UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
NOTTINGHAM

UNIVERSITY OF NOTTINGHAM
WITHDRAWN
FROM THE LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS
ENGINEERING
DEPARTMENT

WORKS OF PROFESSOR MERRIMAN

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN WILEY & SONS

TREATISE ON HYDRAULICS. 8vo, 593 pages,	$5.00
MECHANICS OF MATERIALS. 8vo, 518 pages,	$5.00
PRECISE SURVEYING AND GEODESY. 8vo, 261 pages,	$2.50
METHOD OF LEAST SQUARES. 8vo, 238 pages,	$2.00
ELEMENTS OF SANITARY ENGINEERING. 8vo, 252 pages,	*net*, $2.00
ELEMENTS OF MECHANICS. 12mo, 172 pages,	*net*, $1.00
STRENGTH OF MATERIALS. 12mo, 156 pages,	*net*, $1.00

By Professors MERRIMAN and JACOBY

TEXT-BOOK ON ROOFS AND BRIDGES:

PART I. STRESSES. 8vo, 326 pages,	$2.50
PART II. GRAPHIC STATICS. 8vo, 242 pages,	$2.50
PART III. BRIDGE DESIGN. 8vo, 382 pages,	$2.50
PART IV. HIGHER STRUCTURES. 8vo, 385 pages,	$2.50

By Professors MERRIMAN and BROOKS

HANDBOOK FOR SURVEYORS. 12mo, 246 pages.	$2.00

Edited by Professors MERRIMAN and WOODWARD

SERIES OF MATHEMATICAL MONOGRAPHS.
Eleven Volumes, 8vo. Each, $1.00

A TEXT-BOOK

ON

ROOFS AND BRIDGES

PART IV

HIGHER STRUCTURES

BY

MANSFIELD MERRIMAN

PROFESSOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING IN LEHIGH UNIVERSITY

AND

HENRY S. JACOBY

PROFESSOR OF BRIDGE ENGINEERING IN CORNELL UNIVERSITY

NOTTINGHAM

THIRD EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED

TOTAL ISSUE, FOURTH THOUSAND

NEW YORK

JOHN WILEY & SONS

LONDON: CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED

1907

COPYRIGHT, 1898, 1907, BY
MANSFIELD MERRIMAN AND HENRY S. JACOBY

First edition, March, 1898.
Second edition, February, 1899.
Reprinted 1902, 1904, 1905, 1906.
Third edition, revised and enlarged, February, 1907.

X760466334

Set up and electrotyped by J. S. Cushing & Co., Norwood, Mass.
Printed and bound by Braunworth & Co., Brooklyn, N.Y.

PREFACE.

Parts I, II, and III of this Text-Book are devoted almost entirely to framed structures having two supports whose reactions are vertical. These probably constitute more than ninety per cent of all roof and bridge trusses, and hence should claim the greater part of the time of the student. In this volume are discussed those structures which have more than two supports, as continuous, draw and cantilever bridges, or which have two supports whose reactions are not vertical, as the suspension and arched systems.

The investigations here given are mainly those of the theory of stresses and their determination by analytic or graphic methods. The continuous girder is treated with less fullness than usual, but sufficiently to develop the necessary formulas for swing bridges. Partially continuous swing bridges are discussed in detail and an exact method is given for finding the true reactions and stresses. Cantilever and suspension structures are treated more fully than is usual in American books, and critical analyses regarding economic proportions and the limitations of the theory are presented. The discussion of the three-hinged arch is also given in detail, the actual maximum and minimum stresses being computed for several cases. For arches with two hinges and with no hinges the reactions are determined analytically while the stresses are derived by simple graphic constructions. In finding the conditions of loading and

the stresses the effort has been made to develop those analytic and graphic methods which seem simplest in theory and most rapid in practical use.

In this edition much new matter has been introduced, especially lists of American bridges and arches of each type, half-tone illustrations of the most notable structures, with descriptive notes and references to engineering literature. Compared with the last edition, the number of pages has been increased from 285 to 385, and the number of cuts from 136 to 194.

Grateful acknowledgments for photographs are due to C. C. SCHNEIDER, RALPH MODJESKI, J. R. WORCESTER, C. A. P. TURNER, M. R. STRONG, W. R. DAVIS, H. E. WARRINGTON, J. M. PORTER, Boller and Hodge, Osborn Engineering Company, Page and Schnable, the Bridge Departments of Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, and to the Phœnix, King, Baltimore, and Scherzer Bridge Companies; to J. A. L. WADDELL and C. E. FOWLER for permission to reproduce photographs; to Engineering News, Engineering Record, and Railroad Gazette for permission to reprint illustrations; to J. K. LYONS, J. H. SPENGLER, and many railroad, city, and bridge engineers who have kindly furnished data for historical and descriptive notes.

FEBRUARY 6, 1907.

CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

CONTINUOUS BRIDGES.

			PAGE
ART.	1.	INTRODUCTION	1
	2.	VERTICAL SHEARS AND BENDING MOMENTS	2
	3.	REACTIONS OF SUPPORTS	5
	4.	THE THEOREM OF THREE MOMENTS	6
	5.	REACTIONS FOR TWO EQUAL SPANS	9
	6.	REACTIONS FOR THREE SPANS	12
	7.	LOADINGS FOR MAXIMUM SHEARS	14
	8.	LOADINGS FOR MAXIMUM MOMENTS	16
	9.	A TWO-SPAN WARREN TRUSS	19
	10.	A THREE-SPAN PRATT TRUSS	23
	11.	SUPPORTS ON DIFFERENT LEVELS	28
	12.	ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES	30
	13.	GENERAL FORMULAS	32

CHAPTER II.

DRAW BRIDGES.

ART.	14.	CLASSIFICATION	36
	15.	SWING BRIDGES	37
	16.	A CENTER-BEARING CONTINUOUS TRUSS	41

PAGE

Art. 17. Plate Girder Swing Bridges 43
18. A Rim-Bearing Continuous Truss 47
19. Partially Continuous Swing Bridges . . . 49
20. A Partially Continuous Truss 53
21. Deflection of a Swing Truss 56
22. True Reactions for Swing Trusses . . . 59
23. Double Swing Bridges 64
24. Simple Swing Bridges 67
25. Horizontal Rolling Draw Bridges . . . 69
26. Hinged Lift Bridges 72
27. Rolling Lift Bridges 76
28. Other Forms of Movable Bridges . . . 80

Chapter III.

CANTILEVER BRIDGES.

Art. 29. Fundamental Principle 82
30. Classification 85
31. Historical and Descriptive Notes . . . 87
32. The Cantilever Arm 93
33. The Anchor Span 95
34. An Anchor Truss 98
35. The Intermediate Span 100
36. An Intermediate Truss 102
37. Influence Lines 105
38. Economic Lengths 110
39. Deflections 113
40. Comparison with Simple Trusses 116
41. General Comparisons 119

Chapter IV.

SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

			PAGE
Art.	42.	Historical Notes	122
	43.	Stresses in the Cable	128
	44.	Deflection of the Cable	132
	45.	Approximate Methods	134
	46.	Effect of Temperature	136
	47.	Effect of a Single Load	138
	48.	Hangers and Stays	140
	49.	Cable Connections	144
	50.	Stiffening Trusses	147
	51.	The Truss without Hinges	149
	52.	The Truss with Center Hinge	152
	53.	Discussion of Truss Theories	154
	54.	Temperature Stresses in Trusses	158
	55.	Limiting and Practicable Spans	160
	56.	Unsymmetrical Spans	163
	57.	Stiffened Cables	164
	58.	Concluding Remarks	167

Chapter V.

THREE-HINGED ARCHES.

Art.	59.	Metallic Arched Roofs	169
	60.	Reactions of the Supports	171
	61.	Stresses in Roof Arches	175
	62.	Metallic Arched Bridges	179
	63.	Live Loads for Maximum Stresses	182
	64.	Computation of Stresses	186
	65.	Parabolic Lower Chord	189
	66.	Graphic Analysis of Stresses	190

PAGE

Art. 67. Position of Wheel Loads for Chords 196
68. Position of Wheel Loads for Web Members . 201
69. Stresses due to Wheel Loads 205
70. Excess Loads 206
71. Wind Stresses 207
72. Arch Rib with Solid Web 211
73. Deflection 213
74. Influence Lines 218

Chapter VI.

TWO-HINGED ARCHES.

Art. 75. Historical Notes 226
76. Reactions for an Arch Rib 231
76½. Solid Arch Ribs 235
77. Parabolic Arch Rib 237
78. Position and Moments for Live Load . . . 242
79. The Axial Thrust 243
80. Rib Shortening 246
81. Influence of Temperature 250
82. Flange Stresses 252
83. Shear 255
84. Arch Rib with Open Web 257
85. Theory of Arch Rib Design 259
86. Reactions for a Braced Arch 261
87. Graphic Method for Reactions 266
88. Live Load Stresses 271
89. Temperature Stresses 277
90. Final Horizontal Reactions 279
91. Effect of Yielding Supports 281
92. Weight of Spandrel-Braced Arches . . . 282

PAGE

Art. 93. Comparative Methods for Horizontal Thrust . 285
94. Relation of Design and Construction . . 286
95. Deflection 288

Chapter VII.

ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES.

Art. 96. Historical Notes 292
97. Conditions of Equilibrium 294
98. The Parabolic Arch Rib 297
99. Position of the Live Load 300
100. Determination of Stresses 301
101. Rib Shortening 302
102. Temperature Stresses 304
103. Concluding Remarks 305

Chapter VIII.

REFERENCES TO ENGINEERING LITERATURE.

Art. 104. Explanatory Note 308
105. Draw Bridges 310
106. Cantilever Bridges 334
107. Suspension Bridges 341
108. Three-Hinged Arches 352
109. Two-Hinged Arches 361
110. Arches without Hinges 367

INDEX 371

FULL-PAGE ILLUSTRATIONS.

PAGE

Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge over St. Lawrence River at Lachine near Montreal 309
Macombs Dam Swing Bridge over the Harlem River . . 311
Pennsylvania Railroad Swing Bridge over the Delaware River near Philadelphia 314
Charlestown Swing Bridge over the Charles River, Boston 317
Erie Railroad Simple Swing Bridge over Grand Calumet River, Hammond, Indiana 318
Middle Panel of Erie Railroad Simple Swing Bridge . . 319
Puget Sound Electric Railway Combination Swing Bridge, Duwamish, Washington 321
Double Retractile Draw Bridge, Summer Street, Boston . 323
Hinged Lift Bridge with Rolling Counterweights, Harway Avenue, Brooklyn 325
Page Trunnion Bascule Bridge, Ashland Avenue, Chicago . 326
Scherzer Rolling Lift Bridge, State Street, Chicago . . 329
Waddell's Lift Bridge, South Halsted Street, Chicago . 332
Aerial Ferry Bridge over Ship Canal, Lake Avenue, Duluth 333
Wabash Railroad Cantilever Bridge at Pittsburgh . . 336
Double-Track Railroad Cantilever Bridge over Mississippi River at Thebes, Illinois 337
Cincinnati Southern Railroad Cantilever Bridge over Kentucky River at Dixville 339
Highway Cantilever Bridge over Delaware River at Easton, Pennsylvania 340
Williamsburgh Suspension Bridge over the East River . 343
Brooklyn Suspension Bridge over the East River . . 344
Point Suspension Bridge over the Monongahela, Pittsburgh 345
Suspension Bridge over Niagara River at Lewiston, New York, and Queenston, Ontario 346

PAGE

GRAND AVENUE SUSPENSION BRIDGE, ST. LOUIS 347
TICONIC SUSPENSION BRIDGE OVER KENNEBEC RIVER, WATERVILLE 348
CHAIN SUSPENSION BRIDGE DESIGNED BY JAMES FINLEY . . 349
ROEBLING'S SUSPENSION BRIDGE OVER THE NIAGARA RIVER . . 351
ARCH BRIDGE OVER CONNECTICUT RIVER, ROCKINGHAM, VERMONT 355
ARCH BRIDGE OVER PANTHER HOLLOW, SCHENLY PARK . . 356
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY ARCH BRIDGE OVER STONY CREEK . 357
ARCH BRIDGE OVER SCHUYLKILL RIVER, FAIRMOUNT PARK . 359
ARCH BRIDGE OVER NINE MILE RUN, FERN HOLLOW, PITTSBURGH . 360
NIAGARA AND CLIFTON ARCH BRIDGE OVER NIAGARA RIVER . 362
GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY ARCH BRIDGE OVER NIAGARA RIVER . 363
CRESCENT ARCH BRIDGE, RIVERSIDE CEMETERY, CLEVELAND . 364
WASHINGTON ARCH BRIDGE OVER THE HARLEM RIVER . . 365
HENNEPIN AVENUE ARCH BRIDGE, MINNEAPOLIS 366
ARCH BRIDGE OVER MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT ST. LOUIS . . . 368
HIGHWAY ARCH BRIDGE AT SPILLWAY OF NEW CROTON DAM . 369
CAST IRON ARCH BRIDGE, CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA . 370

HIGHER STRUCTURES.

CHAPTER I.

CONTINUOUS BRIDGES.

ART. 1. INTRODUCTION.

Probably over ninety per cent of all roof and bridge structures are formed by the use of the simple beams or trusses which are analysed and discussed in Parts I, II, and III of this text-book. Other kinds of trusses may be grouped together under the name of Higher Structures, a term which implies that they are more complex in theory and design, and that they are built only for long spans or under special circumstances to which simple trusses do not economically apply.

A simple beam or truss rests upon two supports, and exerts only vertical pressures upon those supports. A continuous, draw, or cantilever truss rests upon more than two supports, but exerts only vertical pressures upon them. A suspension or arched structure exerts horizontal as well as vertical pressures upon its supports.

A beam or truss which rests upon more than two supports, and has no joints or hinges to prevent the full transmission of shears and moments from one span to another, is said to be continuous, or fully continuous. Such is the case with a solid beam laid upon several supports, like a floor girder or a railroad rail; such is the case with a trussed structure which has its

chords and webbing extended without interruption over its entire length. Many swing draw bridges have such continuous trusses.

For a simple beam or truss the reactions due to a given load are at once found by the principles of statics, and the stresses due to the load are then computed. For a continuous beam or truss, however, the reactions due to a given load cannot be found by pure statics, as they are greater in number than the statical conditions of equilibrium. To find the reactions for continuous beams, an additional condition is to be introduced from the theory of elasticity by means of the equation of the elastic curve. After the reactions are computed, the shears and moments due to given loads are readily determined either analytically or graphically.

Continuous bridges were extensively built in Europe between the years 1850 and 1870, the number of spans in a structure being usually three, four, or five, and the length of span ranging from 125 to 250 feet. They have not been used in the United States except for swing draw bridges, of which many have been erected over navigable rivers. As a rule, when several spans are required to cross a river several independent simple trusses are preferable to one continuous structure, as in the latter case great changes in stresses may be caused by very slight variations in the level of the piers. The general theory of continuity is, however, of great importance on account of the extensive use of continuous solid beams in building construction, as well as the continuous draw bridges and other partially continuous structures used in cantilever and suspension systems.

ART. 2. VERTICAL SHEARS AND BENDING MOMENTS.

If a beam or truss be cut by a vertical plane, all the internal forces or stresses in the section may be resolved into horizontal

and vertical components. The sum of the horizontal components is zero, since all the external forces or loads are vertical. The sum of the vertical components is the resistance to shearing in that vertical plane, and is called the internal shear, or simply the shear. Further, the sum of the moments of all these stresses about any point in the plane is called the resisting moment. From the internal shear and the resisting moment the stresses themselves are determined.

Since the girder is in equilibrium, the internal shear and resisting moment are balanced by the vertical shear and the bending moment of the external forces acting on either side of the section. The algebraic sum of all the external forces on the left of the section is called the vertical shear V, and the algebraic sum of the moments of all the external forces on the left of the section with respect to a point in that section is called the bending moment M. Thus the internal shear and moment are equal respectively to V and M.

From the definitions just stated the values of V and M are readily written for any section of a continuous girder loaded in any manner, provided that the reactions of the supports be known. For instance, let the upper diagram in Fig. 1, represent a beam of three equal spans loaded with w per linear unit. Let l be the length of span, then the total load is $3\,wl$, and by methods which will be given later the reactions may be found to be $R_1 = R_4 = 0.4\,wl$, and $R_2 = R_3 = 1.1\,wl$. Now let a section be taken in the middle span at a distance x from the second support, then for this section,

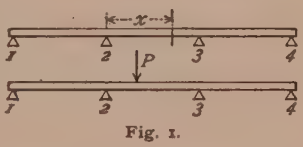


Fig. 1.

$$V = R_1 + R_2 - w(l+x) = 0.5\,wl - wx,$$

$$M = R_1(l+x) + R_2 x - w(l+x)\frac{l+x}{2}$$

$$= -0.1\,wl^2 + 0.5\,wlx - 0.5\,wx^2,$$

are expressions for the vertical shear and the bending moment.

Again, in the lower diagram of Fig. 1, let a single load P be on the middle span at a distance $\frac{1}{3}l$ from the support 2; for this case the reactions are $R_1 = -\frac{32}{405}P$, $R_2 = +\frac{312}{405}P$, $R_3 = +\frac{147}{405}P$, and $R_4 = -\frac{22}{405}P$. Now for a section in the middle span distant x from the support 2 and beyond the load, the shear is

$$V = R_1 + R_2 - P = -\frac{125}{405}P,$$

and the moment is expressed by

$$M = R_1(l+x) + R_2x - P(x - \tfrac{1}{3}l) = +\frac{103}{405}Pl - \frac{125}{405}Px,$$

in which x may have any value between $\frac{1}{3}l$ and l.

For a continuous truss with parallel chords, as is generally the case, where the webbing is such that only one web member is cut by the section, the stress in that member is $V \sec\theta$, where θ is the angle which the member makes with the vertical (Part I, Art. 26). Further, if the section pass through a center of moments for a chord member, the stress for that chord member is M/d, where d is the lever arm of the chord member, or the depth of truss when the chords are parallel. Thus when V and M have been computed for given loads at all sections, the stresses due to those loads are readily found for all truss members.

For a continuous solid beam the values of V and M serve to determine the unit stresses of shearing in the cross-section and of tension and compression on the sides of the beam, by the methods established in Mechanics of Materials, Art. 21.

Problem 1. For the two cases in Fig. 1 derive the values of V and M for a section at the center of the first span, and also for a section in the middle span at a distance of $\frac{1}{4}l$ from the support 2.

ART. 3. REACTIONS OF SUPPORTS.

The reactions of the supports of a continuous beam are to be determined by first finding, by the method of Art. 4, the bending moments at the supports, and then stating equations of moments for sections at those supports. For example, let there be four spans, as in Fig. 2, where $l_1 = 80$ feet, $l_2 = 100$ feet, $l_3 = 50$ feet, $l_4 = 40$ feet, and let a single load of 1000 pounds be on the second span at a distance of 40 feet from the support *2*. Let the bending moments at the supports be $M_1 = M_5 = 0$ as the ends are not restrained, $M_2 = -8200$, $M_3 = -8856$, $M_4 = +2464$ pound-feet. It is required to compute the reactions.

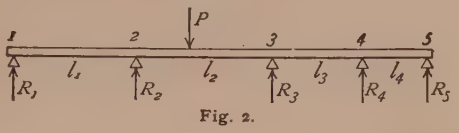


Fig. 2.

Taking *2* as a center of moments, the bending moment is $R_1 l_1$ or $80 R_1$, whence $80 R_1 = -8200$ and hence $R_1 = -102.5$ pounds. Again taking *3* as a center of moments,

$$R_1 \times 180 + R_2 \times 100 - P \times 60 = -8856,$$

whence $R_2 = +695.9$ pounds. For the next equation the center is at *4* and there is found $R_3 = +632.9$. To find R_4 and R_5 it is more convenient to use the forces on the right of the section; thus with center at *4* the equation is $R_5 l_4 = +2464$, whence $R_5 = +61.6$. Lastly, with center at *3* there is found $R_4 = -288.0$. The sum of these five reactions equals 1000 pounds, as should be the case.

As a second example, let there be four equal spans uniformly loaded and let the moments at the supports be given as

$$M_1 = M_5 = 0; \quad M_2 = M_4 = -\tfrac{3}{28} wl^2; \quad M_3 = -\tfrac{2}{28} wl^2.$$

To find the reactions, the centers of moments are taken at the supports *2*, *3*, and *4* successively. Thus,

$$R_1 l - \tfrac{1}{2} wl^2 = -\tfrac{3}{28} wl^2,$$

from which $R_1 = +\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{8}\,wl$; also $R_2 = +\frac{3}{2}\frac{2}{8}\,wl$, and $R_3 = +\frac{2}{2}\frac{6}{8}\,wl$. Here, from the symmetry of the spans and load, it is plain that $R_5 = R_1$, and that $R_4 = R_2$.

Prob. 2. A continuous beam has three spans, each 6 feet long, and a load of 1200 pounds at the middle of the first span. The moments M_2 and M_3 are -720 and $+180$ pound-feet respectively. Show that the four reactions are $+480$, $+870$, -180, and $+30$ pounds.

ART. 4. THE THEOREM OF THREE MOMENTS.

The moments at the supports of a continuous girder are deduced by help of the theorem of three moments, a demonstration of which will now be given.

Let l_2 and l_3, in Fig. 3, represent two consecutive spans of a continuous beam, having the loads P_2 and P_3 at the distances kl_2 and kl_3 from the supports *2* and *3*; here k is any fraction less than unity, and not necessarily the same for the two loads. Let M be the bending moment for a point of the elastic curve in the span l_3, whose coordinates are x and y. As shown in Mechanics of Materials, Art. 33, the general equation of the elastic curve is

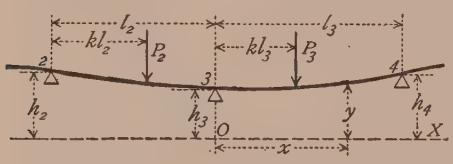


Fig. 3.

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{M}{EI}, \qquad (1)$$

where I is the moment of inertia of the cross-section of the beam, and E is the coefficient of elasticity of the material. Now, let V_3 be the resultant of all the vertical forces on the left of P_3, and let v be the distance of its point of application to the left of *3*. The bending moment for the given section is then $M = V_3(v + x) - P_3(x - kl_3)$; or, since $V_3 v$ is M_3, the moment at *3*,

$$M = M_3 + V_3 x - P_3(x - kl_3). \qquad (2)$$

If, in this, x be made l_3, the value of M is M_4, and thus

$$V_3 = \frac{M_4 - M_3}{l_3} + P_3(1 - k). \tag{3}$$

This is the shear at the right of the support 3, since V_3 is the resultant of all the vertical forces on the left of the given load P_3.

In the span l_3, the elastic curve on the right of the load will have a different equation from that on the left of the load, as the moment on the right is given by (2), while the moment on the left is simply $M_3 + V_3 x$. Inserting this in (1), and integrating twice, the following are found for the elastic curve on the left of the load:

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_3 x + \tfrac{1}{2} V_3 x^2 + C, \tag{4}$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2} M_3 x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6} V_3 x^3 + Cx + C_1; \tag{5}$$

and, similarly, for the elastic curve on the right of the load,

$$EI\frac{dy}{dx} = M_3 x + \tfrac{1}{2} V_3 x^2 - \tfrac{1}{2} P_3 x^2 + P_3 k l_3 x + C'; \tag{4}'$$

$$EIy = \tfrac{1}{2} M_3 x^2 + \tfrac{1}{6} V_3 x^3 - \tfrac{1}{6} P_3 x^3 + \tfrac{1}{2} P_3 k l_3 x^2 + C'x + C_1'. \tag{5}'$$

To determine the constants of integration, there are four conditions: first, when $x = 0$ in (5), then $y = h_3$; second, when $x = l_3$ in (5)', then $y = h_4$; third, when $x = kl_3$, the values of dy/dx are the same in (4) and (4)'; and, fourth, when $x = kl_3$, the values of y are the same in (5) and (5)'.

The constants being found and the value of V_3 inserted from (3) the inclinations of the elastic curve at 3 and 4 are determined by making $x = 0$ in (4) and $x = l$ in (4)'; thus if t_3 and t_4 be these inclinations,

$$t_3 = \frac{h_4 - h_3}{l_3} - \frac{2M_3 l_3 + M_4 l_3 + P_3 l_3^2(2k - 3k^2 + k^3)}{6EI}, \tag{6}$$

$$t_4 = \frac{h_4 - h_3}{l_3} + \frac{M_3 l_3 + 2M_4 l_3 + P_3 l_3^2(k - k^3)}{6EI}. \tag{6}'$$

Also, diminishing each subscript in (6)′ by unity,

$$t_3 = \frac{h_3 - h_2}{l_2} + \frac{M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3 l_2 + P_2 l_2^2 (k - k^3)}{6 EI}, \qquad (7)$$

is the inclination at 3 in terms of the load on the span l_2.

As the two values of t_3 given by (6) and (7) must be equal, since the curve is continuous over the support, there results

$$M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3 (l_2 + l_3) + M_4 l_3 = -P_2 l_2^2 (k - k^3)$$
$$- P_3 l_3^2 (2k - 3k^2 + k^3) - 6EI\left(\frac{h_3 - h_2}{l_2} + \frac{h_3 - h_4}{l_3}\right), \qquad (8)$$

which is the important theorem of three moments applicable to any two consecutive spans of a continuous girder.

If all the supports be on the same level, as is usually the case, the term containing EI reduces to zero. If there be several loads on the spans the sign of summation is to be written before the terms including the loads; thus,

$$M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3 (l_2 + l_3) + M_4 l_3 = -\Sigma P_2 l_2^2 (k - k^3)$$
$$- \Sigma P_3 l_3^2 (2k - 3k^2 + k^3), \qquad (9)$$

is the theorem for concentrated loads and level supports.

If the two spans be loaded uniformly with w_2 and w_3 per linear unit, the signs of summation are to be replaced by those of integration between the limits 0 and l_2, and 0 and l_3; also P_2 is to be replaced by $w_2 d(kl_2)$, and P_3 by $w_3 d(kl_3)$. Then (9) reduces to

$$M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3 (l_2 + l_3) + M_4 l_3 = -\tfrac{1}{4} w_2 l_2^3 - \tfrac{1}{4} w_3 l_3^3, \qquad (10)$$

which is the theorem of three moments for uniform loads and level supports, as first announced by CLAPEYRON.

By means of the theorem of three moments an equation may be written for each support of a continuous girder, except those at the ends where the moments are zero. There will be as many equations as there are unknown moments, and from these

the values of M_2, M_3, etc., are derived. For instance, considering the four spans of Fig. 2 where a single load is in the span l_2, the theorem for the support 2 is written by diminishing each subscript in (9) by unity, and making $M_1 = 0$ and $P_1 = 0$; thus

$$2 M_2(l_1 + l_2) + M_3 l_2 = - P l_2^2 (2 k - 3 k^2 + k^3).$$

Again for the support 3 the theorem is, since $P_3 = 0$,

$$M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3(l_2 + l_3) + M_4 l_3 = - P l_2^2 (k - k^3),$$

and for the support 4 it is, as there are no loads on l_3 and l_4,

$$M_3 l_3 + 2 M_4(l_3 + l_4) = 0.$$

From these three equations the values of M_2, M_3, M_4 are obtained by solution for any given lengths of span. The simplest case is when the spans are all equal; here the solution gives

$$M_2 = -\frac{Pl}{56}(26 k - 45 k^2 + 19 k^3), \quad M_3 = -\frac{Pl}{14}(2 k + 3 k^2 - 5 k^3),$$
$$M_4 = -\tfrac{1}{4} M_3,$$

which are the bending moments at the supports caused by the load P in the second span. If the load is at the middle of the span, the value of k is 0.5, and by giving different values to k the load may have all required positions in the span.

Prob. 3. A continuous beam of four equal spans has a load P on the first span. Show that the moment $M_4 = -\frac{Pl}{56}(k - k^3)$, and that the reaction $R_1 = \frac{P}{56}(56 - 71 k + 15 k^3)$.

ART. 5. REACTIONS FOR TWO EQUAL SPANS.

By means of the theorem of three moments in Art. 4, the moment M_2 at the middle support of two continuous spans is at once found; then by Art. 3 the reactions of the supports are

derived; and lastly, by Art. 2, the shears and moments for every section throughout the beam may be ascertained. All supports are taken on the same level.

CASE I, A Single Load. — Let the load P be in the first span at a distance kl from the left support, l being the length of each span, and k any fraction less than unity. Then since $M_1 = 0$, $M_3 = 0$, and $P_2 = 0$, the theorem in (9) of Art. 4 gives

$$M_2 = -\tfrac{1}{4} Pl(k - k^3),$$

and by the method of Art. 3 the reactions are

$$R_1 = +P(1 - k) - \tfrac{1}{4} P(k - k^3),$$
$$R_2 = +Pk + \tfrac{1}{2} P(k - k^3),$$
$$R_3 = -\tfrac{1}{4} P(k - k^3),$$

the sum of which is equal to P. If the first span were a simple beam the reactions would be $R_1 = P(1 - k)$ and $R_2 = Pk$, but here it is seen that R_1 is less and that R_2 is greater than for the simple beam. The shear and moment diagrams for this case are shown in Fig. 4, the shear being zero and the moment being a maximum under the load. An inflection point, where the moment is zero, lies between the load and the middle support. If x_i be the distance of the inflection point from the support 1, the equation of moments with respect to this point is

$$R_1 x_i - P(x_i - kl) = 0, \quad \text{whence} \quad x_i = \frac{4l}{5 - k^2}.$$

Since the value of k lies between 0 and 1, it is seen that the value of x_i lies between $\frac{4}{5} l$ and l, that is, the inflection point is always located on the last fifth of the span.

CASE II, A Uniform Load on One Span. — Let w be the load per linear unit over the first span, the second span being unloaded. The theorem of three moments in (10) of Art. 4 gives $M_2 = -\frac{1}{16} wl^2$, and then

$$R_1 = +\tfrac{7}{16}\,wl, \qquad R_2 = +\tfrac{10}{16}\,wl, \qquad R_3 = -\tfrac{1}{16}\,wl.$$

Here zero shear and maximum moment occur at $x = \frac{7}{16}\,l$, while the inflection point is at $\frac{7}{8}\,l$. When x is less than $\frac{7}{8}\,l$, the upper

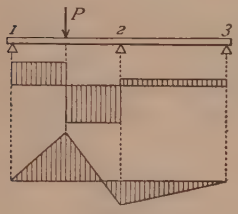


Fig. 4.

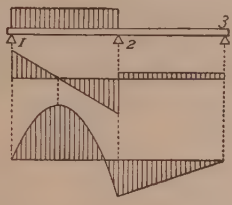


Fig. 5.

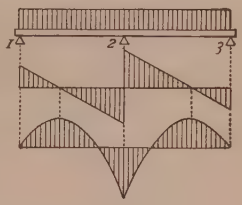


Fig. 6.

part of the beam is in compression and the lower in tension; when x is greater than $\frac{7}{8}\,l$, and also in the second span, the upper part is in tension and the lower in compression.

CASE III, Uniform Load on Both Spans. — For this case it is easy to find, by the same method as before,

$$M_2 = -\tfrac{1}{8}\,wl^2, \qquad R_1 = R_3 = +\tfrac{3}{8}\,wl, \qquad R_2 = +\tfrac{10}{8}\,wl.$$

Zero shear and maximum moment occur when $R - wx = 0$, that is, for $x = \frac{3}{8}\,l$; while the inflection point occurs when $Rx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2 = 0$, that is, for $x_i = \frac{3}{4}\,l$. The distribution of shears and moments throughout the beam is shown in Fig. 6.

Prob. 4. If a load P be on the second span at a distance kl to the left of the support 3, show that the reactions are

$$R_1 = -\tfrac{1}{4}\,P(k - k^3), \qquad R_2 = +Pk + \tfrac{1}{2}\,P(k - k^3),$$
$$R_3 = P(1 - k) - \tfrac{1}{4}\,P(k - k^3),$$

and draw the shear and moment diagrams.

Prob. 5. A load of 1600 pounds is at the middle of the first span and another load of 800 pounds is at the middle of the second span. Show that the reactions are $R_1 = 575$, $R_2 = 1650$, $R_3 = 175$ pounds. Draw the shear and moment diagrams.

ART. 6. REACTIONS FOR THREE SPANS.

Continuous bridges of three spans usually have the end spans equal in length and shorter than the middle span. Continuous draw bridges, on the other hand, often have a middle span which is much shorter than the end spans. Let l be the length of each end span, and nl the length of the middle span, n being a number either greater or less than unity. Let all supports be on the same level.

CASE I, A Load P on End Span. — Let the load P be on the first span at a distance kl from the left support. By the same method as before, the reactions are found to be as follows:

$$R_1 = P(1-k) - \frac{2+2n}{m} P(k-k^3),$$

$$R_2 = Pk + \frac{2+5n+2n^2}{mn} P(k-k^3),$$

$$R_3 = -\frac{2+3n+n^2}{mn} P(k-k^3),$$

$$R_4 = +\frac{n}{m} P(k-k^3),$$

in which, for abbreviation, m represents the quantity

$$4(1+n)^2 - n^2.$$

In Fig. 7, the distribution of shears and moments for this case

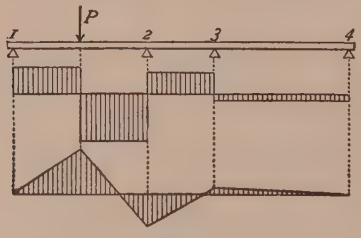


Fig. 7.

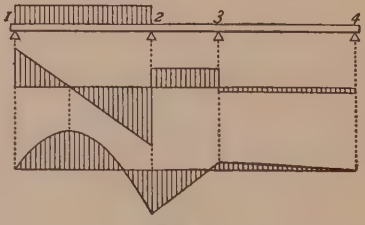


Fig. 8.

is shown. These formulas also give, by changing the sub-

scripts, the reactions for a load on the last span at a distance kl from the support 4. In computing reactions, the table at the end of this chapter will be of service; for example, if $n = 1$, then $R_3 = -\frac{6}{15} P(k - k^3)$; now, if $k = 0.52$, the table gives $k - k^3 = 0.3794$, and hence $R_3 = -0.1518\, P$.

CASE II, Uniform Load on End Span. — Let the first span be covered with the uniform load wl. Then the reactions are found to be

$$R_1 = \frac{6 + 14\,n + 6\,n^2}{4\,m}\, wl, \qquad R_3 = -\frac{2 + 3\,n + n^2}{4\,mn}\, wl,$$

$$R_2 = \frac{2 + 13\,n + 18\,n^2 + 6\,n^3}{4\,mn}\, wl, \quad R_4 = \frac{n}{4\,m}\, wl,$$

in which m denotes the same quantity as before. If $n = 1$, the three spans are equal and $m = 15$, then $R_1 = +\frac{26}{60}\, wl$, $R_2 = +\frac{39}{60}\, wl$, $R_3 = -\frac{6}{60}\, wl$, $R_4 = +\frac{1}{60}\, wl$. A diagram of shears and moments for this case is seen in Fig. 8.

CASE III, Load P on Middle Span. — Let the load P be in the middle span at a distance $k(nl)$ from the support 2. From the theorem of three moments, the moments at 2 and 3, due to this load, are

$$M_2 = -\frac{Pln^2}{m}[(2 + 2\,n)(2\,k - 3\,k^2 + k^3) - n(k - k^3)],$$

$$M_3 = -\frac{Pln^2}{m}[(2 + 2\,n)(k - k^3) - n(2\,k - 3\,k^2 + k^3)],$$

and from these the reactions are found to be

$$R_1 = \frac{M_2}{l}, \quad R_2 = P(1 - k) - \frac{M_2}{l} + \frac{M_3 - M_2}{nl},$$

$$R_4 = \frac{M_3}{l}, \quad R_3 = Pk - \frac{M_3}{l} - \frac{M_3 - M_2}{nl},$$

in which m has the same signification as in Case I.

CASE IV, Full Uniform Load. — For a load of w per linear unit over all three spans, the reactions of the supports are

$$R_1 = R_4 = \frac{3 + 6n - n^3}{4(2 + 3n)} wl,$$

$$R_2 = R_3 = \frac{5 + 10n + 6n^2 + n^3}{4(2 + 3n)} wl,$$

and from these the shears and moments at all sections can be determined. If the spans are of equal length $R_1 = R_4 = \frac{4}{10} wl$, and $R_2 = R_3 = \frac{11}{10} wl$.

Prob. 6. Deduce the formulas for the reactions of a continuous beam of three spans due to a uniform load in the middle span, and draw the shear and moment diagrams. If the spans are equal, show that $R_1 = R_4 = -\frac{1}{20} wl$, and $R_2 = R_3 = +\frac{11}{20} wl$.

ART. 7. LOADINGS FOR MAXIMUM SHEARS.

In order to be able to compute the maximum and minimum stresses in the web members of a continuous truss, it is necessary to know the positions of the live load which give the largest positive and negative shears at any designated section. The shear V is the algebraic sum of all the external forces on the left of the section, and may be either positive or negative according as the reactions on the left of the section exceed or are less than the loads.

TWO SPANS. — For two equal continuous spans the shear at any section in the first span is

$$V = R_1 - \Sigma P,$$

where ΣP denotes the sum of all the loads between the section and the left end. Here the reaction R_1 is positive for all loads on the first span, and negative for all loads on the second span. (Art. 5.) Hence, the largest positive shear at a section in the

first or left-hand span, will occur when the live load extends from the section to the middle support, as in Fig. 9. Also the largest negative shear will occur when the live load extends

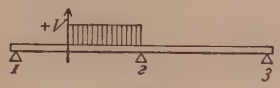


Fig. 9.

Fig. 10.

from the section to left support, and also covers the second span as in Fig. 10. The live load being placed in these positions and reactions found, the live load shears are computed.

THREE SPANS. — For three continuous spans, the reaction R_1 is positive for all loads in the first and last spans, and negative for all loads in the middle spans, as the formulas in Art. 6 show. The shear for any section in the first span being $R_1 - \Sigma P$, it is easy to see that Fig. 11 shows the arrangement of live load for

Fig. 11.

Fig. 12.

largest positive shear, and Fig. 12 that for largest negative shear in the first span.

For a section in the middle span the shear is expressed by

$$V = R_1 + R_2 - \Sigma P_1 - \Sigma P,$$

where ΣP_1 denotes all the live loads on the first span, and ΣP those on the middle span at the left of the section. Here it is seen upon reflection that the largest positive shear occurs when the first span is loaded, and also the segment between the section and support *3*, while the largest negative shear occurs when the last span is loaded, and also the segment between support *2* and the section.

For a continuous truss the loads are applied at the different panel points, and the reactions due to each load being computed the reactions caused by any combination of loads are

found by addition, and then the shears are deduced. A numerical example is given in Art. 9.

Prob. 7. What arrangement of live load will give the largest negative value of R_1 for the case of two spans, and also for the case of three spans? What arrangement will give the largest positive value of R_2?

ART. 8. LOADINGS FOR MAXIMUM MOMENTS.

In order to compute the maximum and minimum stresses in the chord members of a continuous truss it is necessary to know the positions of the live load that give the largest positive and negative moments for each member. The bending moment M at any section is the algebraic sum of the moments of the external forces on the left of that section with respect to a point in that section. For a section in the first span l_1 at a distance x from the left support, the moment is

$$M = R_1 x - \Sigma P(x - kl_1),$$

and M may be either positive or negative according as the moment of the reaction is greater or less than the sum of the moments of the loads.

TWO SPANS. — For two equal continuous spans the reaction R_1 is positive for all loads on the first span, and Fig. 4 shows the distribution of moments for a single load. The inflection point is always, as shown in Art. 5, on the one-fifth of the span nearest the support *2*. Thus the moment due to any load P is always positive for a section on the four-fifths of the span nearest *1*, but for a section on the one-fifth nearest *2* it may be either positive or negative. For these two parts of the span there are hence different loadings for maximum moments.

CASE I. — Let i be a point whose distance from the left support is four-fifths of the span. Then every load on the first

span causes a positive moment at all sections on the left of i, and every load on the second span causes a negative moment.

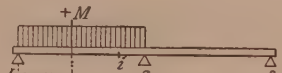


Fig. 13.

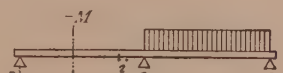


Fig. 14.

Hence the largest positive moment for any section on the left of i occurs when the live load covers the first span, as in Fig. 13; and the largest negative moment occurs when it covers the second span, as in Fig. 14. These are the live load loadings for maximum and minimum moment when x is less than $\frac{4}{5}\,l$.

CASE II. — For a section on the right of i a load P will produce a positive moment if its inflection point is on the right of the section and a negative one if it is on the left. The position of P causing zero moment in the section is given by $R_1 x - P(x - kl) = 0$, or inserting for R_1 its value from Art. 5, and replacing k by k_0, there results,

$$k_0 = \sqrt{5 - 4\,\frac{l}{x}},$$

which gives the limiting positions of the live load. Hence the largest positive moment in the section occurs when the live load extends from the end of the distance $k_0 l$ to the support 2,

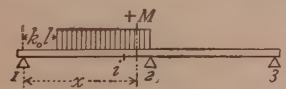


Fig. 15.

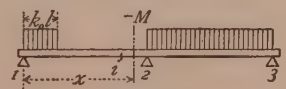


Fig. 16.

as in Fig. 15; and the largest negative moment occurs when the live load covers the distance $k_0 l$ and the second span, as in Fig. 16. These are the loadings for maximum and minimum moments when x is greater than $\frac{4}{5}\,l$.

For example, if $x = 0.8\,l$, then $k_0 = 0$ which gives the same loadings as the cases of Figs. 13 and 14. If $x = 0.9\,l$, then $k_0 = 0.745$. If $x = l$, then $k_0 = 1$, and there is no live load for

Fig. 15, while the live load covers the whole truss for Fig. 16; thus the greatest negative moment over the center pier occurs when the bridge is fully loaded.

THREE SPANS. — By a similar method of reasoning the following distributions of live load may be deduced for the different sections. Here, as in Art. 6, the length of each end span is l, and the length of the middle span is nl. The diagrams for the eight different cases should be drawn by the student.

First Span. — For the first span at the left end there is as before a critical inflection point i which divides the span into two parts, and there are different loadings for each part. The formula

$$i = \frac{m}{m + 2n + 2} l$$

gives the distance of this point from the left support, m being $4(1+n)^2 - n^2$.

When x is less than i, the largest positive moment occurs when the live load covers the two end spans, and the largest negative moment when the live load covers the middle span.

When x is greater than i there is a limiting distance $k_0 l$, as in the case of two spans, and the value of k_0 is

$$k_0 = \sqrt{\frac{m + 2n + 2}{2n + 2} - \frac{m}{2n + 2} \cdot \frac{l}{x}}.$$

Here the largest positive moment occurs when the live load covers the distance from the end of $k_0 l$ to the support 2, and the last span is also loaded. The largest negative moment occurs when the live load covers the distance $k_0 l$ and also the middle span.

Middle Span. — There are two points i_1 and i_2 which divide the span into three parts, and there are different loadings for

each part. The distances from the support 2 to these points are

$$i_1 = \frac{n}{2+3n} nl, \qquad i_2 = \frac{2+2n}{2+3n} nl.$$

If the three spans are equal, $n = 1$ and $i_1 = \frac{1}{5} l$, $i_2 = \frac{4}{5} l$.

When x is less than i there is a load limit $k_0(nl)$, and the value of k_0 is one of the roots of the equation

$$[(6n+4n^2)\frac{x}{l} - 3 - 2n]k^2 - [(3n+2n^2)\frac{x}{l} - 3 - 4n]k - m\frac{x}{l} = 0,$$

the largest positive moment occurring when the live load covers the distance $k_0(nl)$ and also the last span, while the largest negative moment occurs when the live load extends from the support 3 to the end of the distance $k_0(nl)$, and also over the first span.

When the section is on the middle part, or when x lies between i_1 and i_2, the largest positive moment occurs for live load over the entire middle span, and the largest negative moment for live load over the two end spans.

When x is greater than i_2 no special rules are necessary, as on account of the symmetry of the girder, computations need be carried no further than the center of the middle span.

Prob. 8. A continuous girder of two equal spans, each 30 feet long, has a dead load of 250 and a live load of 500 pounds per linear foot. Compute the maximum and minimum bending moments at the section in the first span, where $x = 0.8\, l$.

ART. 9. A TWO-SPAN WARREN TRUSS.

A highway deck truss of the Warren type is continuous over three level supports forming two spans, each 50 feet in length. The panel length is 10 feet and the depth of truss 6 feet. The dead load per linear foot per truss is 500 pounds, the snow load 200 pounds, and the live load 1000 pounds, all being taken

on the upper chord. It is required to compute the maximum and minimum stresses in all members.

The panel loads and stresses will be expressed in units of one thousand pounds, and this unit will be called a kip, which is an abbreviation for kilo-pound. The dead panel load is 5000

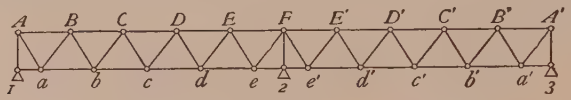


Fig. 17.

pounds, or 5 kips, the snow panel load 2 kips, and the live panel load 10 kips. At the end apexes A and A' the panel loads are one-half these values, but need not be considered except for the end posts.

The chords being horizontal, the stress in any web member is equal to the shear upon it multiplied by the secant of the angle which it makes with the vertical; this secant is

$$\sqrt{5^2 + 6^2}/6 = 1.302.$$

The stress in any chord member is equal to the bending moment divided by the depth of the truss. To obtain the maximum and minimum web stresses, it will be best to compute the maximum and minimum shears and then multiply these by 1.302. Likewise for the chords, the maximum and minimum moments will be found, and then these will be divided by 6 feet. For the live load, the reactions due to each panel load are first computed by the formulas of Art. 5, Case I. For the panel loads at B, C, D, E, the values of k are 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, and in finding the values of $k - k^3$ the table in Art. 13 may be used. The reaction R_1 for a load at B' is evidently the same as the reaction R_3 for a load at B, and similarly for loads at C', D', E'. Thus are found

For load at	B	C	D	E	E'	D'	C'	B'
Reaction $R_1 =$	+ 7.52	+ 5.16	+ 3.04	+ 1.28	− 0.72	− 0.96	− 0.84	− 0.48
Reaction $R_2 =$	+ 2.96	+ 5.68	+ 7.92	+ 9.44	+ 9.44	+ 7.92	+ 5.68	+ 2.96

For a load at F, the reactions R_1 and R_3 are 0, and $R_2 = +10$; hence this load produces no stresses in the truss.

The largest positive and negative shears due to live load are now computed, the live load being placed in the positions shown by Figs. 9 and 10 in Art. 7. For instance, for Cc the largest positive shear occurs when only the loads D and E are on the truss; the reaction due to these is $+4.32$, and thus $V = +4.32$ kips. The largest negative shear for Cc occurs when all loads

SHEARS.	*Aa*	*Bb*	*Cc*	*Dd*	*Ee*
Live load +	+ 17.00	+ 9.48	+ 4.32	+ 1.28	0
Live load −	− 3.00	− 5.48	− 10.32	− 17.28	− 26.00
Total	+ 14.00	+ 4.00	− 6.00	− 16.00	− 26.00
Snow load	+ 2.80	+ 0.80	− 1.20	− 3.20	− 5.20
Dead load	+ 7.00	+ 2.00	− 3.00	− 8.00	− 13.00
Max. shear	+ 26.80	+ 12.28	− 14.52	− 28.48	− 44.20
Min. shear	+ 4.00	− 3.48	+ 1.32	− 6.72	− 13.00
Max. stress	+ 34.9	+ 16.0	− 18.9	− 37.1	− 57.6
Min. stress	+ 5.2	− 4.5	+ 1.7	− 8.7	− 16.9

except D and E are on the truss; the reaction due to these is $+9.68$, and then $V = +9.68 - 20 = -10.32$ kips. The largest live load shears are thus computed and arranged in the first and second lines of the above table. The algebraic sums of these, given in the third line, are the shears due to a uniform live load over the entire truss. One-fifth of these totals give the shears due to snow load, and one-half of them give the shears due to dead load. Then, remembering that the dead load must act, and that the snow and live loads may act either together or separately, the maximum and minimum shears are found. These multiplied by 1.302 give the maximum and minimum stresses in kips, + denoting tension and − denoting compression. The stresses for the members *Ba*, *Cb*, *Dc*, *Ed*, *Fe* are the same as those for *Aa*, *Bb*, *Cc*, *Dd*, *Ee*, respectively,

but with contrary signs. The signs of the stresses will generally be apparent upon reflection, but if not they can be found from the signs of the shears by the following rule:

A positive shear causes $\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{tension}\\\text{compression}\end{matrix}\right\}$ in a diagonal sloping $\left\{\begin{matrix}\text{downward}\\\text{upward}\end{matrix}\right\}$ away from the left-hand abutment; a negative shear causes the reverse.

For the chord stresses a similar method of tabulation will be used. The largest possible moment for CD due to live load is when the first span is fully loaded, as in Fig. 13 of Art. 8; the reaction R_1 due to these loads is + 17.00, and $M = 17 \times 25 - 10(15 + 5) = + 225$ kip-feet. For EF the center of moments is at e, which is more than four-fifths the span, and thus the loading is as in Fig. 15; here $k_0 = 0.74$, which shows that only the load E should be on the truss for largest positive moment, and

Moments.	AB	CD	EF	ab	cd	$e2$
Live load +	+ 85	+ 225	+ 8	+ 170	+ 210	0
Live load −	− 15	− 75	− 178	− 30	− 90	− 300
Total	+ 70	+ 150	− 170	+ 140	+ 120	− 300
Snow load	+ 14	+ 30	− 34	+ 28	+ 24	− 60
Dead load	+ 35	+ 75	− 85	+ 70	+ 60	− 150
Max. moment	+ 134	+ 330	− 297	+ 268	+ 294	− 510
Min. moment	+ 20	0	− 77	+ 40	− 30	− 150
Max. stress	− 22.3	− 55.0	+ 49.5	+ 44.7	+ 49.0	− 85.0
Min. stress	− 3.3	0	+ 12.8	+ 6.7	− 5.0	− 25.0

that all loads except E are on the truss for largest negative moment. For $e2$ both spans fully loaded give the largest negative moment. The live load moments being computed are arranged in the first and second lines of the above table. The algebraic sums of these give the moments due to live

load over the entire span. One-fifth of these totals give the moments due to snow load, and one-half give the moments due to dead load. Then, noting that dead load always acts, and that live and snow loads may act, the maximum and minimum moments are readily found. These are in kip-feet, and dividing them by 6 feet, the maximum and minimum chord stresses result. The signs of these stresses may always be found from the signs of the moments by the following rule:

A positive moment causes { tension / compression } in the { lower / upper } chord, while a negative moment causes the reverse.

Prob. 9. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses in the members *BC*, *DE*, *1a*, *bc*, *dc*, *1A*, *2F*, for the above data.

ART. 10. A THREE-SPAN PRATT TRUSS.

A railroad continuous truss has three spans, the end ones being 75 feet and the middle one 18 feet. The middle span consists of one panel 21 feet in height. In each end span there are five panels, 15 feet long, while the depths of the truss at *A*, *B*, *C*, *D*, *E* are 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 feet, respectively. The

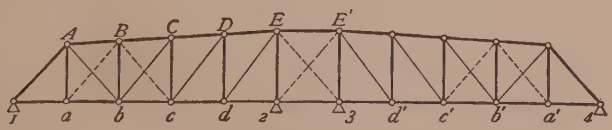


Fig. 18.

dead load per linear foot of track is 1200 pounds, of which three-fourths is on the lower chord. The live load is 3600 pounds per linear foot of track, which is regarded as an equivalent for full locomotive load. The bridge having two tracks, the dead panel load is 18 kips, of which $4\frac{1}{2}$ kips is on the upper chord, while the live panel load is 54 kips, one kip being 1000 pounds. The truss being of the Pratt type, the diagonals

can take only tension, and the broken diagonals are those not stressed under dead load.

The reactions due to the live loads are first to be computed by the formulas of Art. 6, Case I. Here $n = 18/75 = 0.24$, $m = 6.0928$ or $1/m = 0.16413$. Then, as P is 54 kips, the formulas become

$$R_1 = 54.00(1-k) - 21.98(k-k^3), \quad R_3 = -102.57(k-k^3),$$
$$R_2 = 54.00\,k + 122.42(k-k^3), \quad R_4 = +2.13(k-k^3).$$

In computing the reactions for different values of k the table in Art. 13 will be found useful. For a load at a the value of k is 0.2, then $R_1 = +38.98$, $R_2 = +34.30$, $R_3 = -19.69$, $R_4 = +0.41$; the reactions for a load at a' are the same as these in reverse order. The reactions R_1 and R_2 for each load are, in kips,

Load at	a	b	c	d	d'	c'	b'	a'
Reaction R_1 =	+38.98	+25.01	+13.16	+ 4.47	+ 0.61	+ 0.82	+ 0.72	+ 0.41
Reaction R_2 =	+34.30	+62.73	+79.41	+78.46	−29.54	−39.39	−34.46	−19.69

The sums of these give the reactions $R_1 = +84.18$, $R_2 = +131.82$, for a uniform live load. Since the dead load is one-third the live load, $R_1 = +28.06$ and $R_2 = +43.94$ are the dead load reactions.

As this truss has an inclined upper chord the method of the last article must be modified for the web members. The method of moments will be used for all members except the end post and the diagonals in the middle span. A section being passed cutting a member and two others, the center of moments for that member is at the intersection of the other two. To abbreviate the work the panel length will be called p and all lever arms be expressed in terms of p; thus for cd the center of moments is at D and the lever arm is $\frac{20}{15}p$; for Cc the center of moments is on the line of the lower chord at a distance $16p$ to the left of the support 1, and its lever arm is $19p$. When the equation of moments for a member is stated, p appears in

each term and cancels out. In writing the equations it is to be noted that the full dead load always acts, but the live loads to be used for a web or chord member will be those giving the largest shear or moment, as deduced in Arts. 7 and 8.

For the main diagonal *Dc* the maximum tension S occurs under the largest negative and the minimum tension S' under the largest positive shear. The first happens when the live loads *a*, *b*, *c*, are on the truss, and the second when all live loads except these are on the truss; the live load reaction R_1 is $+77.15$ for the first case and $+7.03$ for the second. The center of moments for *Dc* is at the point where the two chords intersect and the lever arm is $15.2\,p$. The equations of moments for the two cases are

$$-(77.15+28.06)16p+(54+18)(17p+18p+19p)-S\times 15.2p=0,$$
$$-(7.03+28.06)16p+18(17p+18p+19p)-S'\times 15.2p=0,$$

whence $S=+145$ and $S'=+27$ kips are the maximum and minimum tensions for *Dc*.

In the same manner for *Cb* the equations of moments are

$$-(63.99+28.06)\,16p+72(17p+18p)-S\times 14.13p=0,$$
$$-(20.19+28.06)\,16p+18(17p+18p)-S'\times 14.13p=0,$$

whence $S=+74$ and S' is negative. But as a diagonal cannot take compression the counter diagonal *Bc* is needed in this panel. The maximum tension for *Bc* is given by the last equation, replacing the last term by $+S'\times 14.6\,p$, from which $S'=+10$, while the minimum tension for both *Cb* and *Bc* is zero.

The following are the stresses for the diagonals in kips:

	A1	*Ba*	*Cb*	*Dc*	*Ed*	*E'2*	*Ab*	*Bc*
Maximum	−150	+12	+74	+145	+220	+159	+64	+10
Minimum	−37	0	0	+27	+52	0	0	0

The stresses for the verticals are found in a similar manner. For Dd a section is passed cutting it and the two chords, and the upper panel load at D is thus on the left of the section. The center of moments is at the point where the chords intersect, and the two equations of moments are

$$-105.21 \times 16p + 72(17p + 18p + 19p) + 4\tfrac{1}{2} \times 20p + S \times 20p = 0,$$

$$-35.09 \times 16p + 18(17p + 18p + 19p) + 4\tfrac{1}{2} \times 20p + S' \times 20p = 0,$$

whence $S = -115$ and $S' = -25$ kips. For Bb and Cc the minimum stress is simply the upper panel load. For Aa the stress is always tension, the minimum being the lower panel dead load. The final stresses for the verticals, in kips, are then as follows:

	Aa	Bb	Cc	Dd	$E2$
Maximum	+ 68	− 13	− 60	− 115	− 303
Minimum	+ 13	− 4	− 4	− 25	− 44

The positions of the live load causing the maximum and minimum chord stresses in the first span are stated in Art. 8. The critical point i is found to be 53.3 feet from the left support or in the panel cd, and for all centers of moments preceding this the largest positive moment occurs when the two side spans are fully loaded. The reaction R_1 due to dead and live loads for this case is + 112.24, the shear in the second panel is + 40.24 and the shear in the third panel is − 31.76; the diagonals Ab and Cb are hence in action. The center of moments for the upper chords AB and BC is then at b, and the equation of moments is

$$+ 112.24 \times 2p - 72 \times p + S \times 1.197p = 0,$$

whence $S = -127$ kips is the maximum compression in AC, while the minimum which occurs under dead load is one-fourth of this.

For the chord *cd* whose center of moments lies beyond *i*, the distance x to the center of moments is 60 feet or $l/x = 1\frac{1}{4}$; then $k_0 = 0.62$, so that the loads *a*, *b*, *c* constitute one system and the remainder of the live loads the other system. The equations of moments for the two cases are

$$(77.15 + 28.06)\,4p - 72(3p + 2p + p) - S \times \tfrac{20}{15}p = 0,$$
$$(7.03 + 28.06)\,4p - 18(3p + 2p + p) - S' \times \tfrac{20}{15}p = 0,$$

whence -8.3 and $+24.3$ are the two limiting stresses for *cd*. The same equations with a different lever arm give the stresses for *DE*. The maximum stresses in *d 2* and *23* occur when the first span is loaded, and in *EE'* under full load.

The following are the final stresses for the lower chords:

	1 a	*ab*	*bc*	*cd*	*d 2*	*23*
Maximum	+99	+99	+95	+24	−123	−123
Minimum	+25	+25	+24	−8	−19	−28

It will be noticed that the middle span of this bridge is very short, so that an effective negative reaction of 79 kips may occur at *2* or *3* when the last or first span is fully loaded. The truss must hence be fastened down at these supports, so that these negative reactions may take effect and produce tension in the verticals *E 2* and *3 E'*; if this is not done the truss may rise and become one of two spans under partial live load. This truss is, in fact, that of a swing draw bridge, and it will be further discussed in Art. 18. For a fixed continuous truss the middle span should be slightly longer than the side spans in order to give the best conditions for economy of material.

Prob. 10. Check several of the above stresses, and also compute those for the upper chord. Show that the maximum tension for the middle diagonals *E' 2* and *E 3* is 159 kips.

ART. 11. SUPPORTS ON DIFFERENT LEVELS.

Let an unloaded continuous girder, without weight, and originally straight, have its supports on different levels. The theorem of three moments in Art. 4 becomes

$$M_2 l_2 + 2 M_3 (l_2 + l_3) + M_4 l_3 = -6 EI \left(\frac{h_3 - h_2}{l_2} + \frac{h_3 - h_4}{l_3} \right)$$

where h_2, h_3, h_4, denote the elevations of the supports above an assumed datum plane. If the weightless beam have stiffness, represented by E, the theorem shows that moments obtain at the support, and hence stresses occur at every section. This is because exterior forces are required at the supports to make the elastic curve pass through those points of supports. Thus a support must not only prevent the beam from falling but from rising, in order that the theory of continuity developed in Art. 4 may be valid.

Practically no girder is without weight, and this usually serves to hold it down at the supports under a partial live load. If, however, a negative reaction can occur at any support, the girder must be anchored to that support so as to prevent it rising, and the maximum stress on the anchor rod is equal to the greatest negative reaction. In the last article a practical case of this kind is seen.

If a girder be built on level supports, and one or more of them be lowered, the moments at the supports due to such depressions may be found by the above theorem. For example, let a girder of four equal spans have its center pier lowered a small distance h below the level of the others, and let the girder still touch all the supports. The theorem of three moments, written for the supports *2, 3, 4,* gives three equations containing the three unknown moments at these supports; thus,

$$4 M_2 + M_3 = -\frac{6 EIh}{l^2},$$

$$M_2 + 4M_3 + M_4 = +\frac{12EIh}{l^2},$$

$$M_3 + 4M_4 = -\frac{6EIh}{l^2},$$

from which the moments at the supports are

$$M_2 = M_4 = -\frac{18EIh}{7l^2}, \qquad M_3 = +\frac{30EIh}{7l^2},$$

and the reactions are

$$R_1 = R_5 = -\frac{18EIh}{7l^3}, \quad R_2 = R_4 = +\frac{66EIh}{7l^3}, \quad R_3 = -\frac{96EIh}{7l^3},$$

and from these the stresses due to depression h may be computed. Let the span l be 100 feet, the girder a truss whose depth is 10 feet, and chord section 0.14 square feet, let $E =$ 4 320 000 000 pounds per square foot, and $h = 0.05$ feet. Then the moment of inertia of the chord sections is $I = 7$ feet^4, and $M_2 = -$ 388 800 pound-feet which is the increase in the moments at the supports 2 and 4, and $R_1 = -$ 3888 pounds which is the negative reaction due to the depression of the middle support by 0.05 feet. The upper chord stresses at 2 and 4 are hence increased by 38 900 pounds and the lower chord stresses decreased by the same amount. If the middle support be lowered 0.1 feet the change in these chord stresses will be 77 800 pounds.

It is thus seen that a slight change in level of one of the supports may produce great changes in the stresses in all parts of the girder, and that such changes in level are liable to injure or even to cause the destruction of the girder. This is the strongest objection to the use of fixed continuous spans.

Prob. 11. A continuous girder of two equal spans is loaded uniformly with w per linear foot. If the reaction at each end is $\frac{3}{4}wl$, find how far the middle support is depressed below the end supports.

ART. 12. ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES.

When a bridge is to be built across a river and several spans are required, it is possible to erect either a continuous structure or several simple ones. The arguments in favor of the continuous system are as follows:

1. The simplicity of construction over the piers is greater, since portals are not needed, and when the piers are skewed many expensive details are avoided.

2. The deflection under live load is less, and the stiffness is greater than for simple spans, the injurious effect of oscillation being thus diminished.

3. When false works are difficult or expensive, a continuous truss may be built out from the shore, panel by panel, as with cantilevers.

4. The upper part of the piers may be somewhat smaller for the continuous system, since less bearing surface is required than for the two ends of simple spans.

5. The amount of material required for the continuous system is less than for the simple spans, the saving in material being often as great as twenty-five per cent. This saving occurs mostly in the chords, and is due to the smaller bending moments. Thus in Fig. 19, if AC and CA' be two simple spans, the bending moments due to uniform load are always positive, and are shown by the parabolas ABC and $CB'A'$. If a continuous truss AA' be used, the bending moments are part positive and part negative, and are shown by the parabolas ADE and $ED'A'$. If l be the span and w the load per linear unit, reaction R_1 is $\frac{1}{2}wl$ for the first case and $\frac{3}{8}wl$

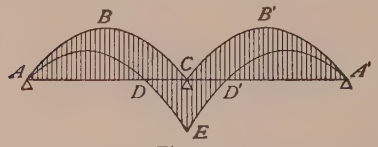


Fig. 19.

for the second. The areas included between the parabolas and the base AC are then

$$A_1 = \int_0^l (R_1 x - \tfrac{1}{2} wx^2) dx = \tfrac{1}{12} wl^3 = \tfrac{32}{384} wl^3,$$

$$A_2 = \int_0^{\frac{3}{4}l} (R_1 x - \tfrac{1}{2} wx^2) dx - \int_{\frac{3}{4}l}^l (R_1 x - \tfrac{1}{2} wx^2) dx = \tfrac{19}{384} wl^3.$$

The area included between ABC and AC is hence $\frac{32}{19}$ths of those between ADE and AC. If now, it were possible to design the chords so that their sections are proportional to the bending moments, then the chords of the simple truss would contain $1\frac{13}{19}$ times as much material as the continuous one. It is, however, not practicable to do this, and in fact for short spans it is best to make the chords of uniform section throughout.

The objections to the continuous system for truss bridges may be summarized as follows:

1. The theory is not strictly correct, as it supposes the moment of inertia I to be constant, whereas in a truss it is subject to variation. The error due to this cause rarely gives errors in stresses greater than six per cent.

2. Many of the chord members are subject to alternating stresses of tension and compression which require low unit-stresses to resist them, and hence the saving in material is much less than pure theory indicates.

3. The computation of stresses is much more difficult than for simple trusses, and the erection is made by building out panel by panel; additional computations are needed, and extra material required to resist the erection stresses.

4. Changes of level in piers and abutments cause great changes or reversals of stress. This objection, as shown in Art. 11, is a very serious one, and by reason of it, more than all

others, the continuous system is little used except for draw bridges. It is, however, not important that the piers should be exactly on the same level when the bridge is built, provided that the false works be so arranged that the profile of the unstrained truss agrees exactly with that of the piers.

The longest and almost the only continuous truss bridge in America, exclusive of draw bridges, is the Lachine bridge over the St. Lawrence river near Montreal, built in 1887 by the Dominion Bridge Company, It has four spans, the two side spans being 269 feet each and the two others 408 feet each. It presents a beautiful appearance, as the side spans are deck and the others through, the transition being made by graceful curves. For description of the method of computation and erection, see Engineering News, Oct. 1, 8, and 15, 1887.

Prob. 12. Find the maximum bending moments in the Lachine truss, the dead load being 1300 pounds per linear foot on the side spans and 1650 on the central spans, while the live load is 1500 pounds per linear foot.

ART. 13. GENERAL FORMULAS.

The following general formulas for the moments of continuous girders on level supports were deduced by MERRIMAN from the theorem of three moments and first published in the London Philosophical Magazine for September, 1875.

Let the number of spans be s and the supports be numbered $1, 2, 3, \cdots s, s+1$, as in Fig. 20, the lengths of the spans being

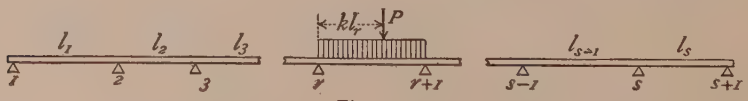


Fig. 20.

$l_1, l_2, \cdots l_s$. Let the span l_r have the single load P and the uniform load wl_r, and let it be required to find the moments at the supports due to these loads.

Let $c_1, c_2, \cdots c_{s+1}$ and $d_1, d_2, \cdots d_{s+1}$ be two series of numbers depending only on the lengths of spans as follows:

$$c_1 = 0,\ c_2 = +1, \qquad d_1 = 0,\ d_2 = +1,$$

$$c_3 = -2 - 2\frac{l_1}{l_2}, \qquad d_3 = -2 - 2\frac{l_s}{l_{s-1}},$$

$$c_4 = -2c_3 - (2c_3 + c_2)\frac{l_2}{l_3}, \qquad d_4 = -2d_3 - (2d_3 + d_2)\frac{l_{s-1}}{l_{s-2}},$$

$$c_5 = -2c_4 - (2c_4 + c_3)\frac{l_3}{l_4}, \qquad d_5 = -2d_4 - (2d_4 + d_3)\frac{l_{s-2}}{l_{s-3}},$$

. . . . . .

$$c_{s+1}l_s = -2c_s l_s - (2c_s + c_{s-1})l_{s-1}. \qquad d_s l_1 = -2d_s l_1 - (2d_s + d_{s-1})l_2.$$

Let A and B be quantities depending on the given loads, namely,

$$A = Pl_r^2(2k - 3k^2 + k^3) + \tfrac{1}{4}wl_r^3, \quad B = Pl_r^2(k - k^3) + \tfrac{1}{4}wl_r^3.$$

Then for any support n the formulas are

when $n < r + 1$, $$M_n = \frac{c_n}{d_{s+1}l_1}(d_{s-r+2}A + d_{s-r+1}B), \qquad (1)$$

when $n > r$, $$M_n = \frac{d_{s-n+2}}{c_{s+1}l_s}(c_r A + c_{r+1}B), \qquad (2)$$

the first giving the moment at n due to the loads in the span l_r for all supports on the left of l_r, and the second for all supports on the right of l_r.

For example, take the case of four spans, where $l_1 = l_4 = l$, $l_2 = l_3 = \frac{4}{3}l$. Here, the series for c and d give:

$$c_2 = +1, \quad c_3 = -3.5, \quad c_4 = +13, \quad c_5 l_4 = -56\,l,$$
$$d_2 = +1, \quad d_3 = -3.5, \quad d_4 = +13, \quad d_5 l_1 = -56\,l.$$

Now let it be required to find the moments at the supports due to a load P in the second span. Then $r = 2$ and $s = 4$, and making $n = 2$, the formula (1) gives,

$$M_2 = -\frac{13A - 3.5B}{56l} = -\frac{13Pl}{56}(2k - 3k^2 + k^3) + \frac{3.5Pl}{56}(k - k^3).$$

Again, making $n = 4$, formula (2) gives,

$$M_4 = \frac{A - 3.5\,B}{-56\,l} = -\frac{Pl}{56}(2k - 3k^2 + k^3) + \frac{3.5\,Pl}{56}(k - k^3).$$

And again, making $n = 3$ in (2), the moment M_3 is $-3.5\,M_4$. Now for any value of k the moments are readily computed by the help of the table given below; thus for $k = 0.47$ the table gives $(2k - 3k^2 + k^3) = 0.3811$ and $(k - k^3) = 0.3662$, whence $M_2 = -0.06558\,Pl$, $M_3 = -0.05603\,Pl$ and $M_4 = +0.01601\,Pl$.

The above formulas apply also to continuous girders with ends fixed horizontally. If the left end is fixed, make $l_1 = 0$ and let $s - 1$ be the number of spans, then M_2 is the moment at the left end. If both ends are fixed, make $l_1 = 0$, $l_s = 0$, and let $s - 2$ be the number of spans, then M_2 and M_{s-1} are the moments at the fixed ends. For example, take the case of two equal spans with both ends fixed. Here $c_2 = d_2 = +1$, $c_3 = d_3 = -2$, $c_4 = d_4 = +7$, $c_5 l_4 = d_5 l_1 = -12\,l$. Now let the first span l_2 be covered with the uniform load wl. Then from (1) the moment at the left fixed end is $M_2 = -\frac{5}{48}\,wl^2$, from (2) that at the middle support is $M_3 = -\frac{1}{24}\,wl^2$ and that at the right fixed end is $M_4 = +\frac{1}{48}\,wl^2$.

For any unloaded span the shear V_n at the left end of that span is given by

$$V_n = \frac{M_{n+1} - M_n}{l_n}, \qquad (3)$$

and the shear and moment at any section distant x from the support n are found by

$$V = V_n, \qquad M = M_n + V_n x, \qquad (4)$$

and thus the stresses in all unloaded spans due to the loads in l_r may be computed.

For the loaded span l_r the shear V_r at the right of the support r is given by

$$V_r = \frac{M_{r+1} - M_r}{l_r} + P(1 - k) + \tfrac{1}{2}\,wl,$$

and the shear at any section distant x from r is

$$\text{for } x < kl_r, \qquad V = V_n - wx, \tag{5}$$
$$\text{for } x > kl_r, \qquad V = V_n - P - wx;$$

while the moment for any section is

$$\text{for } x < kl_r, \qquad M = M_n + V_n x - \tfrac{1}{2} wx^2, \tag{5}'$$
$$\text{for } x > kl_r, \qquad M = M_n + V_n x - P(x - kl_r) - \tfrac{1}{2} wx^2,$$

and thus the stresses in the loaded span are found.

By the successive application of the formulas of this article the complete investigation of all continuous girders on level supports is possible. If the girder is horizontally restrained or fixed at both ends, they will also apply by making $l_1 = 0$, $l_s = 0$, and letting $s - 2$ represent the number of spans.

VALUES OF $(k - k^3)$ AND $(2k - 3k^2 + k^3)$.

Read down for $(k - k^3)$.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
0	.0000	0100	0200	0300	0399	0499	0598	0697	0795	0893	0990	9
1	.0990	1087	1183	1278	1373	1466	1559	1651	1742	1831	1920	8
2	.1920	2007	2094	2178	2262	2344	2424	2503	2580	2656	2730	7
3	.2730	2802	2872	2941	3007	3071	3134	3193	3251	3307	3360	6
4	.3360	3411	3459	3505	3548	3589	3627	3662	3694	3724	3750	5
5	.3750	3773	3794	3811	3825	3836	3844	3848	3849	3846	3840	4
6	.3840	3830	3817	3800	3779	3754	3725	3692	3656	3615	3570	3
7	.3570	3521	3468	3410	3348	3281	3210	3135	3054	2970	2880	2
8	.2880	2786	2686	2582	2473	2359	2239	2115	1985	1850	1710	1
9	.1710	1564	1413	1256	1094	0926	0753	0573	0388	0197	0000	0
		9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	

Read up for $(2k - 3k^2 + k^3)$.

CHAPTER II.

DRAW BRIDGES.

ART. 14. CLASSIFICATION.

Under the general term "draw bridges" are here included all structures over rivers that can be moved in order to secure a clear passage way for boats. The ancient draw bridge which spanned a moat around a castle usually turned on hinges at the inside of the moat, and was pulled up or let down by a chain; it embodied the general ideas of the hinged lift structure shown in Fig. 41. Another old form of draw bridge was rolled on wheels back from the moat, the inside end being usually weighted to insure stability.

Modern draw bridges may be classified as swing bridges, rolling bridges, and lift bridges, the first being the most common type. A swing bridge is supported upon a pier at the middle, and when closed the ends rest upon abutments. When open each arm is a cantilever; when closed the structure may be arranged to form two simple spans, or to be continuous over all the supports.

Rolling draw bridges are those which have wheels under the land portions, and which can be pushed out to span the stream. In some cases the structure consists of two parts, one on each shore, and the water ends of these are locked together when the bridge is closed. Rolling draw bridges are used but little.

Lift bridges are of various kinds. The simplest is a common truss which is raised vertically to the desired height, both ends

rising in guides arranged on towers. The hinged lift bridge moves in a vertical plane around hinges at one end, like the ancient draw over the castle moat. The rolling lift bridge is raised in a similar manner, but also has a slight rolling motion.

An attendant is always necessary to operate a draw bridge. The smaller and lighter structures are moved by man power, the others by steam or electric power. A swing bridge rests upon a turntable which is revolved by a rack and pinion arrangement. A rolling bridge is pulled back by the rope and drum method. A lift bridge usually has a counterweight to assist the motion. When land and water traffic is heavy it is necessary that the structure should move quickly, one minute being frequently specified as the time of opening or closing.

Prob. 13. See Engineering News, Oct. 27, 1892, for thirteen designs proposed for a draw bridge over the Duluth ship canal; ascertain which of these, if any, was built at that location. See also Engineering News, Nov. 5, 1896, for designs presented in the Newtown Creek bridge competition.

ART. 15. SWING BRIDGES.

The old form of swing bridge had a tower over the center pier, from which inclined chains extended to the ends. These ends rested upon the abutments loosely, so that a live load upon one span lifted the other end. The arrangement was a bad one in all respects, and is now never used. The modern continuous swing bridge is of the type shown in Fig. 35, and when it is closed the ends are locked so as to secure full continuity and prevent injurious oscillations.

Another method of arranging the ends is to lift them by wedges as soon as the bridge is closed, thus causing reactions under dead load. The dead load stresses are then governed by the principles of continuity. The method is an objectionable

one because these reactions depend upon the amount of lift and there is no exact method of determining them.

The best method of arranging the ends is to lock them by bolts or pins which produce no reactions when the bridge is unloaded. The dead load stresses are hence the same whether the bridge be open or closed, but when the live load comes upon the truss the locking pins may take either positive or negative reactions, and accordingly the live load stresses are governed by the laws of continuous girders set forth in Chapter I.

There are hence three methods of arranging the ends of a swing bridge, loose ends, lifted ends, locked ends. The first should never be used, the second should be avoided or used with great caution, while the third method may be safely employed as reliable both in theory and practice.

The draw bridge trusses are generally arranged so as to rest upon supports over the pier. These supports rest upon the turntable, which in turn is supported upon a pivot or upon a series of wheels that enable it to be turned upon the pier. There are two methods of supporting the turntable; the first shown diagrammatically in Fig. 21 is the center-bearing method

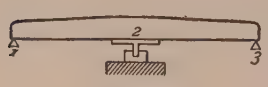


Fig. 21.

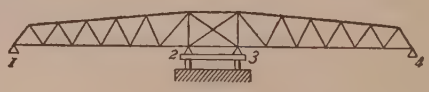


Fig. 22.

used for short spans where the entire weight is carried by a central pivot. The second and common method is the rim-bearing method where the weight is carried upon a series of wheels around the circumference of the turntable. A center-bearing swing bridge is a continuous truss of two spans, as the turntable is really a part of the bridge. A rim-bearing bridge is a truss of three spans. In each case the beams which connect the trusses with the turntable must be securely fastened to both.

In the center-bearing method the entire weight may be carried on a pivot resting in a step, as indicated in Fig. 21, or the pivot may be supported by balls or by conical rollers. In the rim-bearing method wheels are used instead of balls, and the turntable is moved by the help of a rack and pinion. Connected with the apparatus that moves the bridge are levers and rods which automatically open and shut the locking bolts at the ends, and also hoist and lower the danger signals.

Swing bridges which have the center-bearing arrangement of Fig. 21 are necessarily continuous and of two spans; they are often built as plate girders. Those with the rim-bearing turntable are properly considered as of three spans, and the trusses may be continuous, partially continuous, or simple; these three classes will be discussed in the following articles.

The following table contains a list of all the swing bridges in America having spans exceeding 400 feet. The longest one is that designed by RALPH MODJESKI for the Northern Pacific Railway, and erected in 1907 over the Willamette river at Portland, Ore., its span being 521 feet. The heaviest one is that of the New York Central and Hudson River Railroad over the Harlem river in New York, erected in 1895. Its span is 389 feet, its width 58 feet 6 inches between centers of outside trusses, and the weight 2500 tons. It is also the only one having three parallel trusses and carrying four railroad tracks. This bridge has a double drum in the turntable with diameters of 46 and 54 feet respectively. The bridges numbered 2, 3, and 24 in the table also have double drums. The largest drums, having a diameter of 60 feet, are in the Third Avenue and the Willis Avenue bridges over the Harlem river in New York, these bridges being completed in 1898 and 1901 respectively.

The longest center-bearing swing bridge is that of the Pennsylvania Railroad over the Delaware river near Philadelphia,

LONG SPAN SWING BRIDGES.

SERIAL NUMBER.	SPAN, CENTER TO CENTER OF END PINS.		CROSSING.	LOCATION.	RAILROAD TRACKS.	HIGHWAY.	DATE OF COMPLETION.
	ft.	in.					
1	521	0	Willamette River	Portland, Ore.	2		1907
2	520	0	Missouri River	East Omaha, Neb.	2		1893
3	519	$4\frac{1}{8}$	Missouri River	East Omaha, Neb.	2		1903
4	497	7	Thames River	New London, Conn.	2		1889
5	496	6	Arthur Kill	Arlington, Staten Isl.	1		1888
6	485	$7\frac{1}{2}$	St. Louis Bay	Duluth, Minn.	2	*	1897
7	474	$3\frac{1}{2}$	Drainage Canal	C. M. & N. R. R. Chicago	2		1899
8	469	$11\frac{3}{4}$	Missouri River	Sioux City, Ia.	1	*	1895
9	468	$11\frac{1}{2}$	Raritan Bay	Perth Amboy, N. J.	1		1875
10	462	0	Columbia River	Vancouver, Wash.	2		1907
11	450	3	Tennessee River	Gilbertsville, Ky.	2		1905
12	450	0	Mississippi River	Alton, Ill.	2		1894
13	447	0	Connecticut River	Middletown, Conn.		*	1896
14	444	0	Mississippi River	La Crosse, Wis.		*	1890
15	442	0	Mississippi River	Louisiana, Mo.	1		1898
16	440	0	Mississippi River	Winona, Minn.	1		1891
17	440	0	Missouri River	Leavenworth, Kan.	1	*	1893
18	439	$11\frac{1}{4}$	Missouri River	Jefferson City, Mo.	1	*	1896
19	439	9	Arkansas River	5 m. N. of Watson, Ark.	1		1904
20	438	$10\frac{7}{8}$	Mississippi River	Newport, Minn.	1	*	1895
21	438	0	Mississippi River	Davenport, Ia.	1		1899
22	412	0	Tennessee River	Florence, Ala.	1	*	1890
23	411	9	Mississippi River	St. Paul, Minn.	1		1885
24	408	6	Harlem River	155th St., New York		*	1895
25	400	$0\frac{1}{2}$	Arkansas River	Little Rock, Ark.	1		1899

built in 1896, the span being 330 feet. In a counterbalanced swing bridge the shorter arm carries a counterweight to balance the longer arm. The longest counterbalanced swing bridge is on the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway over the Main Drainage canal at Lemont, Ill., completed in 1899. The long arm is 257 feet $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches, and the short arm 136 feet $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches, making the span center to center of end pins, 393 feet $5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Three highway bridges crossing the same canal, on the Willow Springs, Romeo, and Lemont roads respectively, have longer arms of 204 feet $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Some New England railroads use also another type known as the jack-knife swing bridge. Each rail is supported directly upon the upper chord of a truss, and when the bridge is opened each truss is first lifted at one end and then swung around a pivot at the other end, the free end being supported by a cable that passes over a bent or tower located at the other end of the bridge. When the bridge is open the trusses are folded against one another. Wooden Howe trusses are usually employed, but sometimes steel trusses are used. A bridge of this type on the Boston and Maine Railroad crosses the Charles river at Boston at an angle of about 50 degrees with the channel opening, its wooden Howe trusses having spans varying from about 62 to 98 feet. It accommodates four tracks, and provides for a clear channel of 40 feet. Compressed air is employed to operate this bridge, but hand power is generally used in other cases. See Railroad Gazette, Vol. 20, page 469, July 20, 1888, for the picture of an old jack-knife swing bridge. For reference to articles in engineering periodicals that describe and illustrate the details of various classes of bridges treated in this volume, see Chap. VIII.

Prob. 14. Describe the serious train accident which occurred at Atlantic City, N. J., Oct. 21, 1906, and explain its causes.

Prob. 15. If each span in Fig. 21 is 63 feet long, find the greatest negative reaction due to a live load of 3600 pounds per linear foot, the ends being locked.

ART. 16. A CENTER-BEARING CONTINUOUS TRUSS.

A highway deck swing bridge of the Warren type is continuous over a center-bearing pivot, and has locked ends. It is 100 feet long, has 10 panels, and is 6 feet deep. The dead load per linear foot per truss is 500 pounds, the snow load 200 pounds, and the live load 1000 pounds, all on the upper chord. The dead panel load is 5000 pounds, or 5 kips, the snow panel

load 2 kips, and the live panel load 10 kips; at the end apexes A and A' the panel loads are one-half these values. It is required to compute the maximum and minimum stresses due to these loads.

The dead load stresses are the same when the bridge is shut as when it is open, the reactions at 1 and 3 being then zero. Thus for the members Cc and Dc the dead load shear is

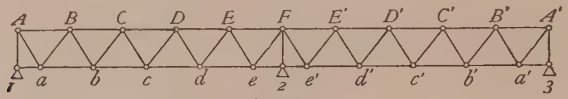


Fig. 23.

$-2.5-5-5=-12.5$ kips, this producing compression in Cc and tension in Dc. For the chord bc the bending moment is $-2.5\times 25-5(15+5)=-162.5$ kip-feet, which gives tension in bc. The shears multiplied by $\sec\theta = 1.302$ give the web stresses, and the moments divided by 6 feet give the chord stresses.

The snow load is properly considered as upon the bridge only when it is shut, since it could not be closed if snow were upon it when open. The reactions due to snow hence follow the law of continuity, and the snow stresses are found by taking one-fifth of those produced by uniform live load over both spans.

For the live load the reactions due to each panel load are found by Art. 5, and then by the method of Art. 9 the greatest live load shears and moments are computed. As the data here given are the same as those in Art. 9, the live load shears and moments there tabulated may be directly used, the former being multiplied by 1.302 and the latter divided by 6 to give the live load stresses as tabulated below.

The algebraic sums of the + and − live load stresses are the live load stresses due to a full live load, and one-fifth of these sums gives the snow load stresses. Then remembering that the dead load always acts, and that the snow and live loads may

act either together or separately, the maximum and minimum stresses are found, expressed in kips of 1000 pounds.

DIAGONALS.	*Aa*	*Bb*	*Cc*	*Dd*	*Ee*
Live load + *V*	+ 22.13	+ 12.34	+ 5.62	+ 1.67	0
Live load − *V*	− 3.90	− 7.14	− 13.44	− 22.50	− 33.85
Snow load	+ 3.65	+ 1.04	− 1.56	− 4.17	− 6.77
Dead load	− 3.25	− 9.77	− 16.27	− 22.79	− 29.28
Max. stress	+ 22.5	− 16.9	− 31.3	− 49.5	− 69 9
Min. stress	− 7.2	+ 3.6	− 10.6	− 21.1	− 29.3

CHORDS.	*AB*	*CD*	*EF*	*ab*	*cd*	*e2*
Live load + *M*	− 14.17	− 37.50	− 1.33	+ 28.33	+ 35.00	0
Live load − *M*	+ 2.50	+ 12.50	− 29.67	− 5.00	− 15.00	− 50.00
Snow load	− 2.33	− 5.00	+ 5.67	+ 4.67	+ 4.00	− 10.00
Dead load	+ 2.08	+ 27.08	+ 85.42	− 4.17	− 37.50	− 104.17
Max. stress	− 14.4	+ 39.6	+ 91.1	+ 28.8	− 52.5	− 164.2
Min. stress	+ 4.6	− 15.4	+ 55.8	− 9.2	+ 1.5	− 104.2

Prob. 16. If this truss has lifted ends, and if the amount of lift is such that the dead load stresses follow the law of continuity when the bridge is shut, show that the maximum and minimum stresses for *Aa*, *AB*, *ab* are + 34.9 and − 3.3, − 22.3 and + 2.1, + 44.7 and − 4.2 kips.

ART. 17. PLATE GIRDER SWING BRIDGES.

The longest plate girder swing bridge has a span of 196 feet from center to center of end bearings. It was built in 1900 across the Chickasaw Bogue, four miles from Mobile, Ala., on the Louisville and Nashville Railroad, and is a single track through bridge with center bearing. The next is in the Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad bridge over the Mississippi river, built in 1886. Its length over all is 189 feet 9 inches,

the effective span being a few feet less. The through swing bridge of the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad over the Bronx river in New York, has three plate girders and accommodates four tracks, the outside girders being 57 feet apart between centers. It was built in 1894, the length of the middle girder is 176 feet, the diameter of the turntable 52 feet, and the weight of the bridge 550 tons.

The largest counterbalanced plate girder swing bridge was built in 1899 by the Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway near Clybourn Place, Chicago. The distance from the center of rotation to the end of the long arm is 141 feet 6 inches, and from the same point to the end of the short arm it is 33 feet 8 inches. From the roller ring to the end of the long arm is 108 feet. This roller ring corresponds practically to the segment of a turntable 67 feet in diameter. For a description of this structure see the references given in Chap. VIII.

The use of plate girders for swing bridges involves the same advantages of simple construction, quick erection, and economy as apply to their adoption in simple bridges. For long spans they are not as economical as trusses, but other considerations often determine the choice of girders.

The ends may be locked so that the dead load stresses are the same whether the bridge be open or closed, or they may be lifted so that the dead load stresses follow the law of continuity when the bridge is closed, the former being the preferable method.

The principles in Arts. 7 and 8 will serve to show how the live load should be placed to give the maximum shears and

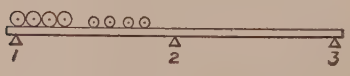


Fig. 24.

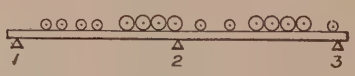


Fig. 25.

moments at different sections. For maximum shear at the left

end of the girder the live load should cover the first span with the first driver axle load just at the right of the support, as in Fig. 24. For maximum shear at the pivot pier both spans should be loaded, as in Fig. 25. For maximum positive moment in the first span, that span should be as fully loaded as possible, with the center of gravity of the drivers on the left of the center of the span; see Fig. 26. For maximum negative moment over the pier, both spans should be loaded as in Fig. 27, the locomotives facing each other on the two spans, and as

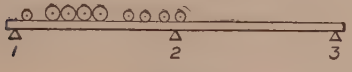


Fig. 26.

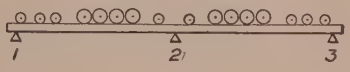


Fig. 27.

near the pier as possible. The value of any reaction or moment for a given loading is computed by taking the sum of the respective values found for each axle load separately with the aid of the formulas in Art. 5.

In Fig. 28*a* are shown five moment diagrams for one of the plate girders of a counterbalanced swing bridge. Case 1 gives

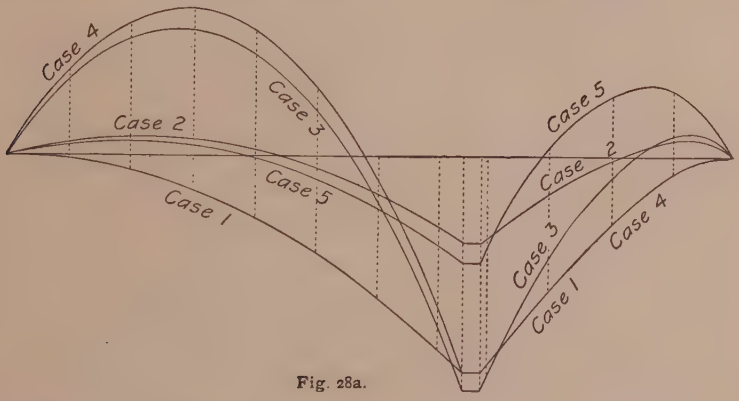


Fig. 28a.

the bending moments for the dead load when the bridge is open, and Case 2 for the dead load when the bridge is closed, and the ends raised so that the bending moments follow the law of con-

tinuity. Case 3 gives the moments for the uniform live load covering both spans, while in Cases 4 and 5 the live load covers only the longer and shorter arms respectively. When equivalent uniform loads are used, the load per linear foot is based upon the loaded length in accordance with the methods described in Part I, Art. 47.

In Fig. 28*a* the moment curve in each span for any case is the same as if that portion of the girder be treated as a simple span, provided the ordinates be measured to a straight closing line for that span. The computation of the bending moments at the center bearing constitutes the additional work required on account of the continuity of the girder.

In Fig. 28*b* the ordinates to the curve represent the required section areas of the upper flange of the girder. The heights of the rectangles represent respectively the section areas of the flange angles, the four long cover plates, and the additional

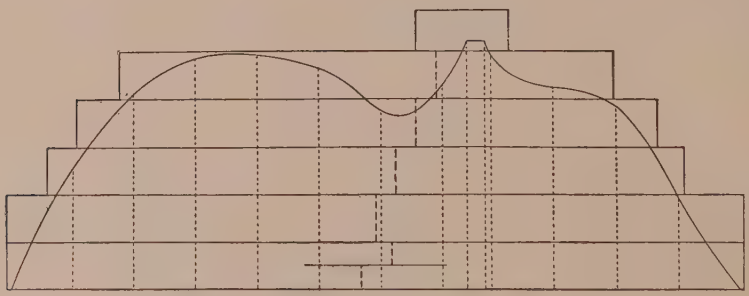


Fig 28b.

short cover and splice plate near the center bearing of the girder. The positions of the splices are shown by the broken vertical lines. A corresponding diagram is also required for the lower flange of the girder.

The deflection of a plate girder swing span may be computed by the method of least work, as explained and illustrated by five

examples, in a paper by C. W. HUDSON on Deflections of Beams with Variable Moments of Inertia, in Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 51, page 1, December, 1903.

Locomotive turntables are usually plate girders; if the ends just touch the supports under dead load the full live load produces stresses according to the laws of continuous girders, and the stresses may be computed by the methods above given.

Prob. 17. Show that the greatest positive moment due to a single load P on Fig. 27 occurs when $k = 0.43$. Also that the greatest negative moment at the center support due to a single load P occurs when $k = 0.58$.

ART. 18. A RIM-BEARING CONTINUOUS TRUSS.

A railroad swing bridge of the Pratt type is continuous over a rim-bearing turntable and has locked ends so that the dead load stresses are the same whether it be opened or closed. The

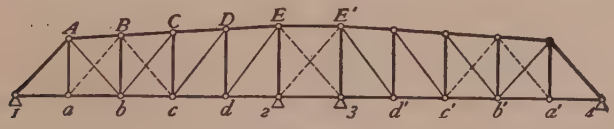


Fig. 29.

spans are 75, 18, and 75 feet, the depth being 17 feet at Aa and 21 feet at the middle. The dead panel load is 18 kips, of which 13.5 kips are on the lower chord, and the live panel load is 54 kips. The diagonals in the central panel are made very heavy, so that full continuity is secured. It is required to compute the maximum and minimum stresses.

As this truss has an inclined upper chord the method of moments will be used for all members. For all web members the centers of moments are at the point where the two chords meet; this is at a distance $16p$ to the left of the left support, p being the panel length of 15 feet. The lever arms for the ver-

ticals *Aa*, *Bb*, etc., are $17p$, $18p$, etc.; those for the diagonals *Ba*, *Cb*, *Dc*, *Ed*, are $13.06p$, $14.13p$, $15.20p$, $16.27p$; those for *Ab* and *Bc* are $13.50p$ and $14.60p$.

When the bridge is open each arm is a cantilever and the dead load stresses are computed by the method of Part I, Art. 71. When the bridge is closed these dead load stresses are unaltered by the locking bolts, but the live load stresses must be those given by the laws of continuity in the last chapter.

The reactions due to each live panel load of 54 kips are first found by the formulas of Art. 6; these are given in Art. 10. Then the live load is put into the position to give the largest shear for each web member or the largest moment for each chord member; the positions are stated in Arts. 7 and 8. The equations of moments for each member are then stated and solved. For example, for *Dc*,

$$-77.15 \times 16p + 54(17p + 18p + 19p) - S \times 15.2p = 0,$$
$$-7.03 \times 16p - S' \times 15.2p = 0,$$

whence $+110.6$ and -7.4 kips are the limiting stresses in *Dc* caused by the live load. In fact all the equations in Art. 10 apply here, if the dead load reactions and panel loads be thrown out.

In the following table the dead and live load stresses for some of the members are given in kips, and the maximum and

LOCKED ENDS.	*Cb*	*Ab*	*Cc*	*ab*	*cd*	*CD*
Dead load	+52.2	(−30.7) 0	−43.3	(−6.0) −26.3	−101.3	+58.7
Live load	+61.3 −22.9	+53.6 −21.8	−45.6 +17.0	+74.3	+21.1 −11.5	−71.6
Maximum	+113.5	+22.9	−88.9	+68.3	−112.8	+58.7
Minimum	+29.3	0	−26.3	−26.3	−80.2	−12.9

minimum stresses are then found. It is seen that the diagonal Bc has no stress, since the member Cb is always under tension, while Ab is needed to take tension under live load. The lower chords as far as c may take either tension or compression, while beyond c they are always in compression.

If this bridge have lifted ends, and if the amount of lifting be such that the dead load stresses be those of a purely continuous beam, then there are two cases of dead load to be considered, as in the following tabulation. Here the live load

LIFTED ENDS.	Cb	Ab	Cc	ab	cd	CD
Dead load, open	+52.2	0	−43.3	−26.3	−101.3	+58 7
Dead load, shut	+12.8	+10.6	−4.5 (−14.0)	+24.8	+3.2	−23.9
Live load	+61.3	+53.6	−45.6	+74.3	+21.1	−71.6
	−22.9	−21.8	+17.0		−11.5	
Maximum	+74.1	+64.2	−59.6	+99.1	−101.3	−95.5
Minimum	0	0	−4.5	−26.3	+24.3	+58.7

can only be combined with the second case of dead load to find the maximum and minimum.

Prob. 18. Compute the stresses for $A1$, Aa, and $1a$ for the case of locked ends; also for the case of lifted ends.

ART. 19. PARTIALLY CONTINUOUS SWING BRIDGES.

A partially continuous swing truss is a structure in which the continuity is imperfect, owing to the omission of diagonals in the span or panel over the pier. As this panel has horizontal chords it follows that no shear can be transmitted through it, and hence the continuity is defective. Let the length of the middle span be nl, and that of each of the other spans be l. If a load P be placed in the first span at a distance kl from the support 1, the shear and moment diagrams will be as shown in Fig. 30, the reactions R_3 and R_4 will be equal with

opposite signs, and the moments M_2 and M_3 will be equal. It is seen that while R_4 is negative, R_2 and R_3 are both positive. This is a favorable condition for rim-bearing trusses, since all tendency to tipping of the turntable is thus avoided. Sometimes diagonals are inserted over the pier, but made very light, so that they do not really carry shear. In fact all swing bridges of large span are now arranged so that they are partially continuous in respect to the transmission of shears.

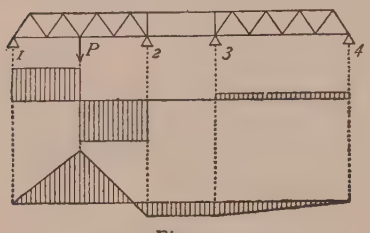


Fig. 30.

The theorem of three moments is inapplicable to this case because the elastic curve is not continuous over the supports *2* and *3*, it having in fact a cusp at each of these points on account of the break in shears. Some other principle must hence be used to determine the reactions due to load P. The principle of least work, explained in Art. 93 of Part I, will here be employed; this asserts that the reactions must be such as to render the work of the internal stresses a minimum. Now regarding the truss as a beam of constant cross-section, the work of the internal stresses is proportional to the sum of the squares of all the bending moments (see Mechanics of Materials, Art. 109). For a section between the left end and the load the bending moment is R_1x, for a section on the right of the load it is $R_1x - P(x - kl)$, for the middle span it is R_4l, and for the right-hand span it is R_4x. The sum of the squares of all the bending moments hence is,

$$\int_0^{kl} R_1^2x^2dx + \int_{kl}^{l}(R_1x - Px + Pkl)^2dx + \int_0^{nl} R_4^2l^2dx + \int_0^{l} R_4^2x^2dx,$$

and the values for R_1 and R_4 must be such as to make this a minimum.

The reactions in Fig. 30 are subject to the two static conditions of equilibrium: first, that the sum of the reactions equals the load; second, that the sum of the moments of the reactions equals the moment of the load, or,

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4 = P, \quad R_4(2l + nl) + R_3(l + nl) + R_2 l = Pkl.$$

Also, the condition of partial continuity is that no shear exists in the middle span, or $R_1 + R_2 - P = 0$. From these three equations are found,

$$R_2 = P - R_1, \quad R_4 = -R_3 = R_1 - P(1 - k),$$

and hence R_2, R_3, R_4, are known as soon as R_1 has been found. To determine R_1 let the integrations in the above expression be performed and then R_4 be replaced by its value in terms of R_1. An expression is thus found containing only R_1, P, k, and l, and making this a minimum with respect to R_1 the value of R_1 results. The reactions then are,

$$R_1 = P(1 - k) - \frac{P}{4 + 6n}(k - k^3),$$

$$R_2 = Pk + \frac{P}{4 + 6n}(k - k^3),$$

$$R_3 = -R_4 = \frac{P}{4 + 6n}(k - k^3).$$

Here if $n = 0$, the reactions reduce to the values found in Art. 5 for the case of two equal spans. Another and perhaps better method of deducing these formulas is given at the end of Art. 22.

A continuous truss of three spans has R_3 negative and R_4 positive for a load in the first span, but the reverse is the case for a partially continuous truss like Fig. 30. The distribution of live load to give the largest shears is hence different from the cases shown in Figs. 11 and 12 of Art. 7, and is similar to those of Figs. 9 and 10. It is plain on reflection that the live

load distribution to give positive shear for a section in the first span is as shown in Fig. 31, and that the distribution to give negative shear is as shown in Fig. 32.

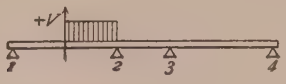


Fig. 31.

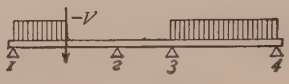


Fig. 32.

Reasoning by the method of Art. 8, the following distributions of live load are deduced for the moments. For the first span there is a critical point i whose distance from the left support is,

$$i = \frac{4+6n}{5+6n}\, l.$$

For all sections on the left of this point the largest positive moment occurs when the first span is fully loaded, and the largest negative moment when the last span is fully loaded with the live load. For a section on the right of the point i the

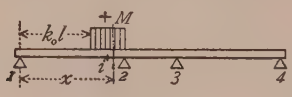


Fig. 33.

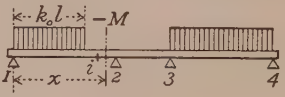


Fig. 34.

largest positive moment occurs when the live load is placed as in Fig. 33, and the largest negative moment when it is placed as in Fig. 34. Here the distance $k_0 l$ is found from

$$k_0^2 = 5 + 6n - (4+6n)\frac{l}{x},$$

which gives the load limits for any value of x greater than i. For instance, if $n = 0.25$, then $i = \frac{22}{26}\, l$; and for $x = \frac{23}{26}\, l$, the value of k_0 is 0.536. When $x = l$, then $k_0 = 1$; that is, both spans are fully loaded to give largest negative moment in the middle span.

The above formulas for the reactions were deduced by MER-

RIMAN in 1895, and published in the Railroad Gazette of Sept. 6, and in Engineering News of Sept. 5 for that year. Being derived under the assumption that the truss is a beam of uniform cross-section, they are not strictly correct, but they have the same validity as all other formulas for reactions given in the preceding pages. In Art. 22 it will be shown how accurate values for the reactions of a trussed structure may be computed.

Prob. 19. If the side spans in Fig. 30 are not of equal length, let l be the first span, nl the pier span, and $n'l$ the last span. Show that $4 + 6n$, in the formulas on page 49, is to be replaced by $2 + 2n + 6n$ in the values for R_1 and R_2, and by $n'(2 + 2n' + 6n)$ in that for R_3 and R_4.

ART. 20. A PARTIALLY CONTINUOUS TRUSS.

In Fig. 35 is shown the modern type of truss for a partially continuous swing bridge. The members drawn in light lines take only tension, those in heavy lines may take either tension or compression. The truss is partly of the Pratt and partly of the Baltimore type, this being the arrangement which has

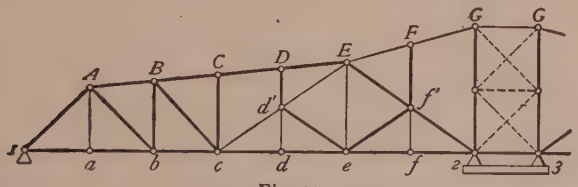


Fig. 35.

been found to be most conducive to economy of material (see Part I, Art. 89, and Part III, Art. 3). The broken members in the tower serve only to stiffen it and carry no shear, hence the truss is only partially continuous. Let the panel length be 20 feet, each side span being thus 140 feet, and let the middle span be also 20 feet. Let the depths Aa, Ee, $G2$, be 20, 28, 40 feet respectively. Let the dead panel load be 24 000 pounds

or 24 kips, one-fourth of this being on the upper chord, and the live panel load 68 kips, all on the lower chord. The ends are to be locked, so that the dead load stresses are the same whether the bridge be open or closed.

The stresses due to dead load are readily computed arithmetically by the principles of Part I, or graphically by the methods of Part II. The method used in Part I, Art. 71, is in particular an advantageous one for the webbing. The dead panel load at *1* is 9 kips, at *a*, *b*, etc., 18 kips, and at *A*, *B*, etc., 6 kips.

From the formulas of the last article, the reactions due to the live panel load of 68 kips are computed, n being $1/7$:

Load at	*a*	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*	Sum
Reaction R_1=	+56.33	+44.90	+33.96	+23.77	+14.52	+6.52	+180.00
Reaction R_4=	−1.96	−3.67	−4.90	−5.37	−4.91	−3.19	−24.00

When the first span is fully loaded, the reaction R_1 is + 180.00, when the right-hand span is loaded it is − 24.00, and when both spans are loaded it is + 156.00 kips.

It is customary in many bridge offices to determine the chord stresses due to live load by computing them for two cases;

CHORDS.	*AB*	*BE*	*EG*	*GG*	*1b*	*bc*	*c2*
Dead load	+38.4	+82.9	+296.0	+283.5	−9.0	−38.2	−186.4
Live load on *1–2*	−266.8	−281.4	+87.7	+84.0	+180.0	+265.5	+205.7
Live load on *3–4*	+43.9	+60.3	+87.7	+84.0	−24.0	−43.6	−85.7
Maximum	−228	−199	+471	+452	+171	+227	−272
Minimum	+82	+143	+296	+283	−33	−82	+19

first, when the left span is loaded; and second, when the right span is loaded. These are then combined with the dead load stresses to find the maxima and minima. This is correct for all chords except those whose center of moments lies beyond the critical point *i* (Figs. 33 and 34). For the truss in hand

$i = \frac{3}{4}\frac{4}{1} l$, and the method is strictly correct for all chords, since the distance of the center E from the left support is less than this value of i. The above table gives the chord stresses for dead load and for these two cases of live load, as also the maxima and minima resulting from their combination.

The vertical members Aa, $d'd$, $f'f$ are stressed only by the lower panel load, the limiting values being $+86$ and $+18$ kips. The verticals Cc, Dd', Ff' have the stress -6 kips due to the upper panel load. The vertical Ee has $+178$ and $+42$ kips. The auxiliary braces $d'e$ and $f'e$ are stressed only by the panel loads at d' and f', the limits being -80 and -21 kips. The end post $A1$ has $+12.7$ under dead load, and -254.8 and $+33.9$ for the above cases of live load, which give -242 and $+46$ for the maximum and minimum. The center post $G2$ has the maximum -141 and the minimum -91 kips.

For the remaining web members it is necessary to put the live load in the position to give the largest positive and negative live load shears for each, as shown in Figs. 31 and 32, and then to compute the corresponding stresses. These are given in the following table, and by combining them with the dead load

Web.	Ab	Bb	Bc	$d'c$	Ed'	$f'2$	Ef'
Dead load	-41.3	$+47.2$	-69.2	$+126.9$	$+147.8$	-118.5	-97.6
Live load	$+143.1$	-64.5	$+83.9$	-58.6	-29.0	$+2.1$	$+2.1$
	-50.4	$+66.6$	-95.0	$+180.7$	$+240.0$	-353.8	-294.5
Maximum	$+102$	$+114$	-164	$+307$	$+388$	-472	-392
Minimum	-92	-17	$+15$	$+68$	$+119$	-116	-95

stresses, the final values are found. These are in kips, one kip being 1000 pounds.

It is seen that the stresses found for this truss are such as to enable a large part of each chord to be made of uniform sec-

tion, and that the same is also true for a number of pieces of the webbing. This is one of the reasons that render it a highly economic type of truss.

Prob. 20. If the webbing be computed for the live loads used for the chords, show that the maximum stress found for Bc will be only 32 per cent of its true value.

ART. 21. DEFLECTION OF A SWING TRUSS.

The deflection of a swing truss due to dead load is readily computed by the method explained in Part I, Art. 81. Without repeating the reasoning there given, the method will be now briefly stated. Let S_1, S_2, S_3, etc., be the stresses in the members due to the dead load when the bridge is open. Let T_1, T_2, T_3, etc., be the stresses due to a load Q at the free end of the truss. Let L_1, L_2, L_3, etc., be the lengths of the members, and A_1, A_2, A_3, etc., the areas of their cross-sections. The deflection at the end is then given by

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{QE}\left(\frac{S_1T_1L_1}{A_1} + \frac{S_2T_2L_2}{A_2} + \frac{S_3T_3L_3}{A_3} + \cdots\right) = \frac{1}{QE}\Sigma\frac{STL}{A}, \quad (1)$$

in which the coefficient of elasticity E is regarded as having the same value for all the members of the truss. In respect to the load Q it is to be noted that its value may be taken as anything convenient, 1000 pounds, or one kip, being frequently used. As each stress T is proportional to Q, the latter really occurs both in the numerator and denominator of the expression, and hence its actual value is unimportant.

In the case of a truss which is built, the actual values of the areas of the cross-sections are to be determined by measurement in the field or from the working drawings. In the case of a truss which is under design, the cross-sections must be determined before the deflection can be computed. An example showing the method of procedure will now be given.

Take the truss of the last article and suppose that it be required by the specifications that the working unit stresses shall be as follows for finding the net sections: For tensile members $7000\left(1+\frac{\min}{\max}\right)$ when there is no reversal of stress, and $7000\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\frac{\min}{\max}\right)$ when there is reversal; for compression members $5000\left(1+\frac{\min}{\max}\right)$ when there is no reversal of stress, and $5000\left(1-\frac{1}{2}\frac{\min}{\max}\right)$ where there is reversal, these being in pounds per square inch, and both max. and min. being taken in the formulas without regard to sign. In the following table the first column designates all the members of the truss in Fig. 35, which receive stress under a load at the end 1, these being

1 Member.	2 Max. Stress.	3 Min. Stress.	4 Min./Max.	5 Unit Stress.	6 Area. A. sq. in.	7 Length. L. feet.	8 S	9 T	10 STL/A
AB	−228	+82	0.36	4.1	56	20.1	+38.4	+43.9	605
BE	−199	+143	0.71	3.2	62	60.3	+82.9	+60.3	4862
EG	+471	+296	0.63	11.4	42	41.8	+296.0	+87.7	25836
GG	+452	+283	0.63	11.4	40	10.0	+283.5	+84.0	5954
1b	+171	−33	0.19	6.3	27	40.0	−9.0	−24.0	320
bc	+227	−82	0.36	5.7	40	20.0	−38.2	−43.6	833
c2	−272	+19	0.07	4.8	57	80.0	−186.4	−85.7	22420
23	−452	−283	0.63	8.1	56	10.0	−283.5	−84.0	4252
A1	−242	+33	0.14	4.6	53	28.3	+12.7	+33.1	225
Ab	+102	−92	0.90	3.9	26	28.3	−41.3	−29.8	1340
Bb	+116	−17	0.15	6.4	18	22.0	+47.2	+21.1	1217
Bc	−164	+15	0.09	4.8	34	29.7	−69.2	−23.2	1402
Ed′	+388	+91	0.23	8.6	45	24.4	+147.8	+31.4	2516
d′c	+307	+68	0.22	8.6	36	24.4	+126.9	+31.4	2701
Ef′	−392	−95	0.24	8.7	44	24.4	−97.6	+2.1	−114
f′2	−472	−116	0.25	8.7	54	24.4	−118.5	+2.1	−112
G2	−135	−85	0.63	8.1	30	40.0	−85.0	−25.2	2856

$\Sigma\, STL/A = 77113$

all that it is necessary to consider to compute the deflection of that end. The second and third columns contain the maximum and minimum stresses in kips computed in the last article. The fourth column gives the ratio of the minimum to the maximum stress, regardless of sign. In the fifth column are the working unit stresses as computed from the specified rules above stated; these are in thousands of pounds per square inch; that is, in kips per square inch. These unit stresses divided into the maximum stresses give the preliminary net areas of the members in square inches, and these are arranged in the sixth column. The lengths of the members in feet are in the seventh column; for *GG* and *23* only one-half their lengths are stated because it is intended to include only one-half of the truss. The eighth column gives the dead load stresses when the bridge is open. In the ninth column are given the stresses due to a load of 24 kips at the end of the truss; Q is here taken as 24 kips because the chord stresses due to that load have been already obtained in the last article, and the web stresses can be derived by a little additional computation. The last column contains the values of STL/A for the different members. The sum of these values is 77 113; since all lengths have been taken in feet, this is to be multiplied by 12 to express it in inches. Now this truss being steel, E is 30 000 000 pounds per square inch, or 30 000 kips per square inch. Then from the above formula

$$\Delta = \frac{77\,113 \times 12}{24 \times 30\,000} = 1.29 \text{ inches},$$

which is the deflection of the truss due to the dead load. The end of the lower chord at *1* is hence lower than the lower chord at *2* by this amount, and the levels of the bridge seats must be arranged accordingly.

The values of A used in the above example are preliminary net areas, no allowance having been made for rivets, or for

stresses due to flexure and to length of compression members, all of which must be taken into account in an actual case. The section used for the center post $G2$ has been taken larger than the net value as it is to support an engine house, and is also affected by wind. In all final computations for deflection the gross areas of the members must be used.

The above formula for the deflection is a general one and may be used to determine the deflection at any point of the truss due to a live load in any given position. In this case S denotes the stresses due to the given live load, and T the stresses due to any load Q placed at the point whose deflection is desired; the value of Q is generally taken as 1000 pounds, or one kip, unless the stresses due to some other load at that point have already been computed. Here the summation must be extended to include both arms of the truss, since the stresses are different in the two halves. If S and T are of different sign it is to be noted that their product is negative, but this will not usually occur for many members.

If it be desired to determine the deflection at a certain point due to a load Q at that point, the stresses S and T are the same, and the formula becomes

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{QE} \Sigma \frac{T^2 L}{A}. \qquad (2)$$

If the load Q be taken at the end of the truss this formula gives the deflection of the end due to that load. A load P at the end evidently produces P/Q times this deflection.

Prob. 21. Compute the amount of the above deflection of 1.29 inches which is due to the actual panel load of 9 kips at the end.

ART 22. TRUE REACTIONS FOR SWING TRUSSES.

In the preceding pages stresses have been computed for swing bridges by the use of formulas for reactions which,

although accurate for beams of uniform cross-sections, do not strictly apply to trusses. In a swing truss the chords are usually not parallel and they are not of uniform section throughout, while such requirements are implied in deducing the formulas for reactions. Moreover, these formulas are derived from the bending moments alone, while in reality the influence of the webbing is considerable. It is now to be shown how, after a preliminary design of the truss has been made, more accurate values of the reactions may be determined. With these new reactions the stresses may be recomputed, and the sections revised. Then, if necessary, reactions more accurate still may be derived.

The stresses are first to be computed by the method of the preceding articles, using the common formulas for reactions. Then from these stresses, using the unit stresses assigned in the specifications, the cross-sections of the members are to be derived. Let these cross-sections be called A_1, A_2, A_3, etc. Then let it be required to determine the reaction R_1 due to a load P at any position on the first span. For this purpose suppose the truss, as in Fig. 36, to be placed upon the supports *2*, *3*, *4*, there being no support at *1*. Let the deflection Δ of the end *1*, due to this load P, be determined by the method of Art. 21, the stresses S and T being used for all the members of the truss. Also let the deflection Δ' of the end *1* due to a load Q at that end be determined. The formulas for these deflections are:

Fig. 36.

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{QE}\Sigma\frac{STL}{A}, \qquad \Delta' = \frac{1}{QE}\Sigma\frac{T^2L}{A}.$$

Now, under the above supposition that there is no support at *1*, these deflections exist; but if the end be raised the amount Δ a reaction R_1 due to P results, and if it be raised the

amount Δ' the reaction Q results. These reactions are proportional to the corresponding deflections; hence,

$$R_1 = Q\frac{\Sigma STL/A}{\Sigma T^2L/A}, \qquad (1)$$

which is a general formula for the left reaction due to a load P at any point, S representing the stresses due to P when the left end is free and the right end is locked, and T representing the stresses due to a load Q at the end. Here Q may have any value as it is a factor in every T. The summation must be extended to include all the members of the truss in all spans.

The above formula may be modified so that it will be unnecessary to compute stresses for the right-hand part of the truss. Referring to Fig. 36 let kl be the distance of P from the left end; then as there is no shear in the middle panel, the reaction R_2 is equal to P, and the reactions R_3 and R_4 are $P(1-k)$, the latter being negative. Accordingly the stresses caused by P in the right-hand part of the truss are those due to a load $P(1-k)$ at 4. In like manner the load Q at 1 produces a negative reaction Q at 4, and the stresses due to Q are the same for both parts of the truss. Hence, the formula (1) may be written

$$R_1 = \frac{Q\Sigma_1\frac{STL}{A} + P(1-k)\Sigma_1\frac{T^2L}{A}}{2\,\Sigma_1\frac{T^2L}{A}},$$

and this reduces to the simpler form,

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}P(1-k) + \tfrac{1}{2}Q\frac{\Sigma_1 STL/A}{\Sigma_1 T^2L/A}, \qquad (2)$$

in which Σ_1 denotes that the summation covers all members between the left end of the truss and the middle of the middle span.

To illustrate the method take the truss of Fig. 37 whose

stresses were computed in Art. 20, and for which the approximate sections were determined in Art. 21. Using these sections,

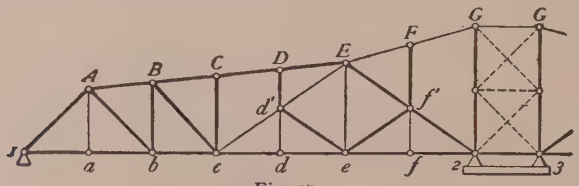


Fig. 37.

let it be required to compute the true reaction R_1 due to a load of 68 kips at the panel point c. The load Q will be taken as 24 kips, because the stresses T due to this load were computed in Art. 20. The values of T, L, and A for all members between 1 and the middle of the span 2–3 are given in the table of Art. 21. Squaring each T, forming the quantities T^2L/A and adding, there is found $\Sigma_1 T^2L/A = 31638$. The stresses S, due to a load of 68 kips at c when there is no support at 1, are then computed; namely, $EG = +142.0$, $GG = +136.0$, $c2 = -97.2$, $2\text{–}3 = -136.0$, $Ed' = d'c = +118.6$, $Ef' = f'2 = -47.4$, $G2 = -40.8$ kips. Multiplying each of these by its T and L, and dividing by A, there is found $\Sigma_1 STL/A = 34780$. Then from formula (2) the reaction at the left end due to this load is,

$$R_1 = \frac{68 \times 4}{2 \times 7} + \frac{24 \times 34780}{2 \times 31638} = 32.62 \text{ kips},$$

while the value computed from the beam formula and used in Art. 20 was 33.96 kips.

In like manner the true reactions due to all the loads for the truss are found, and the following is a comparison of their values with those used in the previous computations:

Load at	*a*	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*	Sum
R_1(Art. 20) =	56.33	44.90	33.96	23.77	14.52	6.52	180.00
True R_1 =	54.84	43.95	32.62	21.32	13.16	5.45	171.34

These are the true reactions for the truss when built with the sections given in the sixth column of the table in Art. 21. By the use of these true reactions the stresses may be recomputed and the sections revised. The new maximum stresses will be about 7 per cent smaller than the old ones for the chords near the left end, and about 12 per cent larger for the chords near the middle span.

The formula (2) deduced above is a general one, good for all swing trusses of two or three spans, and it may be used for computing the reactions in the first instance instead of using the beam formulas of the preceding articles. In doing this the cross-sections are unknown, and they may be taken as equal, or A be made unity; further, the summation may be confined to the chord members only. For example, if this be done for the load of 68 kips at c, there is found $R_1 = 31.83$, a result which agrees very well with the second value.

Formula (2) may also be applied to a beam of constant cross-section by replacing S and T by their values in terms of bending moments, and changing the sign of summation to that of integration. By the methods of Mechanics of Materials, the expresssion $\Sigma \frac{STL}{AE}$ becomes for a solid beam $\int \frac{Mmdx}{EI}$, in which M is the moment due to the load, and m the bending moment due to a load unity at the point whose deflection is desired (see also Art. 76). Accordingly, (2) reduces to

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2} P(1 - k) + \tfrac{1}{2} \frac{\int_{kl}^{l} Mmdx + \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}nl} Mmdx}{\int_{0}^{l} m^2 dx + \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}nl} m^2 dx},$$

in which the moments are to be taken as if there were no support at the left end. Thus, for the case of the partially continuous truss of Fig. 36, the values of M and m for the first

span are $-P(x-kl)$ and $-x$, and while for the middle span they are $-P(l-kl)$ and $-l$. Inserting these and performing the integrations, there results,

$$R_1 = P(1-k) - \frac{P}{4+6n}(k-k^3),$$

which is the same as deduced in Art. 19 by another method.

Prob. 22. Compute the live load stresses for AB and GG of Fig. 37, using the true live load reactions there given. Then find the revised maximum and minimum stresses for these members.

ART. 23. DOUBLE SWING BRIDGES.

In Fig. 38 are represented two swing trusses, each of which is partially continuous by virtue of the omission of diagonals over the pier, and by the break in the chords at M. The river here occupies the space CD, the two piers BC and DE being built at the banks. Each bridge swings upon its own pier, and when both are parallel to the banks the entire river is free for the water traffic. When the bridge is closed the two river arms are locked at M, and the land arms are locked at A and F. If the locking bolts bring no upward pressures at the ends, the dead load stresses are the same when the bridge is closed as when it is open. The live load stresses, however, are governed by the laws of partial continuity, and these can be computed as soon as the reactions are determined.

Fig. 38.

CASE I. — Let the spans BC and DE have the length nl, and the other spans the length l. Let a single load P be upon the truss at a distance kl from the support A, and let the reactions at A, B, C, D, E, F be denoted by $R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4, R_5, R_6$; to determine these, six conditions are required. The principles of statics furnish two conditions, namely, that the sum of the verti-

cal forces equals zero, and that the sum of the moments of these forces equals zero, or, algebraically,

$$R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4 + R_5 + R_6 - P = 0,$$
$$-Pkl + R_2 l + R_3(1+n)l + R_4(3+n)l + R_5(3+2n)l + R_6(4+2n)l = 0.$$

This truss is partially continuous in three respects; there is no shear in the span BC, there is no shear in the span DE, and there can be no moment at M. These conditions furnish the three equations,

$$R_1 + R_2 - P = 0, \qquad R_6 + R_5 = 0,$$
$$R_4 l + R_5(1+n)l + R_6(2+n)l = 0,$$

and thus five equations are established between the six unknown reactions. From these are deduced,

$$R_2 = P - R_1, \qquad R_3 = -R_4 = -R_5 = R_6 = P(1-k) - R_1,$$

and thus all reactions are known when R_1 has been found.

The value of R_1 may be derived by the principle of least work, as was done by MERRIMAN in 1895, or it can be deduced by the application of the general formula (1) of Art. 22. Without giving the algebraic work, the result may be stated, namely,

$$R_1 = P(1-k) - \frac{P}{8+12n}(k-k^3),$$

from which numerical values may be computed either directly or by the help of the table in Art. 13.

CASE II. — Let a single load P be on the span CM at a distance kl from the middle joint M. Then by a similar method are found,

$$R_2 = -R_1, \quad R_3 = Pk - R_1, \quad R_4 = R_5 = -R_6 = P(1-k) + R_1,$$

and then the formula for R_1 is,

$$R_1 = -\frac{1}{2}P(1-k) - \frac{P}{8+12n}(k-k^3).$$

These formulas may also, by a change of subscripts, be applied to loads on the span MD, and those of Case I be applied to loads on the span EF. Also, they may be applied to a uniform load over the entire span by replacing P by $wd(kl')$, and integrating between the limits 0 and 1.

Few draw bridges of this kind have been built. The most important one is that at Cleveland, Ohio, by W. P. RICE in 1895. The total length is 279 feet, each river arm being 65 feet, while the short spans over the piers are 15 feet. It is a highway bridge with the floor on a three per cent grade. For description and illustrations, see Engineering News, August 8, 1895.

When the spans AB and CM in Fig. 38 are of different lengths, let $AB = EF = l$, $BC = DE = nl$, and $CM = MD = n'l$. The following formulas will then furnish the reactions:

CASE I. — A load on the span AB at a distance kl from the left end. The reaction at A is

$$R_1 = P(1 - k) - \frac{P}{m}(k - k^3),$$

in which $m = 4 + 4n' + 12n$. The other reactions are,

$$R_2 = P - R_1, \quad R_6 = -R_5 = -n'R_4 = n'R_3 = P(1 - k) - R_1.$$

CASE II. — A load on the span CM at a distance $k(n'l)$ from the middle joint M. The reaction at A is,

$$R_1 = -\tfrac{1}{2}Pn'(1 - k) - \frac{n'^2}{m}P(k - k^3),$$

and also $R_2 = -R_1$. The others are given by

$$n'R_3 = n'Pk - R_1, \quad R_4 = n'R_5 = -R_6 = Pn'(1 - k) + R_1.$$

In both these cases, if n' be made unity, the formulas reduce to those previously given. Also, if n be made zero, they apply to the case of center bearing pivots, as in Fig. 40, where the

sum of R_2 and R_3 gives the reaction at B, and the sum of R_4 and R_5 gives the reaction at C.

Prob. 23. For the case of Fig. 38, let the main spans be each 40 feet long, and the pivot spans be each 10 feet long. Compute the reactions due to a load of 100 pounds at the middle of the span AB. Also compute the reactions due to a load of 100 pounds at the middle of the span CM.

ART. 24. SIMPLE SWING BRIDGES.

In Fig. 39 is shown a draw bridge which is formed by two simple spans. The central turntable supports the two water

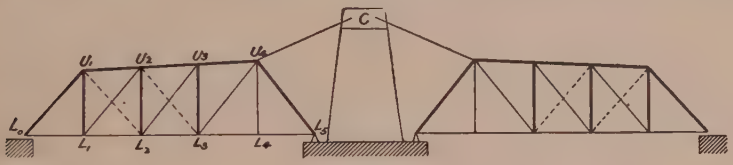


Fig. 39.

ends of these spans, and also a tower having an engine at C. When the bridge is to be swung open tension is brought by the engine upon the two members CU_4 so as to lift the land ends of the bridge from the abutments. When thus lifted each span is a cantilever arm, and the entire structure is revolved on the turntable until it is at right angles with its fixed position When revolved back into place the tension in CU_4 is relaxed, and each span becomes again a simple truss.

The methods of computing the stresses for this case need not here be explained, as they have been already given in Part I, Art. 96. It is seen that when the bridge is open the upper chord is in tension and the lower in compression, and that when it is closed the reverse is the case. The chords must be proportioned to resist both tension and compression, and they are slightly heavier than those of the partially continuous truss of Fig. 37.

This type of swing bridge is increasing in favor, since by its use all the uncertainties of continuity are avoided. It is found to be very satisfactory in operation, owing to reduced vibration and freedom from the ordinary draw bridge action. The first ones erected in the United States had wooden Howe trusses, the ends of which were lifted one at a time by drawing up the inclined rods reaching to the central tower by means of cams and levers. The longest spans are those of bridges Nos. 5 and 9 in the table in Art. 16. The latter bridge is raised 4 inches bodily by means of hydraulic rams before it is swung open. See Engineering News, Vol. 27, page 610, June 16, 1892.

The heaviest swing bridge, and in many respects the best example of this type, forms a part of the Charlestown bridge in Boston, completed in 1899. It is the widest swing bridge in the world, having 4 trusses spaced 26 feet center to center, while the width over all is 100 feet. The span of the inner trusses is 237 feet center to center of end pins. Between the inner trusses it is a double-deck structure with two trolley tracks on the lower deck and the two tracks of the Boston Elevated Railway on the upper deck. When the bridge is swung into its closed position, its ends are lifted by means of hydraulic jacks, and then slightly lowered upon landing blocks inserted to take the bearing. When the bridge is open, the entire dead load is concentrated upon the four tower posts of the inside trusses, the outer trusses being hung to them by means of two transverse trusses. The span weighs 1200 tons, has a turntable 54 feet in diameter, and is notable for the comparatively small amount of power required to operate it. For descriptions of plans and details consult the references given in Chap. VIII.

The double-track simple swing bridge of the Erie Railroad over the Grand Calumet river at Hammond, Ind., completed in 1905, has two trusses 228 feet long and 26 feet deep. The ends of each truss are raised by means of a toggle in the middle

panel of the upper chord, the upper and lower joints of which are forced apart by hydraulic power. A view of this bridge is shown in Chap. VIII. Another bridge of the same design, built in 1892, is in operation on the Erie Railroad over the Passaic river at Passaic, N. J., its span being 199 feet $11\frac{11}{16}$ inches.

A novel form of simple swing bridge was designed by WARD BALDWIN for electric railway crossings over the Miami and Erie canal. The bridge is pivoted at one end, while the free end is supported by a traveling bent that rolls over a circular track on the bed of the canal. Several bridges of this kind were built in 1903, with a span of 64 feet, and crossing the canal on a skew so that the rotation is limited to about 30 degrees.

Prob. 24. Ascertain, by consulting the references on simple swing bridges in Chap. VIII, the end and center arrangements, and the power employed in each case.

ART. 25. HORIZONTAL ROLLING DRAW BRIDGES.

The following table contains some data regarding a number of bridges known as retractile draw bridges. One end of such

RETRACTILE DRAW BRIDGES.

SERIAL NUMBER.	CLEAR SPAN.		CROSSING.	LOCATION.	SINGLE OR DOUBLE	DATE OF COMPLETION.
	ft.	in.				
1	60	0	Mystic River	Chelsea (North), Boston	Double	1873
2	50	0	Fort Point Channel	Summer St., Boston	Double	1899
3	44	10	Mystic River	Malden Bridge, Charlestown	Double	1872
4	44	0	Gowanus Canal	Carroll St., Brooklyn	Single	1889
5	44	0	Wallabout Canal	Washington Ave., Brooklyn	Single	1893
6	41	7	Fort Point Channel	Federal St., Boston	Double	1891
7	40	0	Bronx River	Westchester Ave., New York	Single	1904
8	39	9	Reserved Channel	L Street, South Boston	Double	1892
9	36	0	Charles River	Warren Bridge, Boston	Double	1884
10	36	0	Lemon Creek	Princess Bay, Staten Island	Single	1902

a bridge is parallel with the faces of the abutments, while the other end makes a considerable angle with them as well as with the axis of the bridge, and extends inshore from one side of the channel. The bridge is mounted on trucks that travel parallel to the latter end, so that as it recedes from the abutments it also moves away from the position occupied by the roadway axis when the bridge is closed. The shorter beams or trusses are supported upon two trucks, while the longer ones are carried by three trucks. The part extending over the channel acts as a cantilever until it comes to bearing on the opposite abutment just as the bridge is about to take its closing position. A counterweight is placed at the rear ends of the shorter girders to balance the dead loads carried by their cantilever ends. The oldest retractile draw bridge built in Boston formed a part of the Charles River bridge. It was built in 1870 and removed after the Charlestown bridge was completed in 1899. A view of the Summer Street bridge, No. 2 in the table, is shown in Chap. VIII.

Bridge No. 10 in the table differs from the rest in rolling back along its longitudinal axis which coincides with that of the roadway, an apron being arranged at the end to serve as an approach from the lower level of the highway. The same type is used on the Erie canal for the passage of the towpath over a connecting slip. No apron is used, however, since the passing mule or horse can readily make the step from the towpath to the bridge floor.

A draw bridge which is pushed out horizontally on rollers over the river and drawn back upon one bank when the waterway is to be cleared, is plainly applicable only to a short span. When the bridge is closed it consists of two continuous spans with respect to live load, while the dead load acts in the same manner as if the bridge were open, provided that the ends are merely locked. The stress computations are hence similar to

those given in Art. 16 or 17, and require no further explanation.

Figure 40 shows another case, where there are two parts AM and MD, which are locked together at M when the bridge is closed. When the bridge is to be opened AM is rolled back upon the left bank and MD upon the right bank. Here the river is underneath BC, and the pivots at B and C, together with the spans AB and CD, are upon wheels or other arrangements whereby they can be rolled horizontally backward from the shores. The shore spans AB and CD may be shorter in length than the river arms, and may have different styles of webbing. The dead load stresses are here the same whether the bridge be open or closed, as the locking pin at M can bring no reactions upon the truss.

Fig. 40.

The live load stresses are computed by the methods of the previous articles as soon as the reactions due to a single load are known. Let $AB = CD = l$, and $BM = MC = n'l$ where n' is usually greater than unity. Let the reactions at A, B, C, D, be called R_1, R_2, R_3, R_4.

CASE I. — A load P on the span AB at a distance kl from A. The reactions are given by the formulas,

$$R_1 = P(1-k) - \frac{P}{4sn'}(k-k^3),$$

$$R_4 = P(1-k) - R_1, \quad R_3 = -sR_4, \quad R_2 = Pk - R_3,$$

in which, for abbreviation, s represents the number $(1+n')/n'$.

CASE II. — A load P on the span BM at a distance $k(n'l)$ from the joint M. The reactions are:

$$R_1 = -\tfrac{1}{2}Pn'(1-k) - \frac{n'P}{4s}(k-k^3),$$

$R_2 = Pk - sR_1$, $\qquad R_3 = -sR_4 = n'sP(1-k) + sR_1$.

Here if all spans are equal, $n' = 1$ and $s = 2$.

For example, if $AB = 30$ feet and $BM = 60$ feet, $n' = 2$, and $s = 1\frac{1}{2}$. If a load be on the span BM at a distance of 45 feet from M the value of k is 0.75, and from the table in Art. 13 the value of $k - k^3$ is 0.3281. Then from the above formulas, $R_1 = -0.3594\ P$, $R_2 = 1.2891\ P$, $R_3 = +0.2109\ P$, and $R_4 = -0.1406\ P$. The stresses due to P are now readily computed in all parts of the truss.

Prob. 25. Draw the shear and moment diagrams for the case of a single load on the span AB; also for a single load on the arm BM.

ART. 26. HINGED LIFT BRIDGES.

In Fig. 41 is seen a simple hinged lift draw bridge supported at one end and hinged at the other, it being movable in a vertical plane around the hinge. A cable attached near the free end of the bridge passes over a pulley on the vertical tower and supports a counterweight. An engine in the tower opens and closes the bridge, the office of the counterweight being to economize power.

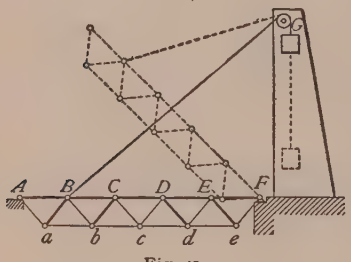


Fig 41.

When the bridge is closed for the passage of traffic, its trusses are simple ones, which are computed by the methods of Part I. As the bridge begins to open, additional stresses are applied to the truss through the tension in the cable BG. To determine these additional stresses, it will be convenient to resolve the force acting at B into its horizontal and vertical components. The horizontal component causes compression in the chord BF, while the vertical component causes stresses in the webbing.

For example, let the truss in the figure have a span of 50 feet and a depth of 6 feet, and let BG be inclined at an angle of 45 degrees. Let the dead load per linear foot per truss be 400 pounds, all taken on the upper chord. The total load W is then 20 000 pounds, and the stress in the cable is 17 680 pounds. This gives a horizontal component of 12 500 pounds, which produces compression in BF, and a vertical component of 12 500 pounds, which causes positive shear in all diagonals between B and F. As the bridge rises, the stresses due to the cable decrease, and when it reaches a vertical position they become zero; the dead load of the bridge, however, now causes compression in BF.

A bridge of this kind was built in 1905 over the New Basin canal in New Orleans. It accommodates a double-track railroad and has an effective span of 69 feet $11\frac{1}{16}$ inches, while the tower is 104 feet high. The counterweight is variable and is arranged to take 90 percent of the reaction of the leaf in any position by the cable passing over the large sheaves at the top of the tower (see illustration in Chap. VIII), while the remaining 10 percent is taken by the lower hoisting cable. When the leaf is in the vertical or open position, the box girder counterweight is at the bottom, and as the leaf is lowered the girder rises and picks up in succession 33 weights that are suspended in three series from the tower. For further description and general plans see Railroad Gazette, Vol. 39, page 79, July 28, 1905.

A different arrangement of the counterweight is more frequently adopted, as shown in the next figure in Chap. VIII, that of the Harway Avenue bridge in Brooklyn, where the cable is attached to a rolling counterweight, the form of the track being curved so as to cause the vertical fall of the center of the counterweight to be directly proportional to the rise of the center of gravity of the bridge leaf. For an illustrated

description of the determination of the curve of the track consult the reference given in the same chapter for the four-track lift bridge of the Erie Railroad over Berry's creek. The longest span of this type is that of the Michigan Street bridge in Buffalo, N.Y., completed in 1897. The bridge has two leaves, and the span is 153 feet.

A type of modern hinged lift bridge that has been much used since 1900 is known as the trunnion bascule bridge. It consists of one or two movable leaves, each one being adjacent to a fixed approach span. The trusses or girders of the movable leaves are mounted on horizontal shafts or trunnions so as to move in vertical planes. The short or tail end of the bascule leaf anchor arm carries a counterweight of such a magnitude as to bring the center of gravity of the leaf into the axis of the trunnion. The operating machinery has to overcome the friction, snow, and wind pressure. When there is but a single leaf, the stresses are exactly as in a simple truss or girder, when the bridge is closed; when it just begins to open the stresses are as in a cantilever arm. When there are two leaves, the stresses are the same as in a cantilever arm when the bridge is closed as well as when it is opened. The principles of Parts I and II are entirely sufficient for the complete analysis.

As shown in the following table the cities of Chicago and Milwaukee were the first in this country in which trunnion bascule bridges were projected and built. In the Clybourn Place bridge of Chicago (No. 11) the short arm of each truss carries a circular rack, while the shaft of the operating pinion is fixed in position. In the 135th Street bridge of New York City (No. 19) the reverse arrangement was adopted, the curved rack being fixed in the counterweight or tail-pit, while the shaft of the pinion is attached to the tail end of the leaf.

TRUNNION BASCULE BRIDGES.

SERIAL NUMBER.	SPAN.	CROSSING.	LOCATION.	RAILROAD TRACKS.	HIGHWAY.	NUMBER OF LEASES.	DATE OF COMPLETION.
1	205 7	N. Br. Chicago River	Northwestern Ave., Chicago		*	2	1904
2	172 8	N. Br. Chicago River	West Division St., Chicago		*	2	1904
3	172 8	N. Br. Chicago River	North Ave., Chicago		*	2	1907
4	167 11½	W. Fork, S. Br. Chicago R.	Ashland Ave., Chicago		*	2	1902
5	154 0	Calumet River	Ninety-fifth St., Chicago		*	2	1903
6	150 0	Cuyahoga River	W. & L. E. R.R., Cleveland	1		1	1905
7	150 0	S. Fork, S. Br. Chicago R.	Chicago & Alton Ry., Chicago	2		1	1907
8	149 0	N. Br. Chicago R.	East Division St., Chicago		*	2	1903
9	136 0	S. Fork, S. Br. Chicago R.	Archer Ave., Chicago		*	1	1906
10	128 2	Milwaukee River	Broadway, Milwaukee		*	2	1903
11	128 0	N. Br. Chicago River	Clybourn Place. Chicago		*	2	1902
12	118 6	Anacostia River	Eleventh St., Washington		*	2	1907
13	116 10	Milwaukee River	Grand Ave., Milwaukee		*	2	1902
14	113 0	China Basin	Channel St., San Francisco		*	2	1906
15	104 0	Menomonee River	West Water St., Milwaukee		*	2	1904
16	102 0	N. Menomonee Canal	Muskego Ave., Milwaukee		*	2	1904
17	100 0	N. Menomonee Canal	Sixth St., Milwaukee		*	2	1907
18	83 0	Rahway River	N. J. Short Line R.R., Rahway, N. J.	2		1	1906
19	33 4	Mott Haven Canal	135th Street, New York		*	1	1902

The bridges Nos. 4 and 14 in the table are known as Page bascule bridges. Their characteristic difference from other trunnion bridges consists in the character of the counterweight and the method of applying it. Each approach span is pivoted at the abutment and is supported at the river end by rollers engaging curved tracks built in the anchor arms of the cantilever trusses of the bascule leaf. A part of the weight of the approach span accordingly acts as a counterweight. The tracks referred to are so designed that as the leaf revolves about its fixed axis the center of gravity of the leaf and the point of application of the counterweight are so related to the fulcrum or axis that the leaf is maintained in equilibrium in any position. See Chap. VIII for views of bridge No. 4.

The Broadway bridge (No. 10) represents the later form of trunnion bridges in Milwaukee. The counterweight for the dead load of the bascule leaf is attached directly to the shorter arms of the girders, but the larger part of the weight of the approach span acts as the downward reaction of the anchor arms due to the live load upon the leaf, and thereby avoids the necessity of constructing an anchorage for this purpose.

Bridges Nos. 6 and 18 represent a modified form having shorter anchor arms and swinging counterweights attached to their ends, the object being to reduce the vertical movement of the counterweight. In some cases this arrangement avoids the necessity for a tail pit when the difference in elevation of the roadway and water surface is relatively small. This modified form has been called the Strauss trunnion bridge. For detailed descriptions and plans of the bridges referred to in this article consult the references given in Chap. VIII.

The largest span of any trunnion bascule bridge in the world is 226 feet 6 inches, being that of the Tower bridge in London, built in 1894. It also has an overhead bridge, connecting the tops of the towers, which may be used by foot passengers when the bascule leaves are open. The construction of this bridge marks the beginning of the modern revival in bascule bridge building.

Prob. 26. When the truss in Fig. 41 just begins to open, show that the stresses in Cc, Dc, CD, bc, due to the dead load and cable pull, are $+3.3$, -3.3, -20.8, $+12.4$ kips. Also find these stresses when the angle GBF is 30 degrees.

ART. 27. ROLLING LIFT BRIDGES.

Another type of lift bridge that has been extensively built since 1895 is known as the Scherzer rolling lift bridge. In

this form the trusses or girders are continued beyond the point of support to form a heel with a segmental roller of about 90 degrees. As the bascule leaf rises it also rolls backward upon a heavy steel track with projecting teeth that engage corresponding recesses in the tread of the roller.

The following table gives some data for a number of rolling lift bridges with spans over 100 feet in length center to center of bearings. It will be observed that two of them have spans exceeding that of the Tower bridge in London, while three spans exceed that of the longest trunnion bascule bridge in America. It should also be noted that one of these three bridges has a single leaf. Generally the rolling lift bridges act as simple bridges or as cantilevers, like the trunnion lift bridges, but the eight-track railroad bridge over the Chicago Main Drainage canal acts as an arch when closed. In reality this bridge consists of four double-track bridges placed side by side, which accommodate one four-track and two double-track railroads. They were erected as fixed spans, omitting the segmental heels and the operating mechanism and tower, since the canal was not to be used for navigation for some years. They were so constructed, however, as to be readily transformed into lift bridges when required.

Plate girders are used instead of trusses in the rolling lift bridge on the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad over the Pequonnock river at Bridgeport, Conn. The bridge has a single leaf with a span of 88 feet 1 inch, and was completed in 1903. Views of this bridge and of the State Street bridge over the Chicago river are shown in Chap. VIII. When the axis of the rolling lift bridge crosses a stream at an angle, it is customary to increase the span and build it as a square span. The Hamilton Avenue bridge in Brooklyn was built, however, as a skew bridge, the angle between the axis of the avenue and that of the Gowanus canal being 56 degrees.

ROLLING LIFT BRIDGES.

SERIAL NUMBER.	SPAN.		CROSSING.	LOCATION.	RAILROAD TRACKS.	HIGHWAY.	NUMBER OF LEAVES.	DATE OF COMPLETION.
	ft.	in.						
1	275	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	Terminal Transfer Ry., Chicago	2		2	1901
2	230	0	Cuyahoga River	B. & O. R.R., Cleveland	1		1	190-
3	216	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	22d St., Chicago		*	2	1906
4	188	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	Canal St., Chicago		*	2	1903
5	182	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	Harrison St., Chicago		*	2	1905
6	177	6	S. Branch, Chicago River	Loomis St., Chicago		*	2	1904
7	172	0	Newtown Creek	Vernon Ave., Long Island City		*	2	1905
8	169	2	S. Branch, Chicago River	Randolph St., Chicago		*	2	1903
9	164	6	Chicago River	Dearborn St., Chicago		*	2	190-
10	161	8	Chicago River	State St., Chicago		*	2	1903
11	161	8	S. Branch, Chicago River	Throop (Main) St., Chicago		*	2	1903
12	161	8	S. Branch, Chicago River	Eighteenth St., Chicago		*	2	1905
13	160	0	Cuyahoga River	Newburg & South Shore R.R., Cleveland	2		1	1904
14	160	0	Cuyahoga River	B. & O. R R., Cleveland	2		1	1906
15	158	3	Niantic Bay	N. Y. N. H. & H. R.R., East Lyme, Conn.	2		1	1907
16	152	0	Cuyahcga River	Jefferson St., Cleveland		*	2	1906
17	150	0	Drainage Canal	P. C. C. & St. L. Ry.; Terminal Transfer Ry., etc., Chicago	8		2	1901
18	148	7	S. Branch, Chicago River	Taylor St., Chicago		*	2	1900
19	138	0	Cuyahoga River	Middle Seneca St., Cleveland		*	2	1902
20	127	0	N. Branch, Chicago River	North Halsted St., Chicago		*	2	1897
21	125	0	Cuyahoga River	C. C. C. & St. L. R.R., Cleveland	1		1	1900
22	120	0	Cuyahoga River	C. C. C. & St. L. R.R., Cleveland	2		1	1901
23	120	0	Newark Bay	C. R. R. of N. J., n. Bayonne	2		1	1904
24	120	0	Newark Bay	C. R. R. of N. J., n. Bayonne	2		1	1905
25	115	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	Van Buren St., Chicago		*	2	1895
26	114	0	S. Branch, Chicago River	Metropolitan Elevated R.R., Chicago	4		2	1895
27	113	10½	Fort Point Channel	N. Y. N. H & H. R.R., Boston	6		1	1899
28	110	0	City Ship Canal	S. Michigan St., Buffalo		*	1	1904
29	108	3	Housatonic River	N. Y. N. H. & H. R.R., Naugatuck Junction, Conn.	4		1	1907
30	108	0	Saginaw River	Genesee Ave., Saginaw, Mich.		*	2	1905
31	103	3	Bronx River	N. Y. N. H. & H. R.R., New York	6		1	1907

The bridge, which was completed in 1905, has two leaves, and a span of 60 feet center to center of bearings.

The first Scherzer bridge to be completed was the Van Buren Street bridge in Chicago, which was opened to traffic Feb. 4, 1895. The adjacent bridge of the Metropolitan Elevated Railroad was completed the following May, but work was begun upon it before the Van Buren Street bridge.

Another form of rolling lift bridge is called the Cowing bridge, the first one constructed being a highway bridge erected in 1906 over the Cuyahoga river at Jefferson Street, Cleveland, Ohio. It differs from the Scherzer type in having a semicircular rolling segment and a circular track girder or cradle with a nest of rollers between them; see No. 16 in the table.

Two forms of bascule bridges were built in Milwaukee in 1895 and 1896, that have a combined lifting and rolling motion. As the river end rises the shore end falls, and the latter is constrained to follow a certain curve by means of guides, these guides being so arranged that the center of gravity of the bascule leaf moves in a horizonal line. Hence no power is expended in lifting weight, but only sufficient is required to overcome inertia and frictional resistance.

The double-track bridge over the Miami and Erie canal at Delphos, Ohio, on the Pittsburgh, Fort Wayne, and Chicago Railway, built in 1901, has some unusual features that make it practically a new type of lift bridge. It may be designated as a rolling-trunnion bascule bridge, or a retractile lift bridge. For more detailed descriptions and plans see Engineering News, Vol. 53, page 546, May 25, 1905.

In Holland and England there are numerous bascules of the plate girder type, which are generally operated by hydraulic power, whereas in the United States electric power is generally used when available, while otherwise steam or gasoline power is

employed. The bascule type has the advantage that it can be opened more quickly than the swing bridge and it certainly offers less obstruction to the water way. On the other hand it cannot be economically built for long spans. In any particular case the local conditions must be carefully studied by the engineer, and such a structure be selected that the cost of construction and maintenance shall be a minimum and the local requirements as to land and water traffic be fulfilled in the most advantageous manner.

ART. 28. OTHER FORMS OF MOVABLE BRIDGES.

A common form of direct lift bridge for short spans and highway traffic has been in use for many years over the Erie canal. Simple trusses are supported upon posts at a fixed elevation, while the floor is suspended from them by cables. This elevation is such that when the floor is raised the necessary clearance is provided for the canal traffic. In Chap. VIII a view is shown of the Hotel Street lift bridge at Utica, N. Y., completed in 1874, the length of the moving floor being about 60 feet. It was designed and built by S. WHIPPLE, and is still in use (1907).

While many bridges of this type over the Erie canal have been replaced by other types of movable bridges, a considerable number remain in service. The longest one is the Emerson Street bridge at Rochester, built in 1895, the span center to center of posts being 112 feet $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The Schuyler Street bridge at Utica with a span of 84 feet $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches was completed in 1899.

Another form of direct lift bridge is that in which a simple truss bridge is lifted bodily by means of cables attached to its ends and passing upwards over pulleys in two towers. A counterweight is usually provided in each tower to balance the weight of the bridge and thus lessen the power required to move it. The largest one of this kind is the South Halsted Street

bridge over the South branch of the Chicago river in Chicago, designed by WADDELL and completed in 1894. It has a span of 130 feet, a width of 50 feet, and a lift of 140 feet. The weight of the moving span is 580 000 pounds. For a view of this structure, see Chap. VIII.

In the latest design for direct lift bridges over the Erie canal, counterweights are replaced by air-tight pontoons which react against the four posts that carry the bridge. These bridges conform in strength and stiffness to the best modern practice, with substantial riveted trusses and paved floors. The longest span is 139 feet 6 inches, and is located at West Avenue, Rochester, N. Y. The bridge was completed in 1902. Other bridges of this kind are at Plymouth Avenue, Rochester, and at Church Street, Canajoharie, N. Y., built in 1903 and 1904.

For descriptions of the different kinds of bridges mentioned in this article see the references given in Chap. VIII. That chapter also shows a view of a novel form of movable bridge to which special attention may be called. It was designed by C. A. P. TURNER and is designated as an aerial ferry bridge. It crosses the ship canal from Lake Avenue, Duluth, to Minnesota Point, and was completed in 1905. The span of the fixed trusses that support the track for the suspended movable car is 393 feet 9 inches between centers of the inner tower posts, while the clear height is 135 feet above the ordinary stage of Lake Superior.

Prob. 27. Ascertain the size and weight of the above mentioned suspended car, its live load, and the time required for it to make the passage across the canal.

CHAPTER III.

CANTILEVER BRIDGES.

ART. 29. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLE.

The word "cantilever" originally meant a projecting arm or bracket. A cantilever beam is a beam horizontally fixed at one end and without support at the other. If a beam be laid on two supports, and have the ends projecting beyond the supports, those ends may be called cantilever arms. Thus in the draw bridge of Fig. 40 the arms *BM* and *MC* are cantilever trusses, and the structure is to a certain extent a cantilever bridge.

The idea of the cantilever bridge was first developed in the attempt to avoid the disadvantages of continuity (Art. 12). In a continuous bridge a slight elevation or depression of one support causes great changes in reactions and stresses. If, however, the chords be cut near the inflection points for full load, the inflection points for partial load will occur there also, and thus the reactions will be statically determinate. In a continuous truss of three spans, as in the first diagram of Fig. 44, there are four inflection points, and RITTER proposed about 1860 to cut one chord at these points, thus producing the arrangement shown in the second diagram. This proposed truss involves the idea of the modern cantilever structure, but it is defective in being cut at too many places.

A truss of three spans has four supports. For any load there are four reactions, and to determine these four conditions

are necessary. Two conditions are furnished by the principles of statics, namely, that the sum of the vertical forces is zero and that the sum of their moments is zero about any center. By hinging the chords in two places, as in the third and fourth diagrams of Fig. 44, two additional conditions are established, since for each of these hinges the moment is zero. These forms are thus statically determinate with regard to reactions and stresses, so that a slight change of level in one support produces no change in them. They have, however, the advantages of continuity in respect to the distribution of stresses, — since the shear and moment diagrams for full load are the same as for the continuous truss. Thus the principal advantage of the continuous system is supposed to be preserved while its greatest disadvantage is entirely avoided.

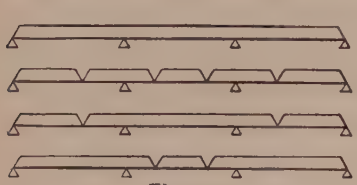


Fig. 44.

The Boyne viaduct, built in Ireland in 1855, was a continuous lattice truss of three spans, the middle span being 267 feet and each side span 141 feet. After erection the upper chord in the middle span was cut at two points 170 feet apart and equidistant from the piers; as some compression was found to exist at these points, the ends of the side spans were lowered slightly. The object of cutting the chords is not clear, since it is stated that they were riveted together again. It was, however, apparently recognized that under a full uniform load the bridge needed no upper chords near the places where they were cut. See Proceedings of Institution of Civil Engineers, Vol. XIV, 1855.

The Kentucky river bridge, built in 1877 by C. SHALER SMITH, has three spans of 375 feet each. It was to be erected over a river gorge 250 feet deep, where false works could not be used, and accordingly the plan of building it out from the

shores panel by panel was adopted, the shore ends being securely anchored during the operation. The ends rested upon rock abutments, while the piers were metallic towers about 215 feet high, and hence liable to change in height under temperature stresses. As the structure when finished would be continuous, the disadvantage of the system was apparent, and hence the chords were jointed in each side span at points 300 feet from the shore, thus making a structure like the third diagram in Fig. 44. For illustrations of this bridge see Transactions of American Society of Civil Engineers, November, 1878, Engineering Record, July 9, 1898, and Chap. VIII.

The third diagram in Fig. 44 shows two simple trusses at the ends, and a truss upon two supports with projecting cantilever arms. The fourth diagram shows a simple truss at the middle, and two side trusses with projecting cantilever arms; the modern cantilever bridge is of this type, it being thus called on account of the cantilever arms. It is particularly adapted for use in localities where false works cannot be used in the middle span, the truss being built out from opposite sides panel by panel.

Prob. 28. In the third diagram of Fig. 44 let a be the distance from the end to the hinge, and b the distance between the two hinges. Under a uniform load of w per linear unit, show that each end reaction is $\frac{1}{2}wa$, and that each middle reaction is $\frac{1}{2}w(a+b)$.

Prob. 29. In the fourth diagram of Fig. 44 let a be the length of the first span, b the distance from the second support to the first hinge, and c the distance between the hinges. Show that the reactions for full uniform load are

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}wa - \tfrac{1}{2}w\frac{b^2+bc}{a}, \qquad R_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}w(a+2b+c) + \tfrac{1}{2}w\frac{b^2+bc}{a}.$$

Draw shear and moment diagrams when $b = \frac{1}{2}a$, and $c = a$.

ART. 30. CLASSIFICATION.

A cantilever structure may be built as a deck bridge or as a through bridge; the webbing may be of any usual type; it may have riveted or pin connections. All the remarks in Parts I and III regarding the economy of different styles of webbing apply also to the trusses used in the cantilever system. The classification now to be explained is that peculiar to the system; it relates to the number of supports at the pier and to the manner of anchoring the spans.

Cantilever bridges usually have three spans, as in Figs. 47 and 48. The simplest style is that shown in Fig. 47, where the truss is supported at the piers upon a single pin. Figure 48, on the other hand, shows two points of support at the pier, and it will be noticed that there are no diagonals in the panel over the pier; this is to avoid the continuity that would otherwise exist, for if shears could be transmitted through this panel AC would be a continuous girder, and a load on B_2C would cause a negative reaction at B_1. By the omission of the diagonals this is avoided, and the reactions at B_1 and B_2 are both positive for all loads on the cantilever arm or central truss (Art. 20).

In either of these forms a load between the piers causes a negative reaction at the support A, and this is the greater the shorter the length of the shore span AB_1. To balance the negative reaction which may be caused by the live load, it is necessary that the truss should be anchored to the abutment at A. The end span is hence often called an anchor span or anchor arm. Thus in Fig. 47, AB is the 'anchor span,' BC is the 'cantilever arm,' and CD is the 'suspended truss,' while BE is called the 'central span' or the 'cantilever span,' since it contains the two cantilever arms. The cantilever span BE is thus held in position by the two anchor spans AB and EF.

When the cantilever system is to be used for more than three spans, one of the arrangements shown in Fig. 45 is used. In the upper diagram BC and DE are cantilever spans, while AB and EF are anchor spans, and CD is called an 'intermediate

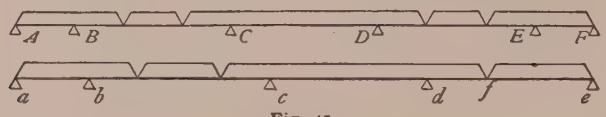


Fig. 45.

span,' because it balances the two cantilever spans on either side; this is the arrangement in the Poughkeepsie bridge, there being, however, three cantilever spans and two intermediate spans. In the lower diagram bc is a cantilever span, ab an anchor span, and cd an intermediate span, while de is partly a cantilever arm df and partly a simple truss fe; this is the arrangement in the Memphis bridge. In Fig. 45 there is shown but one point of support at each pier; two may be used, however, if there be no diagonals in the panel above them.

The suspended truss which connects the ends of the two cantilever arms is merely a simple truss supported at its ends. It evidently receives no stresses except those due to the loads upon its own floor, such being transmitted to the ends of the cantilever arms exactly as if these ends were abutments. Likewise, in the lower diagram in Fig. 45, the simple truss ef is stressed only by the loads that come upon it. It is unnecessary to discuss these simple trusses in the following pages, since Parts I, II, and III treat of them in great detail.

Prob. 30. In the upper diagram of Fig. 45 let a load P be at the middle of BC, and let $AB = l$, $BC = 3\,l$, $CD = 2\,l$; also let the length of the suspended span in BC be $2\,l$. Show that the reactions at the supports A, B, C, D, E, F, are $-\frac{1}{4}P$, $+\frac{3}{4}P$, $+\frac{5}{8}P$, $-\frac{1}{8}P$, 0, 0.

ART. 31. HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE NOTES.

The idea of building out cantilever beams from opposite shores of a stream, and then bridging the interval between them by a simple beam, is an old one. An ancient structure of this kind in Japan is described in Von Nostrand's Magazine for January, 1886, and one in Thibet of 112 feet in length is illustrated in THOMAS POPE'S Treatise on Bridge Architecture, published at New York in 1811. This curious book of POPE is largely devoted to a design of his own, called the "flying pendant lever bridge," which was to be built out from the opposite shores until the cantilever arms met at the middle, these arms being anchored by huge abutments. With such a structure he proposed to bridge the Hudson river at New York, the span being about 3000 feet. His scheme met with little encouragement, and it was indeed an impracticable one.

The continuous bridges built in Europe from 1850 to 1870, and the discussion of their advantages and disadvantages, led to the development of the cantilever system in the manner described in the last article. Before 1870, however, the subject was approached from another point of view, namely, from that of the suspension system. In a suspension bridge, the truss is supported partly by a cable and partly by inclined stays which are attached to towers. It was proposed by TROWBRIDGE to omit the cable and rely entirely upon the stays; as these could not be conveniently extended to the center of the middle span, he arranged to span the interval there by a simple truss, thus making a construction like Fig. 46. This is the principle of the modern cantilever system, except that the towers and stays are unnecessary. Further information regarding this idea and the influence it exerted is given in Engineering News, December 29, 1883.

Fig. 46.

A small cantilever bridge was built in 1880 over the Mississippi River at Fort Snelling, Minn., but the history of the practical development of the system really dates from 1883, when the structure over the river near Niagara Falls was completed by C. C. SCHNEIDER. A smaller bridge was also built by the same engineer in 1884 over the Fraser river on the Canadian Pacific Railroad, a sketch of which is given in Fig. 47. Here the end

Fig. 47.

spans AB and FE are each 105 feet long, the cantilever arms BC and ED are each 105 feet, and the simple suspended truss CD is also 105 feet. The panels are 15 feet in length, the depth at A and F is 14 feet, the depth at B and E is 25 feet, and the depth of the central truss is 15 feet. The upper chords are really extended across the spaces at C and D, but they are provided with slotted joints so that no stresses can be transmitted by them. At A and F, the trusses are tied down to the abutments by anchor rods.

One-half of the Niagara bridge is shown in Fig. 48. The anchor span AB_1 is 195 feet, the pier panel B_1B_2 is 25 feet,

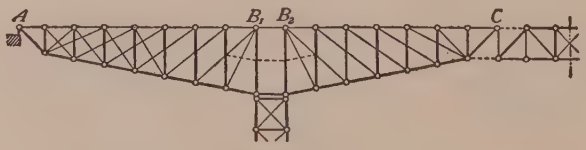


Fig. 48.

the cantilever arm B_2C is 175 feet, and the suspended truss is 120 feet, making a total length of 910 feet. It carries two railroad tracks. The pieces shown in broken lines over the pier are inserted as stiffeners to the posts; those at C are jointed so that they cannot transmit stresses. In erection, false works were used under the end spans, while the cantilever arms and

central truss were then built out panel by panel from the piers until they could be joined at the middle. The erection was completed on the Canadian side in 73 days, and on the United States side in 84 days, and the cost of the structure was about one sixth of that of the suspension bridge of ROEBLING, which then spanned the river near it. Reference is made to SCHNEIDER'S paper in Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 14, page 499, November, 1885, for a full account of the design and erection.

The accompanying table gives a list of all cantilever bridges in America with spans exceeding 400 feet. The length of span stated for any bridge is that of the longest cantilever span, in case there are more than one; the measurement being taken between centers of end pins for the span selected.

CANTILEVER BRIDGES

Serial Number.	Span.		Crossing.	Location.	Railroad Tracks.	Highway.	Deck or Through	Date of Completion.
	ft.	in.						
1	1800	0	St. Lawrence River	Near Quebec, Canada	2	*	Through	190..
2	1182	0	East River	Blackwell's Id., New York		*	"	190..
3	812	0	Monongahela River	Pittsburgh, Pa.	2		"	1904
4	790	5	Mississippi River	Memphis, Tenn.	1	*	"	1892
5	700	0	Ohio River	Mingo Junction, O.	2		"	1904
6	671	0	Mississippi River	Thebes, Ill.	2		"	1905
7	660	0	Colorado River	Red Rock, Cal.	1		"	1890
8	650	0	Ohio River	Marietta, O.		*	"	1903
9	555	9	Ottawa River	Ottawa, Ont.	1	*	"	1900
10	525	0	Long Lake	Hamilton Co., N. Y.		*	"	1901
11	523	0	Hudson River	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	2		Deck	1888
12	520	0	Kentucky River	Tyrone, Ky.	1		"	1889
13	520	0	Ohio River	Cincinnati and Newport		*	Through	1891
14	483	0	Ohio River	Louisville, Ky.	1	*	"	1886
15	480	0	Kanawha River	Point Pleasant, W. Va.	1		"	1888
16	477	0	St. John River	St. John, N. B.	1		"	1885
17	470	0	Niagara River	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	2		Deck	1883
18	450	0	Allegheny River	Highland Park, Pittsburgh		*	Through	1900
19	442	0	Mississippi River	Muscatine, Ia.		*	"	1839
20	420	0	Mississippi River	Clinton, Ia.		*	"	1892
21	420	0	St. Lawrence River	Cornwall, Ont.	1		"	1899
22	413	0	Allegheny River	Bet. Reno and Oil City, Pa.		*	"	1902

Bridges numbered 2, 4, 6, 11, 14, and 20 contain one or more intermediate spans, with projecting cantilever arms, as indicated by the middle span of the third diagram in Fig. 44. Those numbered 4, 6, and 20 have one or two suspended spans at the end of the bridge, while No. 2 has no suspended spans whatever. All the remaining bridges given in the table belong to the same type as the Niagara bridge, as indicated in the fourth diagram of Fig. 44. In the Blackwell's Island bridge (No. 2) the cantilever arms are hinged together at the center of the span, thus making the trusses statically indeterminate. It may also be noted that this is the first bridge in which nickel steel is employed in large quantities for the eye-bars and pins.

The Marietta bridge is unsymmetrical, its anchor spans being 130 and 600 feet, while the cantilever arms are 80 and 300 feet respectively. This peculiar design resulted from the necessity of maintaining two navigable channels with the positions of the three piers fixed by the government. The extremely short anchor span at the Ohio end is due to the sharp curvature of the approach viaduct.

In addition to those given in the table, there are at present (1907) at least 32 cantilever bridges in America, of which there are 11 with spans from 300 to 400 feet; 10 with spans from 200 to 300 feet, 9 with spans from 100 to 200 feet, and 2 with spans less than 100 feet in length. Eight of these are single-track railroad bridges, and 24 are highway bridges, while 14 are through and 18 are deck bridges.

The third cantilever bridge completed in this country was replaced in 1901 by simple truss spans. It was a single-track deck bridge of the Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway (Short Line), crossing the Mississippi river at Minneapolis. It was designed by C. SHALER SMITH, and was completed in

1880. The spans were 272, 324, and 272 feet respectively, and in general appearance closely resembled the Kentucky river bridge designed by the same engineer (Art. 29). The chords in this case, however, were cut in the center of the middle span, so that the cantilever span contained no suspended span. For illustrations of this bridge see Journal Western Society of Engineers, vol. 8, page 428, August, 1903, and Engineering Record, vol. 51, page 508, May 20, 1905.

The Schell Memorial bridge over the Connecticut river at East Northfield, Mass., consists of one intermediate span 352 feet long, with projecting cantilevers at each end 80 feet long. Each end is arranged with a very slight clearance above the support, so that a load on the cantilever arm will bring its end to bearing, while a load in the middle span will cause no end reaction. The entire dead load is therefore carried by the two piers. The bridge was designed by EDWARD S. SHAW, and completed in 1899. The middle span was erected as a cantilever by providing a special anchorage at the cantilever ends of the structure.

The through highway bridge over the Delaware river at Easton, Pa., has the usual arrangement of spans, the anchor and cantilever arms being each 125 feet, and the suspended span 50 feet in length. The notable features of the design are such that the upper chords of the anchor span are in tension under all conditions of loading, and hence the upper lateral and sway bracing are omitted except at the main towers over the piers. This arrangement, together with the continuous curves of the upper chords in the cantilever span, give it the general appearance of a stiffened suspension bridge with eye-bar cables. The bridge was designed by J. M. PORTER, and was completed in 1896, replacing an old wooden truss bridge built by TIMOTHY PALMER in 1805.

The Eighteenth Street bridge in St. Louis, Mo., crossing the railroad tracks, has iron towers and inclined stays, as indicated in Fig. 46. It really consists of two cantilever bridges, like that shown in the figure, separated by a short, simple truss span. The cantilever spans are 221 feet 9 inches long, and the bridge was completed in 1884. For references and several views of cantilever bridges, see Chap. VIII.

The Quebec cantilever bridge, which is now (1907) being erected, has the longest span of any bridge in the world, being 90 feet longer than that of the great Forth bridge in Scotland. The clearance provided under the structure is 150 feet above the highest tide. Its anchor arms are 500 feet long, the cantilever arms $562\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and the suspended span 675 feet long respectively. The trusses are 120 feet deep at the middle of the suspended span and 315 feet at the towers, while they are placed 67 feet apart, center to center. The panels have the greatest lengths used in this country, being 50 feet in the anchor spans and 56 feet 3 inches in the cantilever span.

The Forth bridge in Scotland, which had for many years the longest span in the world, is of the cantilever type, and has two main spans, each of 1710 feet, with shore spans of 689 feet 9 inches. The truss is 330 feet deep over the towers, and of corresponding gigantic proportions throughout. It was completed in 1890, after nearly seven years of work. See London Engineering, Feb. 28, 1890, for an elaborate description and numerous illustrations.

Prob. 31. Consult the references in Chap. VIII to find accounts of the following cantilever bridges, and give a skeleton diagram of each with the principal dimensions: (*a*) The Quebec bridge; (*b*) the Blackwell's Island bridge; (*c*) the Monongahela bridge; (*d*) the Memphis bridge; (*e*) the Thebes bridge; (*f*) the Alexandra bridge at Ottawa, Canada.

ART. 32. THE CANTILEVER ARM.

In Fig. 49 the simple suspended truss and one cantilever arm are shown; let their lengths be c and b. Under a uniform load of w per linear unit the simple truss transfers $\frac{1}{2}wc$ to each of its ends where it hangs upon the cantilever arm like a concentrated load. At any section in the cantilever arm, distant x from its end, the shear and moment are

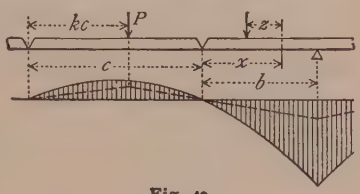


Fig. 49.

$$V = -\tfrac{1}{2}wc - wx, \qquad M = -\tfrac{1}{2}wcx - \tfrac{1}{2}wx^2,$$

and the full line curve in the lower part of Fig. 49 shows the distribution of the moments.

For a load P on the simple truss, at a distance kc from the left end, the amount Pk is transferred to the right end, where it hangs upon the cantilever as a concentrated load. The shear and moment due to this load at any section in the cantilever arm are

$$V = -Pk, \qquad M = -Pkx,$$

and the broken line in Fig. 49 shows the distribution of moments. For a load P on the cantilever arm itself, the shear at any section between it and the pier is $-P$, and the moment is $-Pz$, where z is the distance between load and section.

The shear is always negative for all sections in the cantilever arm, and hence all web members that slope upward toward the pier are in tension. The moment being always negative shows that the upper chord is in tension and the lower in compression. The greatest shear and moment occur at the pier.

At any section in the cantilever arm, the minimum negative shear and moment occur under dead load and the maximum

under a full live load. The computation of stresses being made for dead load by the methods of Part I and Part II, those for live load are found by multiplying the former by the ratio of live load to dead. The minimum stresses are those due to dead load; the maximum stresses are those due to both dead and live load.

For example, let Fig. 50 represent a part of a deck cantilever truss, consisting of the suspended truss of four panels and the cantilever arm of four panels. Let the panel length be 15 feet, the depth at M be 16 feet, the depth at G be 19 feet, the dead panel load be 12 000 pounds, or 12 kips, and the live panel load 36 kips. It is required to compute the stresses for LH, HG, Hl, Hh.

Fig. 50.

Taking dead load first, there are 30 kips at M and 12 kips at each of the other panel points between M and G. The moment for l as a center is $-30 \times 30 - 12 \times 15 = -1080$, and that for h as a center is -1890 kip-feet. As the lever arms of LH and HG are 17 and 18 feet, the dead load stresses for these chords are $+63.53$ and $+105.00$ kips. The difference of these stresses, or $+41.47$ kips, is the horizontal component of the stress in Hl, whence $Hl = 41.47\sqrt{15^2 + 17^2}/15 = +62.68$ kips. The vertical component of the stress in Hl, plus the panel load at H, is the stress for Hh, whence $Hh = -41.47 \times 17/15 - 12.00 = -59.00$ kips.

As the live load is three times the dead load, the live load stresses are three times, and the maximum stresses are four times, the above values. Thus the final maximum and minimum stresses, to the nearest kip, are as follows: $+64$ and $+254$ for LH, $+105$ and $+420$ for HG, $+63$ and $+251$ for Hl, and -59 and -236 for Hh. Here, as always, $+$ denotes tension, and $-$ denotes compression.

Prob. 32. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses for all the members of Fig. 50.

ART. 33. THE ANCHOR SPAN.

In Figs. 51 and 52 are shown one-half of a cantilever bridge of three spans, the former having but one point of support at the pier, while the latter has two, these cases corresponding

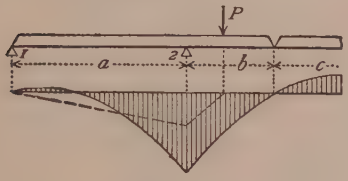


Fig. 51.

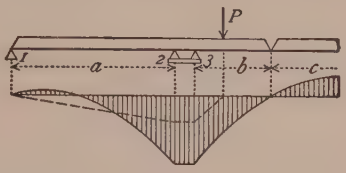


Fig. 52.

to those of Figs. 46 and 47. Below each figure the full line curve shows the distribution of moments for uniform load, while the broken line shows the distribution of moments for a single load P on the cantilever arm. Let the length of the end anchor span 1–2 be denoted by a, that of the cantilever arm by b, and that of the suspended truss by c. The stresses in the anchor span can be computed when the reaction R_1 due to a single load in all positions has been determined.

CASE I, One Support at Pier. — Here R_1, R_2, and P are the vertical forces. The sum of these is zero, and the sum of their moments with respect to the end of the cantilever arm is also zero. Thus the reactions are found to be as follows:

Let P be a load on the anchor span at a distance ka from the left end, where k is a number less than unity. The reactions are

$$R_1 = P(1 - k), \qquad R_2 = Pk;$$

that is, all loads on the anchor span act exactly as if this were a simple beam or truss.

For a load P on the cantilever arm at a distance kb from the support *2*, the reactions are found to be

$$R_1 = -P\frac{kb}{a}, \qquad R_2 = P + P\frac{kb}{a},$$

and thus all loads on this arm give negative reactions at *1*.

Let W be the total uniform load on the suspended truss; one-half of this is transferred to the end of the cantilever arm, and

$$R_1 = -\tfrac{1}{2}W\frac{b}{a}, \qquad R_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}W + \tfrac{1}{2}W\frac{b}{a},$$

while the other half of W is transferred to the supports on the right.

CASE II, Two Supports at Pier. — Here there are no diagonals in the panel over the pier, and hence no shear can be transmitted through that panel. Accordingly, for a load on the anchor span, $R_1 + R_2 - P = 0$; and for a load beyond the pier, $R_1 + R_2 = 0$. These conditions, in addition to those of statics, determine the reactions.

For a load P on the anchor span at a distance ka from the left end, the reactions are found to be

$$R_1 = +P(1-k), \qquad R_2 = +Pk, \qquad R_3 = 0,$$

and thus these loads affect the anchor span like a simple truss.

For a load P on the cantilever arm at a distance kb from the support *3*, the reactions have the values

$$R_1 = -P\frac{kb}{a}, \quad R_2 = P\frac{kb}{a}, \quad R_3 = P,$$

and they are independent of the distance between supports *2* and *3*.

For a total uniform load W on the suspended truss $\frac{1}{2}W$ is transferred to its left end, and

$$R_1 = -\tfrac{1}{2}W\frac{b}{a}, \quad R_2 = \tfrac{1}{2}W\frac{b}{a}, \quad R_3 = \tfrac{1}{2}W.$$

These agree with those found from the formulas of the last paragraph by making $k = 1$, and $P = \frac{1}{2} W$.

In comparing the two cases it is seen that the reaction R_1 is the same for both, and hence the stresses in the anchor span are the same in both cases. It is also noticed that R_2 of the first case is always equal to $R_2 + R_3$ of the second case. By considering the values of the reaction R_1 due to the several loads the distribution of live load to give the largest shears and moments for any section in the anchor span is at once derived.

The largest positive shear due to live load occurs when the live load extends from the section to the right hand support 2. The largest negative shear occurs when the live load extends from the section to the left hand support 1, and also covers the cantilever arm and the suspended truss.

The largest positive moment due to live load occurs when the anchor arm is fully loaded. The largest negative moment occurs when the cantilever arm and the suspended truss are fully loaded.

These rules imply that the live panel loads are equal. If they are unequal, as in the case of locomotive excess or locomotive wheel loads, the heavier panel loads are to be put as near the section as possible in the case of the shears, and for the positive moments the same position is to be used as for simple trusses (Part I, Art. 61). For the negative moments the locomotive should be put over the end of the cantilever arm and be preceded and followed by the train load.

The greatest negative reaction R_1 is the stress that comes on the anchor rods. If w be the dead load per linear foot, the reaction R_1 due to loads on the anchor span is $+ \frac{1}{2} wa$ and that due to loads on the central span is $- \frac{1}{2} w(b^2 + bc)/a$. If w_1 be the live load per linear foot, then

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2} wa - \tfrac{1}{2}(w + w_1)\frac{b^2 + bc}{a}$$

is the greatest negative reaction. For example, in the Niagara cantilever bridge, $a = 195$ feet, $b = 175$ feet, $c = 120$ feet, $w = 4200$ and $w_1 = 5000$ pounds per linear foot. Then the maximum negative reaction is 878 000 pounds. To resist this, eight anchor rods are provided, each $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches square, giving a cross-section of $84\frac{1}{2}$ square inches; hence the maximum stress upon these rods is nearly 10 500 pounds per square inch.

Prob. 33. When the anchor span is covered with the live load, show that there may be a positive moment when $(w + w_1)a^2$ is greater than $w(b^2 + bc)$, and find the point where the maximum positive moment occurs.

ART. 34. AN ANCHOR TRUSS.

In order to illustrate the method of computing the stresses in the end anchor truss of a cantilever bridge the case of Fig. 53 will be considered, the cantilever arm and suspended truss being the same as that discussed in Art. 32. The anchor span AF is 75 feet, the cantilever arm GM is 60 feet, and the suspended truss MN is 60 feet. The panel length is 15 feet, the depth Bb is 15 feet, and the depth at the pier is 19 feet. The truss is of the Pratt type, where the diagonals can take only tension. The dead panel load is 12 kips, and the live panel load 36 kips, both on the upper chord. It is required to compute the maximum and minimum stresses for the members in the panel $CcdD$.

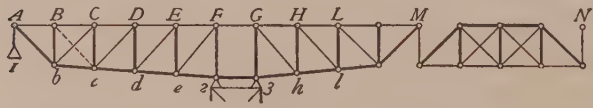


Fig. 53.

The reactions R_1 for each live panel load are first found. The values are as follows, those for the loads from G to N being added together:

Load at	B	C	D	E	G–N	Sum
$R_1 =$	+ 28.8	+ 21.6	+ 14.4	+ 7.2	− 115.2	− 43.2

The live load reaction R_1 is thus -43.2 kips when the entire bridge is covered with live load, and hence the dead load reaction is -14.4 kips. The half panel load at A is here left out of account, since its reaction is equal to itself; also the panel loads at F and G are omitted, as they stress only the posts directly beneath them and produce no reactions at A.

For the vertical Dd let a section be passed cutting DE and cd; the minimum stress occurs when E is loaded, and the maximum stress when the rest of the bridge is covered. Let p be the panel length; the center of moments for Dd is at a distance $14\,p$ to the left of A, and the equations of moments for the two cases of loading are,

$$(14.4-7.2)14\,p+12(15\,p+16\,p+17\,p)+S\times 17\,p=0,$$
$$(14.4+50.4)14\,p+48(15\,p+16\,p+17\,p)+S\times 17\,p=0,$$

from which -40 and -189 kips are the minimum and maximum stresses for the vertical strut Dd.

For the diagonal Dc the section cuts CD and cd; for minimum stress the points D and E are loaded, and for maximum stress all other points. These stresses are best found by moments, using the method above, thus,

$$(14.4-21.6)14\,p+12(15\,p+16\,p)-S\times 10.2\,p=0,$$
$$(14.4+64.8)14\,p+48(15\,p+16\,p)-S\times 10.2\,p=0,$$

from which $+27$ and $+255$ are the minimum and maximum stresses for Dc.

For the chords CD and cd the lever arms are 16 and 16.96 feet. The dead load moments are -612 and -1188 kip-feet; for live load over the anchor span the moments are $+1620$ and $+1620$; for live load over the central span they are -3456 and -5184 kip-feet. Hence the maximum stresses for CD and cd are $+254$ and -376 kips, while the minimum stresses are -63 and $+25$ kips. These chords must accordingly be designed to take both tension and compression.

It is thus seen that the computation of stresses in trusses of a cantilever bridge is made by the same principles as for a simple truss, the only difference being that the distributions of live load, and the reactions of the supports, are not the same in the two cases. The graphic methods of Part II may be also applied to draw stress diagrams for dead load and for the different cases of live load, and by combining the values scaled from these the maximum and minimum stresses are obtained.

Prob. 34. Show that the maximum stress upon the anchor rods at A, in Fig. 53, is 123 600 pounds. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses for all the members in the anchor span of Fig. 53.

ART. 35. THE INTERMEDIATE SPAN.

When the cantilever system is applied to four or five spans, the arrangement of Fig. 48 is adopted, and an intermediate span is used to connect two cantilever arms. In this span the chords of the trusses are parallel, and the webbing may be either of the Pratt or Warren type. If the span be sufficiently long, the dead load will overbalance the negative reactions due to live load on the adjacent cantilever arms, and thus anchor

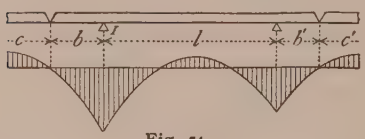


Fig. 54.

Fig. 55.

rods will not be required to tie the truss down to the piers. In Fig. 54 is shown the case where the truss is supported upon one point at each pier, while Fig. 55 gives the case where each pier presents two points of support, there being no diagonals in the panel above them. The distribution of moments due to dead load is shown in each case by the parabolic curves; if the intermediate span be short, there may be, however, no positive moments in that span under uniform load.

Let l be the length of the intermediate span, b the length of the cantilever arm on the left, and b' the length of that on the right, c the length of the suspended truss on the left, and c' the length of that on the right. The reactions R_1 and R_2, due to a load in various positions, are first to be found, and these are determined by the simplest principles of statics.

Any load in the intermediate span l acts exactly as if that span were a simple truss. A load P at a distance kl from the left end gives $R_1 = P(1-k)$ for Fig. 54, and $R_1 = 0$ and $R_2 = P(1-k)$ for Fig. 55. For a uniform load wl, one-half of this is supported at 1 in Fig. 54, and at 2 in Fig. 55.

For a load P on the left cantilever arm at a distance kb from 1, the reactions at the left pier are found by taking the center of moments at the right pier. Accordingly

$$\text{for Fig. 54,} \quad R_1 = P + P\frac{kb}{l},$$

$$\text{for Fig. 55,} \quad R_1 = P, \quad R_2 = P\frac{kb}{l}.$$

Likewise for a load P on the right cantilever at a distance kb' from its left end, the reactions at the left pier are

$$\text{for Fig. 54,} \quad R_1 = -P\frac{kb'}{l},$$

$$\text{for Fig. 55,} \quad R_1 = 0, \quad R_2 = -P\frac{kb'}{l}.$$

If in these k be made unity and P be made one-half the load on the suspended truss, the reactions due to the loads on the two suspended trusses are found. Thus all loads on the left of the intermediate span give positive reactions at the left pier, while those on the right give negative reactions. By considering these reactions, the rules for placing the live load so as to give the largest shears and moments at any section in the intermediate span are readily determined.

The largest positive shear at any section occurs when the live load covers the truss on the left of s, and also the segment between the section and the right pier. The largest negative shear occurs when the live load covers the segment between the left pier and the section, and also the truss on the right of the right-hand pier.

The largest positive moment due to live load occurs when the span is fully loaded. The largest negative moment occurs when the trusses on the right and left of the piers are fully loaded.

The length of the intermediate span required in order that there may be no negative reaction is found as follows: Let the cantilever span on the right be longer than that on the left, or $b' + \frac{1}{2}c'$ be greater than $b + \frac{1}{2}c$. Let w be dead load, and w_1 be live load per linear unit. Then if there be no reaction at s in Fig. 54, the dead load on the left of the right pier balances the dead and live load on the right of the pier, or

$$\tfrac{1}{2}(w + w_1)(b'c' + b'^2) - \tfrac{1}{2}wc(b + l) - \tfrac{1}{2}w(b + l)^2 = 0,$$

which gives a quadratic equation for computing $b + l$. For example, take the case where $b = b' = 60$ feet, $c = c' = 100$ feet, $w = 1200$ and $w_1 = 3000$ pounds per linear foot. Then $(b + l)^2 + 100(b + l) = 33\,600$, from which $b + l = 140$, and hence $l = 80$ feet. Thus, in order that R_1 may always be positive, the length l must be longer than 80 feet.

Prob. 35. Deduce for the case of Fig. 54 the equation of condition that the reaction R_1 is zero, and find the length l when $b = 60$, $b' = 65$, $c = 90$, $c' = 100$ feet, $w = 1400$ and $w_1 = 3200$ pounds per linear foot.

ART. 36. AN INTERMEDIATE TRUSS.

Let the intermediate truss in Fig. 56 have a span of 75 feet. On the left is a suspended truss 45 feet long and a cantilever arm 45 feet long. On the right is a suspended truss 60 feet

long and a cantilever arm 60 feet long. The intermediate span has five panels each 15 feet long and 19 feet deep. The dead load per panel is 12 000 pounds, or 12 kips, and the live

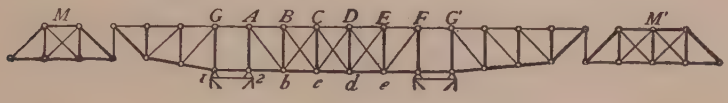


Fig. 56.

load is 36 kips per panel, both being taken on the upper chord. The diagonals can take only tension, but all other members may take both tension and compression. It is required to compute the maximum and minimum stresses.

The reactions due to the live panel load of 36 kips are first computed, those for loads on MG being added together, as also those for $G'M'$:

Loads at	$M-G$	B	C	D	E	$G'-M'$	Sum
$R_1=$	$+144.0$	0	0	0	0	0	$+144.0$
$R_2=$	$+64.8$	$+28.8$	$+21.6$	$+14.4$	$+7.2$	-115.2	$+21.6$

Here the panel loads G, A, F, G' are omitted because they produce no stresses except in the posts directly beneath them. The sums give the reactions under full live load, and hence the dead load reactions are $R_1 = +48.0$ and $+7.2$ kips. The truss must accordingly be anchored at *2* so as to take the negative reaction $-115.2 + 7.2 = -108.0$ kips.

For the web members the rule $S = V \sec\theta$ will here apply, since the chords are parallel (Part I, Art. 26). The value of $\sec\theta$ is 1.274 for the diagonals, and unity for the verticals. For each web member the dead load shear is first found, and then the live load shears for the two cases of loading established in the last article.

For the diagonals in the panel $BbcC$ let a section be passed cutting the two chords. The dead load shear is the sum of the

dead load reactions at 1 and 2 minus all dead loads on the left of the section, or

$$V = 48.0 + 7.2 - 5 \times 12 = -4.8 \text{ kips};$$

and as this is negative, Cb is stressed under dead load. For live load on MG and CF the reactions are $R_1 = +144.0$, $R_2 = +108.0$, and the shear is

$$V = +144.0 + 108.0 - 4 \times 36 = +108.0 \text{ kips.}$$

For live load on AB and $G'M'$, the reactions are $R_1 = 0$, $R_2 = -85.2$, and

$$V = -85.2 - 36.0 = -121.2 \text{ kips.}$$

Thus the largest positive shear is + 103.2, which gives 131.5 kips for the maximum tension in Cb; and the largest negative shear is − 126.0, which gives 160.5 kips for the maximum tension in Bc. The minimum stress for each diagonal is zero, which occurs when the other one is under tension.

The vertical Cc receives its maximum compression when Bc has its greatest tension, thus max. $Cc = -126.0$ kips; but its minimum compression is the dead panel load 12 kips, which occurs when Cb and Cd are not stressed.

For the chord bc the first case of loading is live load on AF; this gives the shear in the panel as + 36.0, and the dead load shear is − 4.8, as found above. Thus, the resultant shear being positive, Bc is under stress, and the center of moments is at B. For dead load the equation of moments is

$$M = 48 \times 30 + 7.2 \times 15 - 12(45 + 60 + 75 + 75) = -1512,$$

and for the live load $M = 72 \times 15 = +1080$. Accordingly the combined moment is − 432 kip-feet, which gives − 22.7 kips as the minimum stress in bc.

For bc the second case of loading is live load on MG and $G'M'$; this gives a resultant negative shear in the panel, which

brings *Cb* under stress, and thus the center of moments is at *C*. For dead and live loads the moments are

$$M = 48 \times 45 + 7.2 \times 30 - 12(15 + 60 + 75 + 90 + 90) = -1558,$$
$$M = 144 \times 45 - 50.4 \times 30 - 36(60 + 75 + 90 + 90) = -6372.$$

Hence the combined moment for this case is -7930 kip-feet, which gives -417.4 kips as the maximum stress in *bc*. Accordingly the chord *bc* is always under compression, whereas in a simple truss the lower chord receives only tensile stresses.

The stresses in the intermediate span are seen to be similar to those in the middle span of a continuous truss of three spans, the upper chords being in tension over the piers. To secure full economy of construction, the length of the intermediate truss for Fig. 56 should be longer than 75 feet in order to increase the positive moments near the middle of the span, and avoid the negative reactions.

Prob. 36. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses for all members of the intermediate truss in Fig. 56.

ART. 37. INFLUENCE LINES.

The variation of the reaction of one of the supports of a beam or bridge, as a single load P crosses from one end to the other, may be exhibited by a line called "a reaction influence line." To draw it, the values of the reaction for several positions of the load P are laid off as ordinates at those positions, and the line joining their tops is the desired influence line. For example, let it be required to draw the influence line for the right reaction of the simple beam shown in Fig. 57*a*; if z is the distance of P from the left support, the right reaction $R_2 = Pz/l$, and the value of this is P when the load is at the right support, $\frac{1}{2}P$ when the load is at the middle of the span, and 0 when the load is at the left end. The line joining the tops of

the ordinates is hence a straight line, as shown in the figure, each ordinate giving the value of the reaction R_2 for a load P directly above it.

Fig. 57 *b* shows the influence lines for the reaction R_1 of a cantilever bridge. For a load on the anchor span, the value of R_1 is $+Py/a$, where y is the distance of P from the support 2; hence the influence line is straight, and may be drawn by noting that the ordinates at 1 and 2 are $+P$ and 0 respec-

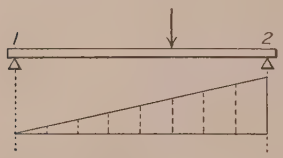


Fig. 57 a.

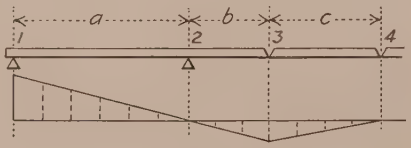


Fig. 57 b.

tively. For a load on the cantilever arm R_1 is $-Pz/a$, where z is the distance of P from 2; hence the influence line is straight, the ordinate being 0 at 2 and $-Pb/a$ at 3. For a load on the suspended span R_1 is $-Pbz'/ac$, where z' is the distance of P from 4; hence the influence line is straight and joins the ends of the ordinates $-Pb/a$ and 0. These lines show that the reaction R_1 has its largest negative value when the heaviest load is on 2–4 and the lightest on 1–2; also that a locomotive near 3 gives a larger negative reaction R_1 than when elsewhere on 2–4.

The variation of the shear at any given section of a beam or bridge, as a single load P crosses from one end to the other, may be exhibited by a line called "the shear influence line." To draw it, the values of the shear for several positions of the load are laid off as ordinates at those positions. For example, the shear at the section K of the simple beam in Fig. 58 *a*, due to a load P at the distance kl from the left support, is $+P(1-k)$ when the load is on KB, and $-Pk$ when the load

is on AK. Hence when P is at A or B the ordinate is 0, when P is passing K the ordinates are $+P(1-k_1)$ and $-Pk_1$, the

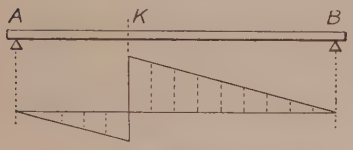


Fig. 58 a.

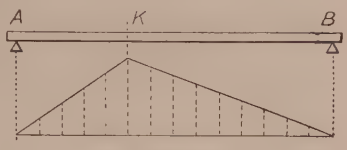


Fig. 58 b.

distance AK being $k_1 l$. These lines clearly show how loads should be placed in order to give the greatest positive and negative shears at the given section K.

The variation of the bending moment at a given section may be also represented by a line called "the moment influence line." Thus, for the section K at the distance $k_1 l$ from A, in the simple beam of Fig. 58 *b*, the moment due to a load P is $+Pl(1-k)k_1$ for a load on the right of K, and $+Plk(1-k_1)$ for a load on the left. Since the moment at the given section varies as the first power of kl in both cases, the influence diagram consists of two straight lines, and these are readily drawn after erecting an ordinate at the section to represent the moment $Pl(1-k_1)k_1$ due to a load at that point. This diagram shows that the maximum moment at any section of a simple beam occurs when the span is fully loaded and when the heavy loads are near the section.

Fig. 59 *a* shows the influence lines for a section K in the anchor span of a cantilever bridge, the upper one being for shear and the lower one for moment. These are readily drawn by writing the expressions for shears and moments and determining the maximum ordinates. Thus, the shear at the given section is $V=P(1-k)-P=-Pk$ for a load on $1K$, and $V=+P(1-k)$ for a load on $K2$, while for loads on 2–4 the shear at K is the same as the reaction R_1;

hence the largest negative shear at K is produced by live load on $1K$ and 2–4.

For all simple and cantilever spans the influence lines are straight, but for continuous spans they are curved. Fig. 59 *b* shows the influence lines for two equal continuous spans, the upper one being for shear and the lower one for moment.

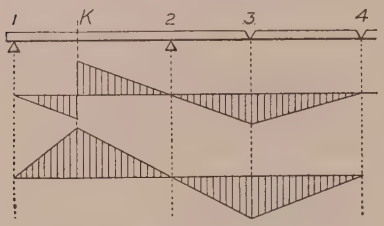


Fig. 59 a.

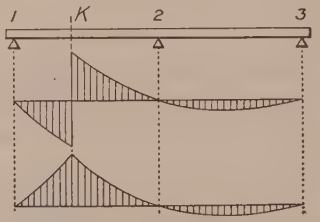


Fig. 59 b.

Here the reactions are given by Case I of Art. 5, and for a load on the left of K the shear is $V = R_1 - P = -\frac{1}{4}P(5k - k^3)$, from which several ordinates may be computed in order to draw the curve; similarly, for a load on 2–3 the shear is $V = R_1 = -\frac{1}{4}P(k - k^3)$, which gives a curve whose maximum ordinate is at the distance $0.58\,l$ from the support 3.

Influence lines may also be used to find the greatest positive and negative values of the shear at a given section due to a uniform live or dead load. For this purpose P is to be replaced by w_1, the live load per linear unit, and the sum of all the shears is obtained from the areas of the influence diagrams. Thus, the greatest positive shear or reaction at the left support in Fig. 57 *b* is represented by the area of the triangle whose base is a and altitude w_1, or $\frac{1}{2}w_1a$; also the greatest negative reaction due to live load is represented by the area of the triangle whose base is $b + c$ and altitude w_1b/a, which equals $\frac{1}{2}w_1(b^2 + bc)/a$. Accordingly the reaction R_1 due to a uniform load w over all spans is $\frac{1}{2}w(a^2 - b^2 - bc)/a$, which agrees with that given at the end of Art. 29.

Influence lines may also be used to find the greatest positive and negative moments at a given section due to a uniform live load. For this purpose the values of the maximum ordinates are to be computed and from these the corresponding areas are readily determined for the usual cases where the influence lines are straight. For example, let x be the distance from K to the left support on the anchor arm in Fig. 59 *a*; the ordinate at K, which represents the moment due to P, is $P(a-x)x$. Replacing P by w, the live load per linear unit, the sum of all the moments due to live load on the anchor arm is one-half of the product of this ordinate and the span a, or $M=\frac{1}{2}w(a-x)x$ is the greatest positive moment. The ordinate at 3 has the value $P(b/a)x$; replacing P by w and multiplying this by $\frac{1}{2}(b+c)$ gives $\frac{1}{2}wx(b^2+bc)/a$, which is the greatest negative moment for the section K due to uniform live load on the cantilever arm and suspended span.

The principal value of influence lines is in representing to the eye, more clearly than formulas can do, the variation of the shear or moment at a given section, and in enabling the distribution of load which renders the shear or moment a maximum or minimum to be readily determined. The lines are, in fact, graphic representations of the algebraic expressions for V and M at the given section due to a load which varies in position. The simple device of representing these values by ordinates drawn underneath the load renders their graphic representation possible and valuable.

Prob. 37 *a*. A beam of length l has one support at the right end and another at the distance $\frac{1}{4}l$ from the left end. Draw the influence lines for shear and moment at a section halfway between the two supports.

Prob. 37 *b*. Draw the influence lines for shear and moment at several sections in the third style of cantilever bridge shown in Fig. 44.

ART. 38. ECONOMIC LENGTHS.

When a cantilever bridge is to be built, the positions of the abutments and piers will usually be largely determined by local considerations. The most favorable location for a cantilever structure of three spans is a river gorge where the piers are to be built near the water edges, and the abutment anchorages near the top of the banks. If the positions of the two abutments are determined, and the positions of the piers may be more or less varied, the question arises as to what are the proper lengths of the anchor spans, cantilever arms, and suspended truss, in order that the truss may contain the least amount of material.

An approximate solution of this problem may be made by considering only the chords of the trusses and regarding the material in these chords as proportional to the areas of the moment curves. Let Fig. 60 represent one-half of the three-span structure, the length of the anchor arm being a, of the cantilever arm b, and of the suspended truss c. When the anchor span is covered with live load, let A_1 be the moment area due to combined dead and live loads; when the central span is covered with live load, let A, B, C, be the moment areas due to combined dead and live loads. If a negative reaction exists at the left under full uniform load, every ordinate in A will be greater numerically than the corresponding one in A_1. Thus A, B, C, are the moment areas proportional to the material in the chords, and it is required to find the lengths a, b, c, in order that the sum of these areas shall be a minimum. Since the distance L between the abutments is fixed, $2a + 2b + c$ must equal L. Also since the end reaction

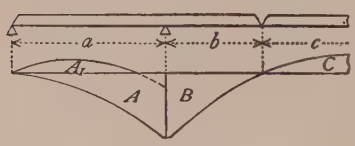


Fig. 60.

under full load is supposed to be negative a^2 must be equal to or be less than $b^2 + bc$, as shown in Art 29.

Let w_1 be the dead and w_2 the live load per linear unit, and w their sum. For the suspended truss the bending moment at any section under full load is $\frac{1}{2}wcx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$, and the area C, of one-half the moment curve, is,

$$C = \tfrac{1}{2}w\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}c}(cx - x^2)\,dx = \tfrac{1}{24}wc^3.$$

Again, for the cantilever arm the bending moment at any section is $-\frac{1}{2}wcx - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$, and the moment area B is

$$B = -\tfrac{1}{2}w\int_0^{b}(cx + x^2)\,dx = -\tfrac{1}{4}wb^2c - \tfrac{1}{6}wb^3.$$

For the anchor arm the bending moment at any section is $R_1x - \frac{1}{2}wx^2$, where the reaction R_1 is that due to dead load on the anchor span and dead plus live load on the central span. The area A is then

$$A = \int_0^{a}(R_1x - \tfrac{1}{2}w_1x^2)dx = \tfrac{1}{12}w_1a^3 - \tfrac{1}{4}w(ab^2 + abc).$$

The area C is one of positive moments, while A and B are those of negative moments. In taking the sum all should be regarded as essentially positive, and thus the quantity

$$\tfrac{1}{24}w(6ab^2 + 6abc + 4b^3 + 6b^2c + c^3) - \tfrac{1}{12}w_1a^3 \qquad (1)$$

is the expression for the sum of the three moment areas.

Substituting in this expression the value of b in terms of L, namely, $b = \frac{1}{2}(L - c - 2a)$, it reduces to

$$\tfrac{1}{48}w(L^3 - 3L^2a - 3Lc^2 + 4a^3 + 3ac^2 + 4c^3) - \tfrac{1}{12}w_1a^3. \quad (2)$$

Differentiating this with respect to c, putting the derivative equal to zero, and solving, there results $c = \frac{1}{2}(L - a)$, which is the value of c that renders the quantity of material a minimum. On attempting to find the value of a which produces a mini-

mum, it is seen that the function continually decreases as a increases, but that there is no algebraic minimum within the limit imposed. Hence $a^2 = b^2 + bc$ gives the largest allowable value of a in this investigation. Accordingly three conditions are found connecting a, b, and c, and from these

$$a = 0.212\,L, \qquad b = 0.091\,L, \qquad c = 0.394\,L$$

are the lengths which make the above moment sum the least possible. Thus the suspended truss should be about $4\frac{1}{3}$ times, and the anchor span about $2\frac{1}{3}$ times the length of the cantilever arm.

The above results suppose that the end reaction under full load is zero, and it has been shown that if the length a be less than $0.212\,L$, the quantity of material will be greater. It does not follow, however, that a cannot be greater than $0.212\,L$. To investigate this case an expression for the moment sum must be established by regarding the reaction as positive. Without giving the work here, it may be said that a will be found to be about 20 per cent greater than the above value, while both b and c will be smaller.

The problem may also be put in a different way. Let the span l between the piers be given, as also the anchor span a, and let it be required to find the values of b and c that render the chord material a minimum. The expression for the sum of the moment areas is the same as before. In this put $b = \frac{1}{2}(l - c)$, and then differentiate with respect to c, thus deriving

$$b = \tfrac{1}{4}(l - a), \qquad c = \tfrac{1}{2}(l + a),$$

as was first shown by MARBURG. For example, if $a = \frac{1}{3}\,l$, then $b = \frac{1}{6}\,l$, and $c = \frac{2}{3}\,l$. Again, if the anchor arm be fixed at 165 feet, and the central span at 660 feet, the cantilever arm should be 124 feet, and the suspended truss 412 feet; for the Red Rock bridge a is 165 feet and l is 660 feet, while b is 165 and c is 330 feet.

In the above investigation the material required for anchor rods has not been considered; this will tend in practice to make the suspended truss a little longer than the above results. The influence of the webbing will also be appreciable as well as that of the lateral wind bracing. Moreover, the dead load is not perfectly uniform, and the chords cannot vary in section exactly as the moment areas require. For these reasons the above conclusions are to be regarded merely as rough guides in making a design. It is probable, however, that in many cantilever structures the suspended truss has been made too short and the cantilever arms too long for the best economic results. See a valuable paper by MARBURG in Proceedings of Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, July, 1896.

Prob. 38. Prove, if the material in the anchor rods be taken into account, that the economic length for the suspended truss should be longer and that for the cantilever arm be shorter than the values given above. If d be the average depth of truss and h the length of the anchor rods, the value of c, when a and l are given, is $\frac{1}{2}\left(l + a + \frac{hd}{a}\right)$.

ART. 39. DEFLECTIONS.

The deflection at any point of a cantilever truss may be computed by the application of formula (1) of ART. 21, but this involves lengthy numerical work. Treating the truss as a beam of uniform cross-section, approximate expressions for deflection may be derived which will be useful in comparing the stiffness of the cantilever system with that of other structures. The general formulas of Arts. 4 and 13 enable such expressions to be deduced for the end of the cantilever arm. The deflection due to the live load is that required to be found.

In Figs. 61 and 62 let the trusses be regarded as having the constant moment of inertia I and coefficient of elasticity E. Let

1 be the end of the anchor span, 2 the pier, and 3 the end of the cantilever arm. As before, a, b, c, represent the lengths of anchor span, cantilever arm, and suspended truss. Under any given load the point 3 has a deflection Δ, upward in Fig. 61

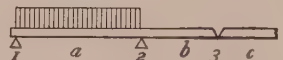


Fig. 61.

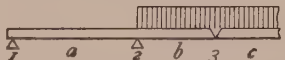


Fig. 62.

and downward in Fig. 62, the shaded areas in these figures denoting the positions of the live load for which the deflection at 3 is desired. As the truss is continuous from 1 to 3, the theorem of three moments in (8) of Art. 4 applies directly, provided that 3 be regarded as a support which is elevated or depressed the amount Δ above or below the level of 1 and 2.

CASE I. — Let the anchor span be covered with the live load wa as in Fig. 61. In (10) of Art. 4, each subscript is lowered by unity, and then l_1 and l_2 are replaced by a and b; also h_1 and h_2 are made zero, and h_3 is replaced by Δ. The theorem then becomes

$$M_1 a + 2 M_2 (a + b) + M_3 b = -\tfrac{1}{4} w a^3 + \frac{6 EI\Delta}{b}.$$

Now the load wa produces no moments at 1, 2, 3; hence the first member of the equation vanishes, and

$$\Delta = \frac{w a^3 b}{24 EI} \qquad (1)$$

is the upward deflection of the end of the cantilever arm.

CASE II. — Let the central span be covered with the live load as in Fig. 62. In (10) of Art. 4, the same changes are to be made as before, and it thus becomes

$$M_1 a + 2 M_2 (a + b) + M_3 b = -\tfrac{1}{4} w b^3 + \frac{6 EI\Delta}{b}.$$

Here, as before, $M_1 = 0$ and $M_3 = 0$, but $M_2 = -\tfrac{1}{2} wcb - \tfrac{1}{2} wb^2$.

Hence $$\Delta = -\frac{wb^2(4ab + 4ac + 4bc + 3b^2)}{24\,EI}, \qquad (2)$$

which is the downward deflection of the end of the cantilever arm.

When the Niagara cantilever bridge was completed in 1883, tests of deflection were made; it was found when the anchor span was covered with a load of one gross ton per linear foot per track that the upward rise of the end of the cantilever arm was 1.3 inches, also when both anchor span and central span were covered that the downward deflection of the end of the cantilever arm was 5.4 inches. The value of Δ for Case I was hence 1.3 inches, while for Case II it was $5.4 + 1.3 = 6.7$ inches. To test the formulas the values of Δ will be computed for this bridge, the panel over the pier being not considered. Here $a = 195$ feet, $b = 175$ feet, $c = 120$ feet, $w = 2240$ pounds per linear foot, $E = 25\,000\,000 \times 144$ pounds per square foot. The value of I in the anchor span varies from 130 feet^4 to 1210 feet^4, a mean value being 670 feet^4. Substituting these in the formulas, the deflections are found in feet, and reducing them to inches there are found $\Delta = 0.6$ inches for the first case and $\Delta = -5.8$ inches for the second case, the first being about one-half of the observed value, and the second about one-eighth less.

While the above formulas give only rough values of the deflections for a trussed structure, they are valuable for purposes of general discussion. For instance, it is seen in (2) that the length b is the controlling element, and hence to increase stiffness the cantilever arm should be made short.

Prob. 39. Show by the theorem of three moments that the deflection at the middle of a simple beam, uniformly loaded, is $5\,wl^4/384\,EI$. Also show by the same method that the upward deflection at the middle of the anchor span, due to a uniform load in the central span of the cantilever structure, is $wa^2(b^2 + bc)/32\,EI$.

ART. 40. COMPARISON WITH SIMPLE TRUSSES.

When a distance L is to be spanned by three simple trusses, the most economical arrangement, as far as the superstructure is concerned, is to make the three spans equal in length. If w be the total load per linear foot, the maximum moment at the middle of each span will be $\frac{1}{8} wl^2$, the area of each moment curve will be $\frac{2}{3} l \times \frac{1}{8} wl^2 = \frac{1}{12} wl^3$, and the area of the three moment curves will be $\frac{1}{4} wl^3 = \frac{1}{108} wL^3 = 0.00926\, wL^3$. By deriving similar expressions for the sum of the moment curves for a three-span cantilever structure the relative economy of the two systems may be roughly estimated. A general formula for one-half this sum is given by (1) or (2) of Art. 38, and in using this the term involving w_1 will be omitted as its influence is small, and the neglect partially balances the fact that the alternating stresses in the anchor arm have not been considered.

Let the total length of the cantilever structure be L. Let $a = 0.2\, L$, and let b and c be varied so as to keep the central span at $0.6\, L$. Then for the three following cases s, the sum of the moment areas, has the values as stated:

$$a = 0.2\, L, \quad b = 0.1\, L, \quad c = 0.4\, L, \quad s = 0.0127\, wL^3,$$
$$a = 0.2\, L, \quad b = 0.15\, L, \quad c = 0.3\, L, \quad s = 0.0135\, wL^3,$$
$$a = 0.2\, L, \quad b = 0.2\, L, \quad c = 0.2\, L, \quad s = 0.0153\, wL^3.$$

It is seen that all these values of s are greater than the sum $0.0093\, wL^3$ for the three simple trusses. The smallest value is for the shortest cantilever arm, as already indicated by the previous investigations.

A greater degree of economy can be obtained by making the anchor arm longer; the longest value to which the formulas of Art. 38 apply is $0.212\, L$. For this, the following comparisons are made:

$$a = 0.212\,L, \quad b = 0.091\,L, \quad c = 0.394\,L, \quad s = 0.0114\,wL^3,$$
$$a = 0.212\,L, \quad b = 0.153\,L, \quad c = 0.270\,L, \quad s = 0.0126\,wL^3,$$
$$a = 0.212\,L, \quad b = 0.212\,L, \quad c = 0.152\,L, \quad s = 0.0148\,wL^3.$$

Here the first case shows a moment sum but little exceeding that of the simple trusses, and the same law is again apparent regarding the influence of the cantilever arm.

By making the anchor span still longer, the values of s may be made smaller, but a detailed investigation will show that the lowest possible value of s is $0.0093\,wL^3$, and that this occurs when $a = \frac{1}{3}L$, $b = 0$, $c = \frac{1}{3}L$, that is, when the structure consists of three simple trusses. The cantilever system hence has no theoretic economy over simple trusses when the piers can be located in any position; moreover, when the influence of the alternating stresses in the anchor arm and the material required for anchor rods are taken into account, it is at a marked disadvantage.

In regard to stiffness, the advantage is also on the side of the simple truss. When the distance L is spanned by three simple trusses of equal length, the maximum deflection of each is

$$\Delta = \frac{5\,wl^4}{384\,EI} = \frac{5\,wL^4}{31\,104\,EI} = 0.000161\,wL^4/EI.$$

To compare this with the deflection of the end of the cantilever arm when the central span only is loaded, formula (2) of Art. 39 may be used, and the following results will be found:

$$a = 0.2\,L, \quad b = 0.1\,L, \quad c = 0.4\,L, \quad \Delta = 0.000246\,wL^4/EI,$$
$$a = 0.2\,L, \quad b = 0.15\,L, \quad c = 0.3\,L, \quad \Delta = 0.000569\,wL^4/EI,$$
$$a = 0.2\,L, \quad b = 0.2\,L, \quad c = 0.2\,L, \quad \Delta = 0.001000\,wL^4/EI.$$

These show deflections greater than for the simple truss, the first being 50 per cent higher, the second over four times as great, and the third over six times as great. Moreover, the

load on the central span causes an upward deflection of the anchor span; this is less than the downward deflection of the simple truss, the fractions for the three cases above being 0.000063, 0.000084, 0.000100, as computed from the formula given at the end of the last article.

The above comparisons put the cantilever system in the most unfavorable light, because it is supposed that the distance L is divided into three equal spans for the simple trusses. However, if the abutments and piers be fixed by local conditions, as will usually be the case, the cantilever system may have a marked theoretic advantage. Thus, L being given, let it be supposed that the piers are fixed so that a is $0.2\,L$. There will then be three simple trusses whose lengths are $0.2\,L$, $0.6\,L$, $0.2\,L$, and for these the moment sum is

$$s = \frac{w(0.2\,L)^3}{12} + \frac{w(0.6\,L)^3}{12} + \frac{w(0.2\,L)^3}{12} = 0.0194\,wL^3,$$

which is greater than the values found for the corresponding cantilever spans, 70 per cent greater for the first case, 54 per cent for the second, and 31 per cent for the third. The deflection of the middle span of the simple truss system here is $0.000169\,wL^4/EI$, which is very much smaller than those found above for the end of the cantilever arm; here the simple system is preferable as far as stiffness and the absence of injurious oscillations is concerned.

For the second series of comparisons where a is $0.212\,L$, if the piers be fixed by local conditions, the three simple trusses will have lengths of $0.212\,L$, $0.576\,L$, $0.212\,L$, and the moment sum s will be found to be $0.0175\,wL^3$, which is also larger than the values for the cantilever system. In fact, in all cases where the piers and abutments are fixed in position, the cantilever system will be found to have a theoretic advantage in economy of chord material.

The above investigation, like those of the two preceding articles, has omitted so many elements that the numerical results obtained are merely rough guides to assist the judgment of the engineer. The cost of the piers and the erection of the superstructure are important factors in the selection of the system to be used, and the influence of these cannot be reduced to formulas.

Prob. 40. When $a = \frac{1}{4}L$, $b = \frac{1}{4}L$, $c = 0$, compare the deflection of the end of the cantilever arm with that of the middle of a simple truss having a length equal to the central span of the cantilever structure.

ART. 41. GENERAL COMPARISONS.

The cantilever system is not adapted to short spans where the ratio of dead to live load is small on account of the provision that must be made for the alternating stresses in the anchor spans, as well as on account of the high deflections that occur under live load. For a highway structure where the live load is light, it may, perhaps, be sometimes advantageously used for spans of about 300 feet; if built as a through bridge, and the upper chord be made to imitate the curve of a suspension cable, as in the beautiful bridge built by J. M. PORTER at Easton, Pa., it is particularly suitable for city and suburban structures.

The cantilever system is best adapted for use in long spans where the ratio of dead to live load is large, and especially where the simple truss or the arched bridge is difficult to erect. The longest simple truss is that of 586 feet over the Great Miami river at Elizabethtown, near Cincinnati; in this the economic limit of the system is probably nearly reached. For longer spans it will be a question as to whether an arched, a suspension, or a cantilever structure shall be used. For spans between 400 and 700 feet the cantilever system can compete

with the simple truss, for longer spans it can compete with the suspension bridge. The selection of the cantilever type for the great bridge at Quebec, the main span of which is 1800 feet, was made after an extended comparison of the suspension and cantilever systems. It has therefore been shown that the modern cantilever bridge may prove to be the most economical for the longest spans under certain conditions. In any given case local considerations regarding the piers and the difficulties of erection are the elements that mainly control the selection of the system to be used.

In the preceding pages the computation of stresses in cantilever trusses by locomotive wheel loads has not been discussed. These are generally specified and must always be used for the design of the stringers and floor beams, but for the usual cases where the spans are long so that the dead load equals or exceeds the live load, it is unnecessary to use them for the trusses. Two or three panel excess loads at the head of the train may be generally substituted for the locomotive wheel loads to give the stresses with all needed precision. When these are on the cantilever arm it is clear that they should be placed as near the section as possible to give the maximum shear, and at the end of the arm to give the maximum moment. The use of locomotive wheel loads for computing stresses in trusses of long span introduces a hair splitting refinement which is unwarranted by the actual conditions of traffic, and it is noted with satisfaction that the practice seems to be on the decline.

There is no mysterious principle in the cantilever system whereby it is more advantageous than others. As noted in Art. 29 it is merely an adaptation of the continuous system, whereby the defects of the latter are avoided and its theoretic advantages preserved. A continuous structure is theoretically more economic than a series of simple trusses having the same spans; the moments are more uniformly distributed, those over

the piers being negative and those near the centers of the spans being positive; the cantilever system preserves this distribution of moments. The continuous structure may often be erected without false works by building it out panel by panel; the cantilever system has the same advantage. The cantilever structure avoids in part the alternating stresses which occur in all spans of the continuous bridge, and it avoids entirely the variations in stresses that may arise by alterations in the levels of the supports.

In conclusion it may be suggested that probably the common three-span cantilever bridge, which has been mainly discussed in this chapter, has a lower degree of economy than the arrangement where the simple trusses are in the end spans, as in the Kentucky river bridge. In this plan no anchorages are necessary and since the intermediate truss is longer than an anchor arm it is influenced less by alternating stresses. For four or six spans this arrangement must necessarily be used at one end, as in the Memphis bridge, and wherever local conditions permit the end spans to be sufficiently long it should receive careful attention as a plan whereby the cantilever structure can best utilize the theoretic economy of the continuous system. The Thebes bridge has simple trusses at both ends, there being five spans in all.

CHAPTER IV.

SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

ART. 42. HISTORICAL NOTES.

Since very early times ropes have been stretched over rivers in order to assist the ferriage of boats, or to carry small parcels across in a suspended basket which was pulled to and fro by a cord attached to it. The next step was for a man to walk across upon the rope, keeping his balance by the help of two other ropes hung somewhat higher so that he could grasp them with his hands. Later two ropes were hung side by side and a rude roadway laid upon them, thus forming a narrow foot bridge. In the eighteenth century chains were used instead of ropes and the structure made sufficiently heavy to allow the passage of animals and vehicles. All suspension structures erected prior to the beginning of the nineteenth century were of this rude type; they were few in number, short in span, and very deficient in rigidity.

The first true suspension bridge was erected by JAMES FINLEY in 1801 at Greensburg, Pa.; it was distinguished from all previous structures by having the roadway nearly horizontal and hung from the chains by vertical rods, while the chains themselves passed over towers and by means of backstays were anchored to the rock. Fig. 63 shows a side elevation of this bridge where *BD* are the stone towers built at the sides of the stream, *BCB* the suspended chains, *BA* the back-

Fig. 63.

stays anchored at *A* in the rock under the approaches; *EF* the surface of the approaches, and *FF* the roadway which is hung from the two parallel cables by the vertical rods. The span of this bridge between the towers was 70 feet, its width $12\frac{1}{2}$ feet, and its cost $600; it was warranted, all but the flooring, to last fifty years.

Eight suspension bridges of this type were erected by JAMES FINLEY and JOHN TEMPLEMAN prior to 1810; one at Cumberland, Md., had 130 feet span; one near Washington, D.C., had 130 feet span; one at Wilmington, Del., had 145 feet span; and one over the Schuylkill river above Philadelphia had two spans of 153 feet each; see view in Engineering News, vol. 53, page 269, March 16, 1905. In 1808 FINLEY was granted a patent for this system of bridge construction, and the knowledge of it was widely spread by the descriptions given by THOMAS POPE in his Treatise on Bridge Architecture, published at New York in 1811; see illustration copied from an old engraving, in Chap. VIII.

In 1810 TEMPLEMAN built the first chain bridge in New England with a span of 244 feet between centers of towers. This interesting structure, which is still in service, consists of two independent roadways $15\frac{1}{2}$ feet wide, each one supported by two sets of chains, three on each side of the roadway. The chains are composed of links 2 feet long made of wrought iron 1 inch square in section; see Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 21, page 3, July, 1889. In 1900 one of the roadways was strengthened to carry heavier electric cars by the addition of a wire cable on each side, and combination stiffening trusses; see Engineering Record, vol. 42, page 314, Oct. 6, 1900.

In these bridges the cables were made of chains, but the fact that iron wire had greater strength was soon recognized. In fact a foot bridge with iron wire cables, having 408 feet span,

was erected in 1816 over the Schuylkill river. In 1814 TELFORD made investigations and concluded that with wire cables it was possible to build a suspension bridge a thousand feet long. In 1819 BROWN built one with 450 feet span, and in 1826 TELFORD erected one over the Menai Straits with spans of 580 feet; these, however, were chain bridges, the chains in the Menai bridge being made of bars 9 feet long, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, and 1 inch thick, united at their ends by coupling bolts. Throughout Europe the suspension system gradually spread as an advantageous one for highway structures of long span. In 1834 a bridge of 870 feet span was erected at Freiburg, Switzerland, the four cables of which were made of wire, 1056 wires being used in each cable.

The principal designers and builders in this country after FINLEY and TEMPLEMAN were CHARLES ELLET and JOHN A. ROEBLING. ELLET built the Fairmount suspension bridge over the Schuylkill river at Philadelphia, which was opened to traffic Jan. 2, 1842. It had wire cables, a span of 358 feet, and remained in use more than 30 years. In 1848 he built the first one across the Niagara river. Its span was 770 feet, width about 7 feet in the clear, and was used until it was replaced by Roebling's heavier structure built for both railroad and highway traffic. In 1849 he completed the first suspension bridge over the Ohio river at Wheeling with the great span of 1010 feet, making it the longest span in the world at that time. It was blown down in 1854, but was rebuilt in the same year.

ELLET arranged his wires in the form of cables laid side by side, with iron bars lashed across them, from which were hung the wire suspenders that supported the roadway. On the other hand, ROEBLING combined a given number of strands into a compact cylindrical cable wrapped with wire from end to end. The suspenders were attached to the cables by means of clamps. He always cradled the cables by drawing them closer together

at the center than at the towers, to secure greater lateral stability, while guy ropes were run laterally downward from the roadway, and secured to points on the banks of the streams. To prevent vertical oscillations inclined ropes called stays were attached to the roadway at various points and carried to the tops of the towers.

The first suspension bridge built by ROEBLING carried the Pennsylvania canal across the Allegheny river at Pittsburgh. It had 7 spans each 162 feet long, and was completed in 1845. The Smithfield Street bridge, over the Monongahela river, with 8 spans of 188 feet each, was completed two years later. Until it was replaced in 1882, this bridge sustained continuously the heaviest street traffic ever put upon a suspension bridge; see Engineering News, vol. 10, page 243, May 26, 1883, and Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 12, page 353, September, 1883. In 1848 he built four aqueduct suspension bridges with spans from 115 to 170 feet on the line of the Delaware and Hudson canal.

The Niagara suspension bridge completed in 1855 by ROEBLING marks an epoch in the history of this system, it being the first suspension structure built for heavy railroad traffic; only one other being built later in Europe for the same purpose. The span between towers was 821 feet 4 inches, the width 15 feet, and it had four cables, each $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, and made of 7 twisted strands of wire. The upper deck was for railroad and the lower deck for highway traffic. The distinctive feature introduced was that the roadways were supported by two trusses 16 feet deep, these trusses being hung from the cables by rods. By the use of the truss the stiffness of the structure was greatly increased, this tending to cause a partial load to be uniformly distributed over the cables. This bridge

Fig. 64.

was successfully used for 42 years; in 1880 the wooden trusses were taken out and replaced by iron ones; in 1886 the stone towers were also replaced by wrought-iron towers. In 1897 the bridge was taken down, giving way to the steel arch erected by L. L. BUCK (Art. 87). A brief history of ROEBLING'S suspension bridge, and an illustration of ELLET'S bridge, are given in an article on the Niagara Railway Arch by R. S. BUCK in Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 40, page 125, December, 1898.

SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

Serial Number.	Span.	Crossing.	Location.	Number of Cables.	Date of Completion.
	ft. in.				
1	1600 0	East River	New York (Williamsburgh Bridge)	4	1904
2	1595 6	East River	New York (Brooklyn Bridge)	4	1883
3	1470 0	East River	New York (Manhattan Bridge)	4	190...
4	1057 0	Ohio River	Cincinnati, O.	4	1867[1]
5	1030 0	Ojuela River	Mampimi, Mexico	2	1900
6	1010 0	Ohio River	Wheeling, W. Va.	4	1849[2]
7	940 0	Cauca River	Occidente, Antioquia, Colombia	4	1894
8	800 0	Monongahela River	Pittsburgh, Pa. (Point Bridge)	2	1877[3]
9	800 0	Ohio River	Rochester, Pa	2	1897
10	800 0	Niagara River	Lewiston, N. Y.; Queenston, Ont.	2	1899
11	705 0	Ohio River	East Liverpool, O.	2	1896
12	700 0	Ohio River	Steubenville, O.	2	1905
13	640 0	St. John River	St. John, N. B.	10	1852[4]
14	608 0	Monongahela River	Morgantown, W. Va.	2	1855
15	510 0	New River	Capertown, W. Va.	2	1903
16	500 5	Allegheny River	Oil City, Pa.	2	1876[5]
17	470 0	Brazos River	Waco, Texas	2	1870
18	470 0	Allegheny River	Warren, Pa.	2	1871
19	450 0	Guyan River	Guyandotte, W. Va.	4	1848
20	400 0	Railroad Tracks	Grand Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.	2	1891
21	400 0	Kennebec River	Waterville, Maine	2	1903

[1] Rebuilt 1895–98, two new cables being added above the two old ones.

[2] Rebuilt in 1854 and 1862. Before the reconstruction in 1862 the bridge had twelve cables arranged in two groups of six each, placed side by side.

[3] Rebuilt 1904. [4] Rebuilt 1857. [5] Rebuilt 1884 and 1905.

On Jan. 23, 1855, opening ceremonies took place at Minneapolis for the first bridge to be completed across the Mississippi river. It was a suspension bridge designed by THOMAS M. GRIFFITH, with a span of 620 feet. He also designed the second suspension bridge of 675.1 feet that in 1877 replaced the first one at Minneapolis, as well as the one across the Brazos river included in the table given in this article. For a description of the two Minneapolis bridges see Engineering News, vol. 5, page 84, March 14, 1878, and Journal Associated Engineering Societies, vol. 10, page 400, August, 1891.

The accompanying table contains a list of American suspension bridges with spans of 400 feet or over. The span of the Lewiston bridge (No. 10) is taken as the distance between the rocker bents placed at the edges of the gorge, although the distance between the towers is 1040 feet. With the exception of numbers 8 and 20, all of these bridges have wire cables and horizontal stiffening trusses to which the floor is connected. The Point bridge at Pittsburgh and the Grand Avenue bridge at St. Louis are commonly known as stiffened suspension bridges, but really they are inverted arches. In the former, each eye-bar cable forms the lower chord of the stiffening truss, while in the latter it forms the upper chord of the stiffening truss, as shown by the views in Chap. VIII.

Bridges 2, 3, 4, 9, 11, 12, and 20 have side spans supported by the cables in a similar manner to the main span. The side span in bridges 9, 11, and 12 are of unequal length. In bridge 13 the cables are arranged in two groups of five each, placed side by side. Bridges 15 and 21 are 6 feet wide and accommodate foot passengers only. The Williamsburgh bridge at New York has the longest span of any suspension bridge in the world. For detailed descriptions see references in Chap. VIII.

Prob. 41. Ascertain the size of the cables of the Brooklyn and Williamsburgh bridges, the number of wires in each, and the

method by which the cables were made. See also Harper's Magazine, May, 1883; and Van Nostrand's Science Series, No. 32.

ART. 43. STRESSES IN THE CABLE.

An unstiffened suspension bridge is one in which each load is transferred directly to the cables through the hanger rod to which it is hung. It is here proposed to find the stresses in a cable of such a bridge when the entire roadway is uniformly loaded. If there be no loads hung upon the cable it assumes the curve called the elastic catenary; but usually the weight of the roadway and live load is far greater than the weight of the cable and hence it is allowable and customary to regard the entire weight of both as uniformly distributed on a horizontal plane. The letter w will represent this uniform load per linear unit for one cable.

In Fig. 65 let BC represent one-half of a cable of a suspension bridge, C being the middle of the span. Let l be the span and h the sag of the cable below the tops of the towers. The cable BC is held in equilibrium by a horizontal tension H acting at C, a tension T tangent to the curve at B, and the uniform load $\frac{1}{2}wl$ which is distributed over it. Taking moments about B gives

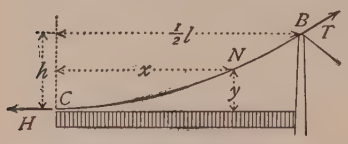


Fig. 65.

$$Hh - \tfrac{1}{2}wl \cdot \tfrac{1}{4}l = 0 \quad \text{or} \quad H = \frac{wl^2}{8h}, \tag{1}$$

which is the horizontal tension at C. To find T it is noted that this is the resultant of H and the load $\frac{1}{2}wl$, or

$$T = \sqrt{H^2 + (\tfrac{1}{2}wl)^2} = \frac{wl^2}{8h}\sqrt{1 + 16\frac{h^2}{l^2}}, \tag{2}$$

which is the tension in the cable just before it reaches the top

of the tower. It is seen that H and T increase as the sag h decreases.

The fraction h/l may be called the sag ratio, as it denotes the ratio of the sag to the span, and it will be designated by s. Using this letter formulas (1) and (2) may be written

$$H = \frac{wl}{8s}, \qquad T = \frac{wl}{8s}\sqrt{1 + 16s^2}, \tag{3}$$

in which wl is the total uniform load on the entire cable. The sag ratio s varies in practice from 1/7 to 1/15. FINLEY in 1810 recommended 1/7, but smaller values have generally been used. In the Niagara bridge the upper cable had about 1/15 and the lower one about 1/11; in the Brooklyn bridge the value of s is about 1/12.5. When s is small the stresses H and T become great, and hence, as far as the cables are concerned s should be a large fraction; this, however, requires high towers and the value of s to be selected in any case should be that which renders the total expenditure a minimum.

The curve of the cable under a uniform load is a parabola. To show this let N in Fig. 65 be any point whose coordinates with respect to C are x and y. Taking moments about N, and substituting the value of H from (1), there results,

$$y = \frac{wx^2}{2H}, \qquad y = \frac{4h}{l^2}x^2, \tag{4}$$

which is the equation of the common parabola. It is also seen geometrically that the curve is a parabola by noting that the forces H, wx, and the inclined tension at N meet at a point distant $\frac{1}{2}x$ from C.

The tension in the cable increases from C to B and its constant horizontal component is H. At any point N, distant x from C, the tension in the cable is

$$T_x = \sqrt{H^2 + (wx)^2} = H\sqrt{1 + 64\frac{h^2x^2}{l^4}}, \tag{5}$$

and this becomes equal to T when $x = \frac{1}{2} l$. When the cables are made of chains or eye bars it is possible to vary the sections so that they are proportional to the stresses that come upon them. This method of constructing cables is no longer employed, since greater economy can be attained by the use of steel wire whose strength is far greater and more reliable than any system of chains or links. With wire, however, the cross-section of the cable must be uniform throughout, and hence it must be proportioned to resist the stress T as given by (2). Steel wire has been made having an ultimate tensile strength of 300 000 pounds per square inch, and a quality suitable for suspension cables can be obtained in the market which has an ultimate strength of 225 000 pounds per square inch. When used in the form of twisted ropes the ultimate strength per square inch of actual metal may be as high as 180 000 pounds per square inch.

When a cable is made of parallel wires let d be the diameter of a wire and N their number, then the diameter of the cable will be approximately $d\sqrt{1.3\,N}$, or the gross area of the finished cable will be approximately 30 per cent greater than the net area of metal. When the cable is made of twisted ropes the gross area exceeds the net area in a much higher proportion.

The backstay BA in Fig. 63 should have the same inclination to the tower as the cable does, otherwise there will be a horizontal component which will tend to overturn the tower; the stress in the backstay is then the same as the maximum stress in the cable. Sometimes the roadway extends beyond the tower over the distance FE and is hung to the backstay which then takes a curve like the cable; this is the case in the Brooklyn bridge which has two side spans of 930 feet each. Usually the backstays and central cable form one continuous cable extending from anchorage to anchorage and resting at the tops of the towers upon movable saddles.

While the above formulas strictly apply only to a suspension bridge which has no truss, they are commonly used for all cases of full uniform load. As an example let it be required to find the size of a cable for a highway bridge of 520 feet span where the dead and live load per linear foot is to be 1600 pounds and where two cables are to be used having a sag of 45 feet. The load per linear foot for one cable is $w = 800$ pounds, and by (1) the value of H is 600 900 pounds; then from (2),

$$T = 600\,900 \times 1.058 = 635\,800 \text{ pounds}$$

which is the maximum stress in the cable. Taking the working stress for the steel wire as 40 000 pounds per square inch the net section needed is 15.9 square inches. If the cable is made of parallel wires the gross section will be about 20.7 square inches which corresponds to a diameter a trifle larger than $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. The weight of this cable will be 54 pounds per linear foot.

The stresses in a cable due to its own weight may be computed from the above formulas with sufficient precision if the sag ratio s is less than $\frac{1}{8}$. For the above example taking $w = 54$ pounds, H and T are found to be 40 600 and 42 900 pounds, and thus the greatest unit-stress in the cable, due to its own weight, is 2700 pounds per square inch. The unit-stress due to the weight of the cable is evidently independent of its cross-section; thus if the cable be taken one square inch in section, $w = 3.4$ pounds per linear foot, and $T = 2700$ pounds which is here also the stress per square inch.

Prob. 42. Compute the stresses in a cable due to its own weight when the span is 1000 feet and the sag ratio $\frac{1}{16}$.

Prob. 43. A light foot bridge used in the erection of the Brooklyn bridge had a span of 1595 feet, and the maximum uniform load upon it was 124 000 pounds. There were two cables, each having an ultimate strength of 636 000 pounds, the sag being $73\frac{1}{4}$ feet. Compute the tensions H and T, and the factor of safety of the cables.

ART. 44. DEFLECTION OF THE CABLE.

When the cable is being manufactured it is under stress only from its own weight. After it is completed and the uniform load is hung upon it, this load produces stresses and elongations in the cable that cause it to deflect. During manufacture, therefore, it is to be hung higher than its final position; in order to find the first position the deflection of the middle of the cable due to the uniform load on the roadway is to be computed. Let a suspension cable of the span l have the sag h when under its full uniform load, let w_1 be the weight of the cable per horizontal linear unit, w_2 that on the roadway, and $w = w_1 + w_2$ the total load per linear unit per cable. It is required to find the upward rise of the middle of the cable if the load w_2 be entirely removed.

Let c be the length of the cable when it hangs in its final position with the sag h; referring to Fig. 65 this length is

$$c = 2\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l}\left(1 + \frac{dy^2}{dx^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx,$$

and from the equation of the curve given by (1) of the last article,

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{wx}{H} = \frac{8\,hx}{l^2};$$

inserting this, expanding the binomial, and integrating, there results

$$c = l\left(1 + \frac{8}{3}\frac{h^2}{l^2} - \frac{32}{5}\frac{h^4}{l^4} + \cdots\right),$$

or,

$$c = l\left(1 + \frac{8}{3}s^2 - \frac{32}{5}s^4 + \cdots\right), \qquad (1)$$

in which s is the sag ratio. By this formula the length of the cable between the tops of the towers can be computed.

Suppose that all load be removed from the cable except its own weight, then the cable length c shortens to c_1 and the sag h

decreases to h_1. Let δc denote the change in length $c - c_1$, let A be the net area of the cable cross-section and E the coefficient of elasticity of the wire. Let T_x be the stress at the point N in Fig. 65 which is constant over the length dc. The elongation of this element is

$$\lambda = \frac{T_x\, dc}{AE},$$

and the sum of all the values of λ is the total change in length δc, or

$$\delta c = 2\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l} \frac{T_x\, dc}{AE}.$$

Inserting the value of dc as given by the first and second equations of this article and the value of T_x as given by (5) of Art. 43, and integrating, there results

$$\delta c = \frac{Hl}{AE}\left(1 + \frac{16}{3}s^2\right), \tag{2}$$

which is the total elongation of the cable; and if H be taken as due to the total uniform load on the floor the change in length of cable caused by this load can be computed. Then

$$c_1 = c - \delta c, \tag{3}$$

is the length of the cable when stressed only by its own weight.

Now when the cable shortens to c_1 the sag decreases to h_1 and $h_1 = s_1 l$ where s_1 is the new sag ratio. The relation between c_1 and s_1 is the same as that between c and s in (1), and hence

$$s_1^4 - \frac{5}{12}s_1^2 + \frac{5}{32}\left(\frac{c_1 - l}{l}\right) = 0, \qquad h_1 = s_1 l, \tag{4}$$

are equations from which s_1 and h_1 are determined. Finally

$$\delta h = h - h_1, \tag{5}$$

is the deflection of the cable due to the total uniform load on the roadway.

To illustrate the method, take the numerical example of the last article where $l = 520$ feet, and $h = 45$ feet under full load;

also $A = 15.9$ square inches and $E = 30\,000\,000$ pounds per square inch for steel wire. Here $s = 45/520 = 0.086538$, $s^2 = 0.007491$, $s^4 = 0.000056$ and from (1) the cable length c is 530.201 feet. As $H = 600\,900 - 40\,600 = 560\,300$ pounds, (2) gives $\delta c = 0.634$, and accordingly from (3) the length c_1 is 529.567 feet. Next from (4) the value of s_1 is found to be 0.083774, whence $h_1 = 43.56$ feet, which gives the sag that the cable must have during manufacture. Finally, the deflection of the cable from that position under full load is 1.44 feet.

Prob. 44. A suspension bridge has a span of 1000 feet and a sag of 80 feet when fully loaded. The unit-stress H/A due to uniform load on the roadway is 39 000 pounds per square inch. Compute the cable lengths c and c_1, the sag h_1, and the deflection δh.

ART. 45. APPROXIMATE METHODS.

In the two preceding articles an approximation has been introduced by considering that the weight of the cable is uniform per horizontal linear unit. Further approximations may, however, be safely made, particularly when the sag ratio s is less than 1/12. One of these is based upon the principle that whenever a is a small fraction $(1 + a)^2$ is practically equal to $1 + 2a$, and $(1 + a)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ is equal to $1 + \frac{1}{2}a$; or if a and b be small fractions $(1 + a)\ (1 + b)$ is equal to $1 + a + b$. Or again, $1/(1 + a) = 1 - a$.

For instance, in formula (3) of Art. 43 the sag ratio s is small and s^2 is still smaller; thus $\sqrt{1 + 16s^2}$ is nearly $1 + 8s^2$, and the value of T may be expressed as $H(1 + 8s^2)$. If $l = 520$ feet and $h = 45$ feet as in the numerical example of Art. 43 the value of s^2 is 0.007491 and $1 + 8s^2 = 1.060$, while the true value of $\sqrt{1 + 16s^2}$ is 1.058. Thus the approximate method gives values a little too large when used for simplifying roots, and

values a little too small when used for simplifying powers and products.

To apply this method to determining an approximate formula for the length of the cable the first and second equations of the last article give

$$c = 2\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l}\left(1 + \frac{64\,h^2x^2}{l^4}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}dx = 2\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l}\left(1 + 32\frac{h^2x^2}{l^4}\right)dx,$$

and performing the integrations there is found

$$c = l\left(1 + \frac{8}{3}\frac{h^2}{l^2}\right) = l\left(1 + \frac{8}{3}s^2\right), \qquad (1)$$

which is the same result as would be obtained by dropping s^4 from the expression previously found.

Formula (2) really needs no modification, but it is sometimes more convenient to express δc in terms of T instead of H. Taking $T = H(1 + 8s^2)$ and eliminating H, that formula, by use of the above principles regarding small fractions, reduces to

$$\delta c = \frac{Tl}{AE}(1 - \tfrac{8}{3}s^2), \qquad (2)$$

which gives the cable elongation due to any uniform load that produces the stress T at the steepest inclination of the cable.

Let δh be the change in h due to the change of δc in c; then the sag h_1 when the cable has the length c_1 is

$$h_1 = h - \delta h. \qquad (3)$$

An approximate formula for δh may be found by regarding δc and δh as differential lengths; thus if c in (1) receives the change δc, the sag h receives the change δh, and hence by differentiating (1), and solving,

$$\delta h = \frac{3\,l}{16\,h}\delta c = \frac{3}{16}\frac{\delta c}{s}, \qquad (4)$$

from which the deflection δh may be directly computed.

The data of the last article will now be used in these approximate formulas. First the cable length c is found to be 530.387 feet instead of 530.201. As $T = 635\,800 - 42\,900 = 592\,900$ pounds from Art. 43, the above formula (2) gives $\delta c = 0.633$ feet instead of 0.634, so that c_1 is 529.754 feet instead of 529.567. Then by (4) the deflection δh is found to be 1.37 feet instead of 1.44, and finally the sag h_1 is 43.63 feet instead of 43.56. It will be noticed, while the cable lengths computed by the two methods differ somewhat, that the changes in length and the deflections practically agree. Considering the uncertainty in E it may be concluded that the formulas of this article are sufficiently precise for all preliminary numerical computations, and indeed for nearly all practical cases.

Prob. 45. A suspension bridge has a span of 1000 feet and a sag of 100 feet when fully loaded. The total uniform load, exclusive of weight of cable, is 1 200 000 pounds per cable, and the net cross-section of the cable is 40 square inches. What is the sag of the cable before the load of 1 200 000 pounds is applied?

ART. 46. EFFECT OF TEMPERATURE.

When the temperature rises the cable elongates and its sag increases; when the temperature falls the cable contracts and its sag decreases. The formulas and computations of the preceding articles may then be regarded as for a standard temperature which will be taken at 50 degrees Fahrenheit. The inquiry will now be made as to the effect produced in the cable by a rise of t degrees in temperature.

Let c be the length of the cable at the standard temperature, h its sag, and s its sag ratio. Let δc be the elongation of the cable under a rise of t degrees; if ϵ be the coefficient of expansion, or the elongation of a unit-length under a change of one degree, then

$$\delta c = \epsilon t c, \tag{1}$$

and from (4) of the last article the deflection is

$$\delta h = \frac{3}{16}\frac{\epsilon t c}{s}. \qquad (2)$$

If the temperature rises, t is taken positive, and δh being positive denotes a downward deflection; if the temperature falls t is taken negative and δh is then an upward deflection.

When the cable falls the stress in it decreases and when it rises the stress increases. Approximate expressions for the change in stress may be obtained by differentiating (1) and (2) of Art. 43 with respect to h, and letting δh, δH and δT be finite differences. Thus,

$$\delta H = -\frac{wl^2}{8h^2}\delta h, = -H\frac{\delta h}{h}, \qquad (3)$$

which gives the change in horizontal tension due to a rise of t degrees; also

$$\delta T = -(1 - 16s^2)\,T\frac{\delta h}{h}, \qquad (4)$$

which gives the change in the tension at the towers for a rise of t degrees.

It is seen from (3) that the relative change in horizontal stress is the same as the relative change in deflection; thus, if h changes two per cent H also changes two per cent. From (4) it is seen that the change in T is also proportional to the change in deflection. When the temperature rises the minus sign shows that H and T are decreased; when it falls they are increased.

For example, let a cable 1000 feet in span have a sag of 100 feet, or $s = \frac{1}{10}$ at the standard temperature of 50 degrees. Then from (1) of the last article the length of the cable is $c = 1026.67$ feet. Let the coefficient of expansion of the steel

wire be 0.0000072. It is required to find the changes in deflection and stress when the temperature rises to 110 degrees. Here $t = 60$ degrees and δc is found to be 0.444 feet, which is the elongation of the cable. Then from (2) the deflection δh is 0.83 feet, and from (3) and (4) it is found that $\delta H = -0.0083\,H$ and $\delta T = -0.0070\,T$. The stresses in the cable are thus decreased about three-quarters of one per cent when the temperature rises 60 degrees above the standard. When the temperature falls to 10 degrees below zero, $t = -60$ and $\delta h = -0.83$ feet, from which $\delta H = 0.0083\,H$ and $\delta T = 0.0070\,T$, or the cable stresses are increased about three-quarters of one per cent when the temperature falls 60 degrees. The total change in sag for the change of temperature from 100° to − 10° is 1.66 feet, and the total range in stress about 1.5 per cent of its mean value.

It is seen from the above equations that the changes in sag and stress due to temperature are greater for a small sag ratio than for a large one. Thus for the above data let $h = 80$ feet or $s = l/12\frac{1}{2}$; then $c = 1017.07$ feet, $\delta c = 0.439$ feet, $\delta h = 1.03$ feet, $\delta H = 0.0129\,H$, $\delta T = 0.0116\,T$, so that here the total change in sag is 2.06 feet and the total range in stress is about 2.5 per cent of its value at the mean temperature. The effect of temperature upon the stresses in the cable is therefore always quite small.

Prob. 46. For the data of the last problem compute the greatest stress per square inch in the cable. Compute also the stress per square inch when the temperature falls so that the sag is decreased to 99 feet.

ART. 47. EFFECT OF A SINGLE LOAD.

Let a single load P be upon the bridge at a distance $\frac{1}{2}kl$ from the middle, where k is any fraction less than unity. Let the

load be very light compared with the cable, so that the latter still remains a parabola with its vertex at the middle. It is required to find the stresses and deflections due to the load P.

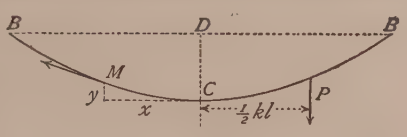


Fig. 66.

As before, let l be the span BB, h the sag DC, and s the sag ratio h/l. The vertical reaction at the left end is $\frac{1}{2}P(1-k)$ and that at the right end is $\frac{1}{2}P(1+k)$, and there is also at each end the horizontal reaction H. To find H take a section at C, and since no moment can exist in a cable, the sum of the moments of the forces on either side of C must vanish; thus

$$H = P(1-k)l/4h \qquad (1)$$

is the horizontal tension due to the light load P. Let ϕ be the angle which the curve at any point M makes with the horizontal and T_x the tension at that point; then

$$T_x = H\sec\phi = H(1+\tan^2\phi)^{\frac{1}{2}} = H\left(1+\frac{dy^2}{dx^2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$

But as the curve is a parabola its equation is

$$y = \frac{4hx^2}{l^2}, \qquad \text{and} \qquad \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{8hx}{l^2}, \qquad (2)$$

and hence T_x is known. For the stress T at B make $x = \frac{1}{2}l$; thus

$$T_x = H(1+64h^2x^2/l^4)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \qquad T = H(1+16s^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \qquad (3)$$

and the tension at every point of the curve, due to P, is determined by inserting in these the value of H from (1).

The elongation of the cable due to P is given by (2) of Art. 44, using for H the value found above, and the deflection at the middle may be written from (4) of Art. 45, or

$$\delta h = \frac{Pl(3+16s^2)(1-k)}{64s^2AE}, \qquad (4)$$

in which A is the area of the cable cross-section.

Let h' be the sag of any point M below the line BB and let $\delta h'$ be the deflection of M due to the load P. Since $h' = h - y$, it follows from equation (2) above that

$$\delta h' = \left(1 - 4\frac{x^2}{l^2}\right)\delta h, \tag{5}$$

by which the deflection of any point of the curve may be obtained. This formula (5) holds for uniform load also if the value of δh be substituted for that case.

To find the deflection under the load P, let $x = \frac{1}{2}kl$, and the last equation becomes $\delta h' = (1 - k^2)\delta h$, and then by (4)

$$\delta h' = \frac{Pl(3 + 16s^2)(1 - k)(1 - k^2)}{64s^2AE}. \tag{6}$$

Here if $k = 1$ there is no deflection, and if $k = 0$ the load is at the middle and the maximum deflection obtains. In all these formulas P must be sufficiently light so that the deflected cable still remains a parabola. They are principally useful to show the influence of a single panel load as compared with that of the entire uniform load.

Prob. 47. Show that formula (1) will reduce to the formula for uniform load by substituting $wd(\frac{1}{2}kl)$ for P and then integrating between the proper limits.

ART. 48. HANGERS AND STAYS.

The vertical rods by which the roadway is hung to the cables are called hangers or suspenders. If the roadway is horizontal the lengths of these hangers are readily computed from the equation of the parabola. Usually the roadway is given an upward camber in order to increase the stiffness of the structure, and the camber curve being assumed, the ordinates between this and the parabola give the hanger lengths. The hangers are provided with sleeve nuts at their lower ends or

have there other means by which they may be adjusted in length so as to make the tension upon them equal under the uniform load. At the upper end the hanger is usually provided with an eye loop through which a bolt passes to connect it to the lower part of a band that encircles a cable. The hangers are of equal size throughout and proportioned for a tension equal to the maximum floor load that comes upon them.

When stays are used they extend out from the top of each tower to about the quarter points of the roadway, as seen in Fig. 67. These stays relieve the cable of but little stress, their main office being to prevent oscillations in the roadway or truss under wind or unsymmetrical loads. The point of attachment at the foot is near the end of the hanger, and each stay is provided there with the means of regulating its length so that it may have the proper tension. In designing the Brooklyn bridge the proportion of load which the stays were to carry was assumed, the remainder being assigned to the cable, and it was asserted that by the proper adjustment of lengths the stresses in cable and stays would correspond to the calculated ones. Thus for a distance of 133 feet out from the towers the stays were required to carry 1032 pounds per linear foot and the cable 180, for the next 133 feet the stays were to carry 450 and the cable 760, and for the following 133 feet the stays had 188 and the cable 1024, while for 400 feet on each side of the middle of the span there were no stays and the cable carried the entire load of 1212 pounds per linear foot. The computations showed that while the stays supported 22 per cent of the load the tension in the cable was only 12 per cent less than if no stays had been used. The following investigation indicates, however, that it

Fig. 67.

is impossible that the stays can carry so great a proportion of the load as assumed above.

If P be the load to be carried by a hanger which is connected with no stay, the stress in the hanger is P. When a stay is connected with the foot of the hanger, let fP be the part of the load carried by the hanger and $(1-f)\,P$ the part carried by the stay, where f is a fraction less than unity.

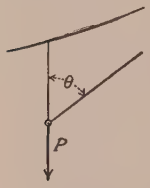


Fig. 68.

Let l_1 and l_2 be the lengths of hanger and stay, and A_1 and A_2 the areas of their cross-sections. Let θ be the angle between the hanger and stay. The deflection of P may be found in two ways, first by regarding it as due to the elongation of the cable and hanger, and secondly taking it as due to the elongation of the stay. As the stress in the hanger is fP, the deflection of the cable is found by writing fP instead of P in (6) of the last article, and then

$$\Delta = \frac{fPl(3 + 16s^2)(1 - k)(1 - k^2)}{64\,s^2AE} + \frac{fPl_1}{A_1E} \qquad (1)$$

is the deflection found by the first method. As the stress in the stay is $(1-f)P\sec\theta$, the vertical deflection due to its elongation is

$$\Delta = \frac{(1 - f)Pl_2\sec^2\theta}{A_2E}. \qquad (2)$$

By equating these two expressions for Δ the value of f may be obtained for a load at any position when A, A_1, A_2, are given.

For example let $l = 1600$ feet, $h = 128$ feet, $s = 0.08$. Let a point be taken 200 feet from the tower or 600 feet from the middle of the bridge, so that $k = 0.75$; also $l_1 = 72$ feet, $l_2 = 236$ feet, $\sec\theta = 1.888$. Substituting these data in the above expressions, equating them and solving for f, there is found

$$\frac{1}{f} = 1 + 1.5753\frac{A_2}{A} + 0.8553\frac{A_2}{A_1}.$$

Now let the cable cross-section A be 134 square inches, suppose that it be required that the stay should carry one-half the load at its foot or $f = 0.5$, also that A_1 and A_2 are to be equal. Then the equation gives $A_1 = A_2 = 79$ square inches which is impracticable and uneconomical. Again let $A = 134$ square inches, and $A_1 = A_2 = 4$ square inches, then the equation gives $f = 0.883$, or the stay carries less than one-eighth of the load. If a stay extends out to the quarter point of the span or $k = 0.5$, a similar investigation will show that it carries less than one per cent of the load at its foot. The true function of stays, then, is not to relieve the cable of stress which they can do but to a very limited extent.

If the point of attachment of hanger and stay be made to deflect by loads at other points, as for instance by the approach of the live load, this causes no stress in the hanger if the bridge be without a stiffening truss, while the stay receives a stress due to its elongation. Let Δ' be the deflection thus caused, then the elongation of the stay is $\Delta' \cos\theta$; if S be the stress in the stay the elongation due to this stress is Sl_2/A_2E. Consequently the stress in the stay is $A_2E\Delta' \cos\theta./l_2$, and the unit-stress is $E\Delta' \cos\theta./l_2$. Accordingly the unit-stresses thus produced are independent of the cross-section of the stay. It thus appears impossible to rationally design a stay to resist the stresses that come upon it.

Stays moreover do not act in unison with the hangers and cables under changes in temperature, while as stiffeners their utility is far inferior to that of a stiffening truss. For all these reasons stays have been practically abandoned in recent designs for suspension bridges, and it is not likely that they will be hereafter used in structures where a truss is used.

Prob. 48. Let $l = 1000$ feet, $h = 80$ feet, $k = 0.5$. Find the approximate lengths of the hanger and stay.

ART. 49. CABLE CONNECTIONS.

Thus far the cables have been supposed to hang in a vertical plane. Usually, however, the cables on each side are drawn inwards so that their distance apart at the middle of the bridge is less than that at the towers, and this is called "cradling the cables." In this operation the cable sag is slightly decreased, and the general effect is to stiffen the structure against lateral oscillations. If b be the amount of this lateral cradling for one cable and h the sag when in a vertical plane, the decrease in sag is

$$\delta h = h - \sqrt{h^2 - b^2} = b^2/2\,h,$$

since b is small compared with h (Art. 45). Thus if $h = 80$ feet and $b = 2$ feet, the decrease in sag is 0.025 feet, and by Art. 43 it is seen that the effect of this is to increase the cable stresses by only three hundredths of one per cent.

At the tops of the towers the cables usually rest on movable saddles in the manner indicated in Fig. 69. The stresses in the cable due to loads in the main span can thus be transmitted to the anchorage as soon as a slight motion of the saddle occurs on its rollers. Before this motion can take place the friction of the rollers on its bed plate must be overcome and thus there will usually be lesser stress in the cable on the land side of the tower when the main span is alone covered with the live load. The difference of the horizontal components of these stresses acts upon the top of the tower and tends to pull it over toward the river side. The coefficient of friction for rollers may be taken roughly at 0.01 and thus the total friction to be overcome before the saddle can move is 0.01 W where W is the total load on the saddle. Thus 0.01 W is the horizontal force acting at the top of the tower which

Fig. 69.

must be carefully taken into account in its design; if the tower be a framed structure the stresses due to this may be computed by the method of Part I, Art. 101. For instance, if $l = 520$ feet, $h = 45$ feet, $w = 1600$ pounds per linear foot of cable, as in Art. 43, then $wl = 832\,000$ pounds and $H = 600\,900$ pounds. If there be no land span the weight W is closely 416 000 pounds and the horizontal force required to move the saddle is about 4200 pounds, so that H for the backstay is 596 700 pounds and this is the horizontal tension transmitted to the anchorage.

Another method proposed is to connect the cable directly to the tower on the river side by terminating the ropes in special sockets; on the land side of the tower the backstay is to be connected to the tower in a similar manner. See MORISON'S paper in Transactions of American Society of Civil Engineers, December, 1896.

On entering the anchorage the cable wires or ropes are carried around pins at A or are terminated in sockets. These pins or sockets are connected by a series of eye bars with the anchor plate G which is imbedded in the masonry, the eye bars gradually varying their inclination until they become vertical. At the points of change in direction pins connect the eye bars and special blocks of iron and stone are arranged to receive the stress due to the change in angle. After the completion of the metal work within the anchorage the whole is closely surrounded with masonry, concrete, and grout, so that it may be protected from corrosion and the greatest degree of stability be secured.

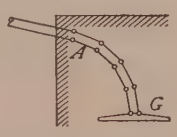


Fig. 70.

The stresses in the anchor bars evidently decrease as they become more inclined to the vertical, so that the upward pull on the anchor plate is much less than the stress in the cable. An exact determination of the upward pull is difficult when the bars are imbedded in the mortar, but the rule given by the fol-

lowing investigation is frequently used, it being supposed that the variation in stress is similar to that which occurs in a belt passing around a portion of a pulley.

Let T_1 be the stress on one side of a belt which is in contact with a pulley over the angle ϕ, let T_2 be the stress on the other side, and T the stress at any intermediate point. In consequence of the friction between belt and pulley T_1 is greater than T_2. Let $d\phi$ be an elementary arc at any point between A and G, then the two stresses in the belt are T and $T-dT$, or the difference of the stresses is dT. If dN be the normal pressure in the direction of the radius and f the coefficient of friction for rest, the law of friction gives $dT=fdN$. But $dN=Td\phi$, and hence

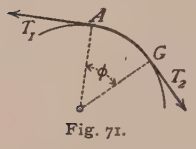


Fig. 71.

$$dT=fTd\phi, \quad \text{or} \quad \log_e T=f\phi+\text{constant}.$$

As T_2 is less than T_1 the angle ϕ must be estimated from the point of contact A. Thus when $\phi=0$, the constant is $\log_e T_1$ and accordingly for any angle of contact,

$$\log_e T_2=-f\phi+\log_e T_1. \qquad (1)$$

Here the logarithms are in the Naperian system and ϕ is in terms of the radius unity. If the logarithms be in the common system and ϕ be in degrees (1) reduces to

$$\log T_2=-0.00758f\phi^\circ+\log T_1, \qquad (2)$$

from which T_2 can be computed when the quantities in the right hand member are given.

It is very uncertain what value for f should be taken for anchor bars imbedded in mortar, but probably 0.8 or 1.0 is not too large. Let a cable enter the anchorage horizontally having a stress of 1 000 000 pounds or 1 000 kips. With $f=0.8$ the following values of T_2 are then computed from (2) for various values of ϕ:

$$\phi = \quad 0°, \quad 30°, \quad 60°, \quad 90°,$$
$$T_2 = 1000, \quad 643, \quad 433, \quad 285 \text{ kips},$$

and thus the stress at the anchor plate where the bars become vertical is only 28.5 per cent of the stress T_1.

Prob. 49. Give all the reductions by which formula (2) is derived from formula (1).

ART. 50. STIFFENING TRUSSES.

In Art. 42 it was mentioned that the lack of rigidity in the early suspension bridges led to the destruction of several of them by wind, and it was shown how the use of a truss to increase the stiffness enabled the system to become practically successful. As its name implies the stiffening truss is not intended to carry loads to the towers but merely to distribute the load uniformly over the cable, and thus prevent the oscillations caused by an unsymmetrical weight or by the wind. A truss is an indispensable adjunct for a modern suspension bridge, and by its help the system can be advantageously applied to the longest spans.

The most common kind of stiffening truss, diagrammatically shown in Fig. 72, is one extending from tower to tower without breaks in the chords. When there are no land spans the truss is needed only between the towers; when land spans exist other trusses are placed over these, and are hung to the cable or supported at their ends only. In these trusses the webbing may be of any convenient kind and the chords are proportioned to take both tension and compression. The hangers are shown connected to the lower chords of the trusses, but if there be two cables on a side hangers may be run from one of them to the upper chord also.

Fig. 72.

Another kind of stiffening truss has its upper chord cut at the middle of the span as seen in Fig. 73, the object in doing this being to reduce the stresses caused by the live load and by changes in temperature, although this is not attained to so great an extent as generally supposed. The trusses of the Brooklyn bridge differ from Fig. 73 in having the chords apparently continuous, but there are sliding joints in both upper and lower chords at the middle of the span, and the movement of these joints due to the range between winter and summer temperature is about four inches.

Fig. 73.

Other features may also be used in stiffening trusses. They may be made continuous from anchorage to anchorage, or the chords may be cut in the land spans on the plan of the cantilever system. The action of the suspended truss, however, is entirely different from that of a common truss which transfers loads to its points of support. As already mentioned its office is to distribute loads to the cable, and hence under its own dead load it receives no stresses. Even under the action of a live load over the entire span it receives no stresses according to the generally accepted theory. Under the action of a partial live load it is to distribute this load over the cable and in so doing stresses occur in all its members. In the following articles the analysis of these trusses will be given.

Prob. 50. Consult the engineering journals and ascertain the circumstances of a break which occurred in one of the trusses of the Brooklyn bridge on July 29, 1898; also of the breaking of several suspender rods which occurred on July 24, 1901. Explain the causes of each of these accidents, their effect on the traffic over the bridge, and describe the measures taken to prevent their recurrence.

ART. 51. THE TRUSS WITHOUT HINGES.

The common theory of the suspension truss having unbroken chords over the main span will now be presented. This truss is fastened at the ends to the towers so that either positive or negative reactions may prevail under a partial load. The lengths of the hangers are so adjusted that the dead load is entirely carried to the cable. Under dead load, then, there are no reactions at the end and no stresses in the truss at the standard temperature for which the hangers are adjusted.

When a live load advances upon the bridge the office of the truss is to distribute this load to the cable. If the cable be sufficiently heavy so that it still remains a parabola with its vertex at the middle of the span it follows that the stresses in the hangers are all equal, for the parabola is the curve of equilibrium only under uniform tension in the hangers. Further, if the truss fully distributes the partial live load to the cable, as it is intended it should do, none of it is transferred to the towers, and hence if reactions exist at the ends of the truss the sum of these must be zero.

In Fig. 74 let 1 and 2 be the supports at the towers and let a live load of w per linear unit extend out from the left support the distance zl, where z is any fraction less than unity. Let l be the span and w' the uniform upward pull of the hangers per linear foot, so that the total upward pull of the cable on the truss is $w'l$. Let R_1 and R_2 be the reactions of the supports due to the partial load. The fundamental assumptions give

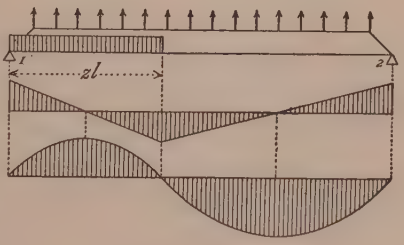


Fig. 74.

$$w'l = wzl, \text{ or } w' = wz, \qquad R_1 + R_2 = 0. \tag{1}$$

The reactions are found by taking moments about either end, thus

$$-R_2 l - w' l \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} l + wzl \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} zl = 0,$$

and replacing for w' its value wz there results

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2} wlz(1 - z), \qquad R_2 = -\tfrac{1}{2} wlz(1 - z), \tag{2}$$

and from these the shears and moments at all sections are found. When $z = 0$, or $z = 1$, the reactions are zero; when $z = \frac{1}{2}$ the reactions have their greatest values $\frac{1}{8} wl$. Hence the maximum shears at the ends obtain when one-half the span is covered with the live load.

The shear at any section in the loaded segment, distant xl from the end, is

$$V = R_1 + w'xl - wxl = \tfrac{1}{2} wl(z - z^2 + 2zx - 2x), \tag{3}$$

which becomes zero when $x = \frac{1}{2} z$ and $-R_1$ when $x = z$; thus the negative shear at the head of the load equals the reaction. In the same manner it is seen that the shear becomes zero at the middle of the unloaded segment, and that the diagram of shears is as shown in Fig. 74. The maximum shears occur at the ends and at the head of the load, and the maximum maximorum shears obtain when one-half the truss is loaded, their value being $\frac{1}{8} wl$.

The moment at any section in the loaded segment distant xl from the left end has the value

$$M = R_1 xl + w'xl \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} xl - wxl \cdot \tfrac{1}{2} xl = \tfrac{1}{2} wl^2(zx - z^2x + zx^2 - x^2). \tag{4}$$

This becomes 0 when $x = 0$ or when $x = z$, and it has its maximum value when $x = \frac{1}{2} z$, this being the point for which the shear is zero; thus the distribution of moments is that shown in Fig. 74. When $x = \frac{1}{2} z$, max $M = \frac{1}{8} wl^2(z^2 - z^3)$ and as the load advances this attains its maximum maximorum value for $z = \frac{2}{3}$. The greatest positive moment is then $\frac{1}{54} wl^2$ and this occurs when the live load covers two-thirds of the span. In

the same manner by writing the equation for the unloaded segment it is found that the maximum moment is at its middle, and that the greatest negative moment is $-\frac{1}{54}wl^2$ this occurring when the live load covers one-third of the span.

In a simple truss the maximum shear is $\frac{1}{2}wl$ and the maximum moment $\frac{1}{8}wl^2$, while for the suspension truss the above investigation gives $\frac{1}{8}wl$ and $\frac{1}{54}wl^2$. Thus the maximum shear for the suspension truss is only one-fourth and the maximum moment only about one-seventh of that for the simple truss. For the simple truss the maximum shears are at the ends; for the suspension truss they occur at the ends and at the middle. For the simple truss the maximum moments are at the middle, for the suspension truss they occur at points distant one-sixth of the span from the middle. Further the simple truss must be proportioned for both dead and live load, while the suspension truss is stressed only by the live load. The suspension truss is hence very light as compared with a simple truss of the same span; the usual practice is to make the webbing uniform in size throughout, designing it for the shear $\frac{1}{8}wl$, and also to make the chords of uniform section throughout, designing them for the moment $\frac{1}{54}wl^2$ and arranging both chords to take either tension or compression.

Such is the common theory of the suspension truss as first presented by RANKINE. For a very heavy cable and a light live load it is not far from correct; for a light cable and a heavy live load the fundamental assumptions do not hold and the distribution of shears and moments is undoubtedly very different from those given by the above analysis. In Art. 53 further remarks regarding the theory of suspension trusses will be given.

Prob. 51. A suspension bridge of 800 feet span is subject to a live load of 2000 pounds per linear foot, and it has two trusses 16 feet deep and with unbroken chords. If the unit-stress for

designing the chords be 10 000 pounds per square inch show that the above theory gives 74.1 square inches for the cross-section of the chords.

ART. 52. THE TRUSS WITH CENTER HINGE.

The second kind of stiffening truss where one or both of the chords is broken at the middle is called a truss with center hinge, although there is really no hinge but usually a sliding joint. This truss is fastened at the ends to the towers so that either positive or negative reactions may exist under a partial live load, and the lengths of the hangers are adjusted so that the dead load is entirely carried to the cable. The stresses in the truss are hence caused by live load only.

The fundamental assumptions are the same as before with one exception. The cable is supposed to remain a parabola with its vertex at the middle of the span under a partial load and if this be the case the hangers are equally stressed. It cannot, however, be assumed that the partial live load is entirely distributed to the cable, since the introduction of the center hinge furnishes a condition that there can be no moment at the middle of the truss, and this condition will determine the uniform upward pull of the hangers on the truss.

Let a partial live load extend out from the tower the distance zl where z is any fraction less than $\frac{1}{2}$. Let w be this live load per linear unit and w' the uniform upward pull of the hangers. The reactions being R_1 and R_2 the sum of these is equal to $wzl - w'l$. The sum of the moments of all the vertical forces about either end is zero, and the sum of the moments of the

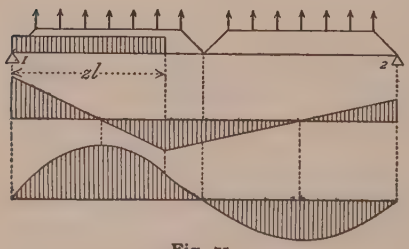


Fig. 75.

forces on one-half the span about the hinge is also zero. These three conditions determine the three quantities R_1, R_2, w', namely,

$$R_1 = \tfrac{1}{2} wl(2z - 3z^2), \quad R_2 = -\tfrac{1}{2} wlz^2, \quad w' = 2wz^2. \qquad (1)$$

The position of the load that gives the greatest value of R_1 is found by putting $dR_1/dz = 0$; this gives $z = \frac{1}{3}$ and $\max R_1 = \frac{1}{6} wl$. The greatest value of R_2 occurs when $z = \frac{1}{2}$ and $\max R_2 = -\frac{1}{8} wl$. The distribution of shears is as shown in Fig. 75, the shear at the head of the load being $R_1 + w'zl - wzl$ or $\frac{1}{2} wl(4z^3 - 3z^2)$ which has its maximum $\frac{1}{8} wl$ when $z = \frac{1}{2}$.

The maximum moments occur at the points of zero shear. For the loaded segment the shear and moment at a distance xl from the end are

$$V = R_1 - (w - w')xl, \quad M = R_1 xl - \tfrac{1}{2}(w - w')x^2l^2.$$

Placing $V = 0$, using the value of xl thus found and inserting also the values of R_1 and w' the expression for the moment becomes

$$M = \frac{1}{8} wl^2 \frac{(2z - 3z^2)^2}{1 - 2z^2}, \qquad (2)$$

which is the maximum value for any given z. The position of the load to give the maximum maximorum moment is found by putting $dM/dz = 0$ which gives the cubic equation $3z^3 - 3z + 1 = 0$; one root of this is $z = 0.395$, and the others are inapplicable on account of being negative or larger than $\frac{1}{2}$. Placing this value of z in (2) the greatest positive moment is found to be $0.1506 \times \frac{1}{8} wl^2$ or about $\frac{1}{53} wl^2$.

For the right hand part of the span the shear and moment may be written for a section distant vl from the right support by taking the forces on the right of the section, thus,

$$-V = R_2 + w'vl, \quad M = R_2 vl + \tfrac{1}{2} w'v^2l^2.$$

From the first of these it is seen that the shear is zero when

$v = \frac{1}{4}$, and for this M is $-\frac{1}{16} wl^2 z^2$; hence $-\frac{1}{64} wl^2$ is the greatest negative moment caused by the live load.

When the live load extends as far as the hinge the reactions become $\frac{1}{8} wl$ and $-\frac{1}{8} wl$ and the tension in the hangers per linear unit is $\frac{1}{2} w$. If the entire span be fully loaded the reactions become zero and the tension in the hangers is w per linear unit. Thus under full live load there are no stresses in the truss.

The theory here given is only correct when the live load is very light so that the cable is not sensibly deformed from a parabolic curve. Strictly speaking the supposition of uniform tension in the hangers under a partial load, or even under a full live load, cannot be realized, and the theory at best is an imperfect one. It is customary to make the webbing of uniform size throughout, designing it for the shear $\frac{1}{6} wl$, and also to make the chords uniform to resist the moment $\frac{1}{53} wl^2$. It is seen that the maximum shear is one-third, and that the maximum moment is between one-sixth and one-seventh, of those for a simple truss of the same span. The truss with center hinge is thus a little heavier than one with unbroken chords.

Prob. 52. Prove that the point of maximum maximorum positive moment is at a distance $0.234\, l$ from the end of the truss.

ART. 53. DISCUSSION OF TRUSS THEORIES.

Notwithstanding the imperfections in the fundamental assumptions of the preceding analysis the theory has been generally used in the design of suspension trusses. The dead load, being usually large compared with the live load, has kept the cable deformations due to the latter from deviating far from the parabolic form, and thus it has been possible to design trusses under the theory which in practice have proved fairly satisfactory.

The imperfection of the theory can be better seen by taking a single load P on the unhinged truss of Fig. 74 at a distance zl from the left end. Then under the given assumption the reactions are $R_1 = P(\frac{1}{2} - z) = -R_2$. Here if $z = 0$ or $z = 1$, the load comes at one of the supports, one reaction is $\frac{1}{2}P$ and the other $-\frac{1}{2}P$; thus the truss is stressed by a load at one of the supports, which is impossible. In like manner for a single load P on the left hand part of the truss with center hinge in Fig. 75 the reactions are $R_1 = P(1 - 3z)$ and $R_2 = -Pz$; here z cannot be greater than $\frac{1}{2}$; if $z = 0$ the reaction R_1 is P while R_2 is zero. This is as it should be, and it is to be observed that the introduction of the condition imposed by the center hinge has much improved the theory and rendered the truss a more rational one than the structure with unbroken chords.

It is further noticed that in both trusses the reactions are zero under full live load and that the entire load goes upon the hangers. This can scarcely be the case since both cable and truss must deflect under the load and under this deflection it is probable that a part of the load must be carried by the truss, for the deflection of a truss implies that it is stressed. The following investigation of this case indicates that if the truss be very light compared with the cable most of the load will go upon the latter, while if the truss be very heavy compared with the cable but little of the load will be carried by the latter.

Let the entire truss with unbroken chords, as in Fig. 74, be covered with the live load wl. Let fwl be the part of the load that goes upon the cable and $(1 - f)wl$ the part that is carried by the truss, f being a fraction less than unity whose value is to be determined. The deflection of the cable under the uniform load fwl is from Arts. 44 and 45,

$$\delta h = \frac{3}{16}\frac{\delta c}{s} = \frac{Hl(3 + 16s^2)}{16sAE} = \frac{fwl^2(3 + 16s^2)}{128s^2AE}, \qquad (1)$$

in which A is the cross-section of the cable. Now the deflection of the truss under the uniform load $(1-f)wl$ may be written from the theory of flexure by regarding it as a beam with the constant moment of inertia I. If the chords be of uniform cross-section this is quite allowable, and putting A' for the chord cross-section and d for the depth of the truss the value of I is $\frac{1}{2}A'd^2$. Then,

$$\delta h = \frac{5(1-f)wl^4}{384\,EI} = \frac{5(1-f)wl^4}{192\,A'Ed^2}, \qquad (2)$$

is the deflection of the truss at the middle of the span. As these two values of the deflection must be equal, there is found

$$\frac{1}{f} = 1 + \frac{(9+48\,s^2)A'd^2}{10\,s^2Al^2}, \qquad (3)$$

which shows that f depends upon the ratio of the chord section to the cable section and also upon the ratio of depth of truss to length of span. If the ratio A'/A be very small then f is nearly unity or most of the load goes to the cable; if A'/A be very large then f is nearly zero or most of the load is carried by the truss.

For any existing suspension bridge the value of f can be computed from formula (3). For example let $l = 1000$ feet, $h = 100$ feet, $s = 0.1$, $A = 40$ square inches, $A' = 20$ square inches, $d = 30$ feet; then f is found to be 0.96 and $1-f$ is 0.04, or 96 percent of the uniform live load is carried by the cable and 4 percent by the truss. The stresses in the truss due to the uniform load 0.04 wl are then computed, the maximum shears being $0.04(\frac{1}{2}\,wl)$ and the maximum moment 0.04 $(\frac{1}{8}\,wl^2)$, which are much smaller than the maximum values given by the theory of Art. 51.

For the truss with center hinge a similar line of investigation may be followed, the deflections of cable and truss being found for the quarter point of the span. If h' be the sag of the

cable at this point the equation of the parabola shows that $h' = \frac{3}{4} h$, and thus $\delta h' = \frac{3}{4} \delta h$ in which δh has the value given by (1). For the truss whose span is $\frac{1}{2} l$ the hinge drops the distance δh and the middle the distance $\frac{1}{2} \delta h$ without causing curvature or stress, and thus the actual deflection of the truss at the middle is $\frac{1}{4} \delta h$ where δh has the value given by (1). Again the deflection of a truss with span $\frac{1}{2} l$ is found by placing $\frac{1}{2} l$ for l in (2). Equating the two values there is found

$$\frac{1}{f} = 1 + 4 \frac{(9 + 48 s^2) A' d^2}{10 s^2 A l^2}. \qquad (4)$$

Applying this to the same numerical data as before, f is found to be 0.85 and $1 - f$ to be 0.15, showing that the truss carries about one-seventh of the full uniform live load. The maximum shear in the truss is then 0.075 ($\frac{1}{2} wl$) and the maximum moment is 0.038 ($\frac{1}{8} wl^2$), both being also smaller than the values given by the theory of Art. 52.

The above discussion indicates that the truss with center hinge is far superior in carrying capacity to the truss with unbroken chords and that its chord stresses are less under full uniform load. As it relieves the cable of load the latter may be made lighter than when a truss without hinge is employed. This discussion, however, is not perfect as it neglects the effect of the load in elongating the hangers and it supposes that all the hangers receive the same tension. When the true theory of suspension structures is developed, it will be found that the hangers are not equally stressed under live load, those near the middle receiving a higher proportion of the load than those at the ends. Under such conditions the curve of the cable is not the common parabola, and the elastic curve in which the truss deflects is not the biquadratic parabola given by the theory of flexure. The expressions for deflection of cable and truss will hence be different from those stated above, but the general con-

clusion that the value of f depends upon the ratios A'/A and d/l will not be altered. It is not the place in an elementary text-book to dwell upon the examination of doubtful or difficult theories, and perhaps the above discussion has been too lengthy. The student may refer to MELAN'S elaborate investigation given in Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften (Leipzig, 1890), as the most complete and correct one yet presented.

Prob. 53. For the above numerical data find an expression for the deflection of the no-hinged truss at the quarter point of the span, equate it to the deflection of the cable and show that the value of f thus found is less than 0.70.

ART. 54. TEMPERATURE STRESSES IN TRUSSES.

The effect of changes of temperature upon the cable has been discussed in Art. 46. When the cable elongates the truss must deflect downward thus throwing a part of the load upon it; when the cable contracts the truss is deflected upward and is also stressed. An approximate investigation will now be made to determine these stresses in the truss having no hinge.

Let the hangers be adjusted so that at the standard temperature of 50 degrees there will be no stresses in the truss, all the load being carried by the cable. When the temperature rises t degrees the cable elongates the amount ϵtc, where c is the length of the cable and ϵ is the coefficient of expansion. From Art. 44 the deflection of the cable at the middle of the span is

$$\delta h = \frac{3}{16}\frac{\delta c}{s} = \frac{3\,\epsilon tc}{16\,s}, \qquad (1)$$

where s is the sag ratio. This must be equal to the deflection of the truss. Let S be the unit-stress in the chords at the middle of the truss, d the depth of the truss, then from the theory of flexure (Mechanics of Materials, Art. 37),

$$\delta h = \frac{5\,Sl^2}{24\,Ed}, \qquad (2)$$

which is the deflection at the middle of the truss. Equating the values of δh given by (1) and (2) there results, after replacing c by its value in terms of l and s,

$$S = \frac{(9 + 24\,s^2)\,\epsilon t E d}{10\,s l}, \qquad (3)$$

which is the unit-stress in the chords at the middle of the truss, due to a rise or fall of t degrees. When the temperature rises this unit-stress is tension in the lower and compression in the upper chord, when it falls the reverse is the case. It is seen that these stresses are independent of the cross-section of the chords and that they increase with the depth of the truss.

For example, let the span be 1000 feet, the sag 80 feet, the depth of the truss 20 feet, the coefficient of expansion 0.0000070, the coefficient of elasticity 30 000 000 pounds per square inch, and let it be required to find the temperature stresses in the chords for a rise or fall of 60 degrees. Here $s = 0.08$, $\epsilon = 0.0000070$, $t = 60$, $E = 30\,000\,000$, $d = 20$, $l = 1000$, and formula (3) gives $S = 2900$ pounds per square inch. As the working unit-stress for the chords of a truss is about 10 000 pounds per square inch, it is seen that here 29 per cent of this is required for temperature stresses, thus leaving only 7100 pounds per square inch to resist the stresses due to live load.

The temperature stresses in the truss are much greater than those in the cable. In the numerical example of Art. 46 it was shown that the variation in cable stress due to a change of 60 degrees in temperature was less than one per cent, and the same holds for the unit-stress. The truss with center hinge is generally supposed to eliminate temperature stresses in its chords, and of course there can be none at the middle. It was however shown by LINDENTHAL in 1888 that such stresses exist and that at the quarter points of the span they are of the same intensity as those at the middle of the truss without a hinge.

The correctness of this view is readily verified by reasoning similar to that in the last article. The sag h' of the cable at the middle of the half-span is $\frac{3}{4}h$, and its deflection $\frac{3}{4}\delta h$; of this $\frac{1}{2}\delta h$ is caused by the drop of the center hinge, leaving $\frac{1}{4}\delta h$ as the true deflection for the truss. Thus $\delta h'$ for the truss is one-fourth of (1), and as the length of the truss is $\frac{1}{2}l$ the value of $\delta h'$ for the truss is also one-fourth of (2); equating these the value of the unit-stress S is the same as given by (3). Thus the truss with center hinge can claim little advantage on account of lower temperature stresses.

The value of S above deduced is for the middle of the span. To determine the other stresses it is only necessary to find the uniform load per linear unit that would produce S and from this compute the other stresses as for a simple beam. Thus,

$$w' = \frac{8\,A'\,S\,d}{l^2}, \qquad (4)$$

where A' is the chord cross-section and d the depth of the truss. In the above numerical example, for the truss without center hinge, let $A' = 20$ square inches and $d = 30$ feet, then $w' = 14$ pounds per linear foot, and thus a temperature change of 60 degrees here produces about the same stresses as a heavy fall of snow. The temperature stresses, it is seen, cannot be decreased by increasing the areas of the cross-sections, but they can be decreased by diminishing the depth of the truss.

Prob. 54. Prove that the maximum shear due to temperature is twice as great in a truss with center hinge as in a truss without one, the depths and chord sections being the same in both trusses.

ART. 55. LIMITING AND PRACTICABLE SPANS.

As the span is increased the cable becomes more highly stressed and a larger cross-section is necessary. The longest possible span for a cable carrying no load except its own

weight is that for which rupture would occur. Taking the ultimate tensile strength of steel wire at 200 000 pounds per square inch, a cable one square inch in section and weighing 3.4 pounds per linear foot will rupture when the span has such a length L' that the stress in it becomes 200 000 pounds. The expression for this stress is given by (3) of Art. 43, and making $w = 3.4$ and $T = 200\,000$ the limiting span is given by

$$L' = \frac{8\,s\,T}{w\,\sqrt{1 + 16\,s^2}} = \frac{470\,590\,s}{\sqrt{1 + 16\,s^2}}, \qquad (1)$$

from which the following values of L' are found for different values of the sag ratio,

$s =$	$\frac{1}{8}$,	$\frac{1}{10}$,	$\frac{1}{12}$,	$\frac{1}{14}$,
$L' =$	52 610,	43 690,	37 210,	32 320 feet.

Thus for a sag ratio of $\frac{1}{8}$ the limiting span for a steel wire is about ten miles, and for a sag ratio of $\frac{1}{14}$ about six miles.

The limiting practicable span for a steel cable carrying only its weight is that for which the unit-stress reaches the highest allowable limit, say 60 000 pounds per square inch. Using 60 000 instead of 200 000 in (1) these spans are,

$s =$	$\frac{1}{8}$,	$\frac{1}{10}$,	$\frac{1}{12}$,	$\frac{1}{14}$,
$L =$	15 780,	13 110,	11 160,	9 700 feet

and thus the limiting practicable span for an unloaded cable is from two to three miles long, depending upon the sag ratio employed.

When the span is shorter than these values of L dead loads may be hung upon the cables, and if it be sufficiently short live loads may pass over the suspended structure. Let w_1 be the weight of the cables per linear foot of span and A their cross-section in square inches. Let w_2 be the total suspended load per linear foot, exclusive of cables. Then using 60 000 pounds

per square inch for the maximum unit stress in the cables, T is $60\,000\,A$, and $3.4\,A$ is w_1; hence

$$l = \frac{8\,s \times 60\,000\,A}{(w_1 + w_2)\sqrt{1 + 16\,s^2}} = \frac{141\,180\,w_1 s}{(w_1 + w_2)\sqrt{1 + 16\,s^2}} \qquad (2)$$

gives the maximum practicable span of a suspension bridge for the loads w_1 and w_2 per linear foot. For example, if the cables have a net section of 536 square inches their weight per linear foot is 1822 pounds; let w_2 be 10 000 pounds per linear foot, then the maximum practicable span for a sag ratio 0.1 is 2020 feet.

Formulas (1) and (2) give no information except that expressed by (2) of Art. 43. The problem of maximum practicable span for a given live load introduces elements of such a complicated nature that general formulation is impossible. The live load being assumed, there is first to be arranged the floor system to support it and the truss to carry the floor, this truss to be stiffened against wind and have due provision made for temperature stresses. The dead load of the truss will be arranged to be carried to the cables by the hangers, but differences of opinion will generally prevail as to the proportion of live load which the cable will take (Art. 53). If the dead load can be roughly expressed as a function of the live load and the span, then w_2 in (2) is a function of l and for an assumed w_1 the maximum practicable span can be computed. This method was followed by the Board of U. S. Engineer Officers of 1894, and its report contains the best solution of the problem thus far made. The live load was assumed at 3000 pounds per linear foot of track, there being six tracks, and the maximum length of train taken as 1500 feet. The analysis gave for the suspended load in pounds per linear foot

$$w_2 = \frac{27\,764\,726}{l} + 13\,605 + 3.24906\,l + 0.00055335\,l^2 + 0.00000003\,l^3. \qquad (3)$$

The cables were taken as sixteen in number, each being $21\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter and hence $w_1 = 17\,917$. Inserting w_1 and w_2 in (2) and, using a sag ratio of $\frac{1}{8}$, the solution gives $l = 4335$ feet which is the maximum practicable span for the assumed conditions. The dead load of this structure, exclusive of cables, was found to be 38 386 pounds per linear foot, and the allowable live load, if uniformly distributed, to be 6353 pounds per linear foot. In no system, except the suspension one, is a span of 4000 feet practicable.

Prob. 55. For a railroad suspension bridge having six tracks compute from (3) the weight w_2 for a span of 3200 feet. Then from (2) compute the weight of the cables per linear foot, and if they be eight in number find the net section of each.

ART. 56. UNSYMMETRICAL SPANS.

It sometimes happens, particularly in the design of light foot bridges, that it is desirable to have one tower higher than the other, the roadway being on a heavy grade. In such a case the span is unsymmetrical, as the vertex C of the parabola is not at the middle of the span. The position of the point C is readily determined by the condition that the horizontal component of the cable tension must be the same in all parts of the span.

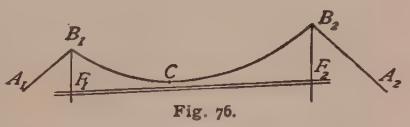


Fig. 76.

Let h_1 and h_2 be the heights of the tops of the towers above the vertex C, and let z be the horizontal distance from the left-hand tower to the vertex. The sag ratios for the two parts of the span then are

$$s_1 = \frac{h_1}{2z}, \qquad s_2 = \frac{h_2}{2(l-z)}, \tag{1}$$

and the horizontal tensions are by (1) of Art. 43,

$$H = \frac{w(2z)^2}{8h_1}, \qquad H = \frac{w(2l-2z)^2}{8h_2}, \tag{2}$$

and hence the value of z is

$$z = \frac{l}{1+\sqrt{\frac{h_2}{h_1}}}. \tag{3}$$

This inserted in (2) gives the horizontal tension H, and then

$$T_1 = H\sqrt{1+16s_1^2}, \qquad T_2 = H\sqrt{1+16s_2^2},$$

are the tensions in the cable at B_1 and B_2. It is seen that it is impossible to have the same sag ratio for the two parts of the span unless the towers are of equal height.

As an example, let the span be 1000 feet and the sags h_1 and h_2 be $66\frac{2}{3}$ and 150 feet. Then (3) gives $z = 400$ feet and $l - z = 600$ feet, whence from (1) the sag ratios are found to be $s_1 = \frac{1}{12}$ and $s_2 = \frac{1}{8}$.

Prob. 56. A foot suspension bridge 800 feet long is designed for a load of 250 pounds per linear foot. The difference in level of the tops of the towers is to be 21 feet, and the sag ratio on the side of the higher tower is to be $\frac{1}{8}$. Find the position of the vertex of the parabola, the horizontal tension H, and the tensions T_1 and T_2.

ART. 57. STIFFENED CABLES.

Many methods have been suggested for stiffening the cables of a suspension structure so as to prevent the oscillations due to wind, live load, and changes of temperature. A system of trussing connecting the cable with the roadway is a natural method of procedure and has been used to a slight extent for short spans. It is, however, generally found more convenient in such cases to make the cable of links or eye bars, and thus the structure is no longer a true suspension bridge. Fig. 77

shows one method of trussing the main span, hinges being used at *B*, *C*, *B*. Here the structure is an inverted three-hinged arch and the computation of its stresses is to be made by the methods of Chap. V.; if the hinge at *C* be omitted it is an inverted two-hinged arch and the analysis in Arts. 87–90 applies to it in all

Fig. 77.

Fig. 78.

respects. When this method of trussing is used for the side spans also, as in Fig. 78, the structure becomes a cantilever bridge with the suspended truss omitted and the methods of Chap. III apply directly to its discussion. It is thus seen that the effect of trussing the cables in this manner is to turn the suspension structure either into the arch or into the cantilever system, the cable forming the upper chord, while the roadway is supported on the lower chord. The upper chord need no longer be a parabola, but may be built to any desired curve, the lower chord receives heavy stresses, and indeed all the distinctive features of the suspension system have disappeared.

Another method of bracing the cable is shown in Fig. 79; here the cable is trussed on its upper side by bracing connect-

Fig. 79.

Fig. 80.

ing it with two straight chord members running from the tops of the towers to the middle of the cable. The Point street bridge at Pittsburg, Pa., built in 1877 by EDWARD HEMBERLE, is of this type, the main span being 800 feet in length between centers of towers and the sag 88 feet. The cable is made of eye-bars, while the straight upper chords are designed to take both tension and compression; the roadway is attached to the

cables by vertical hangers and it is also stiffened by two trusses 8 feet in depth. Under a load of 475 tons distributed over the roadway the deflection at the middle of the span was 4 inches. See Engineering News, July 8, 1876, and April 14, 1877, for detailed descriptions of this interesting structure.

FIG. 80 shows a plan in which there are two parallel cables or chains connected by a system of bracing. This arrangement was adopted for the Seventh Street bridge over the Allegheny river at Pittsburgh, designed by G. LINDENTHAL, and completed in 1885. The webbing is triangular in form; the two center spans are 330 feet and the two side spans are 165 feet long. An excellent view of this structure is given in Engineering News, vol. 50, page 144, August 13, 1903.

The same plan was adopted for the Grand Avenue bridge in St. Louis, designed by CARL GAYLER, and built in 1891 (see view in Chap. VIII); and for the bridge in Youngstown, O., designed by C. E. FOWLER, and erected in 1895.

For an elaborate discussion of stiffened cable bridges, in connection with a design that was proposed for the Manhattan suspension bridge over the East river, see Transactions American Society Civil Engineers, vol. 55, page 1, December, 1905. A comparison between braced cables and stiffening trusses as stiffening systems for long span suspension bridges may also be found in Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 48, page 371, August, 1902.

It is apparent that these methods render the braced cables a structure which involves all the principles of the arch, for an inverted arch differs from the common arch merely in the tensile and compressive stresses being interchanged. Chapter VI gives the analysis of these structures.

Prob. 57. Give arguments for and against the use of eyebars instead of wires for stiffened suspension cables.

ART. 58. COMPARISONS.

The lack of rigidity of the suspension system generally renders it unsuitable for spans less than 400 feet, except for light traffic. While it may be possible to render such spans rigid by means of stiffening trusses, the expense of doing this is usually greater than that of simple trusses. Even for spans as high as 800 feet the suspension system cannot generally compete with cantilever bridges on account of the expense of securing the proper degree of rigidity, unless it be for light traffic. Since long spans cannot be economically built for light traffic, the suspension system seems to have its economic advantages for long spans under heavy traffic; here the dead load becomes large in comparison with the live load and this materially assists in making the structure a rigid one.

The longest cantilever spans are those in the Forth bridge and in the Quebec bridge, the lengths being 1710 and 1800 feet respectively. At the time of the erection of the Forth bridge, it was thought by many engineers that the suspension system should have been used in order to attain the greatest degree of economy, but the extended comparisons and the competition which took place in deciding upon the plans for the Quebec bridge have indicated that the cantilever system had a greater economic advantage for that location.

It therefore seems that the suspension system will probably always be one of limited application. While spans of medium length have been and will continue to be built near cities on account of their æsthetic effect, and while long spans will also be built in localities where the conditions are unfavorable to the erection of a cantilever structure, it is believed that simple arched and cantilever bridges will for a long time to come be in general less costly than suspension spans. The feasibility

of the suspension system for the longest spans is undoubted, even for the heaviest traffic, as shown by LINDENTHAL'S designs for a span of 3100 feet over the Hudson river at New York.

In the design of long span bridges it becomes a question as to what live load should be used. The maximum live load is, of course, that which occurs when all tracks and roadways are fully covered. This is called a "congested load," and it is easily seen that, although possible, it could not occur unless special pains were taken to produce it. For example, MORISON, COOPER, SCHNEIDER, HODGE, and MERRIMAN, who constituted the commission of 1903 on the Manhattan bridge in New York city, estimated that the congested load of four lines of rapid transit trains, four lines of trolley cars, together with a full traffic on roadways and foot walks, would amount to 16,000 pounds per linear foot of bridge. The practical impossibility of producing such a congested load seemed so great, that the commission recommended that the working live load be taken at 8,000 pounds per linear foot.

Whether the braced-cable system is more advantageous for a long span structure than that of unstiffened cables is an open question concerning which different opinions are held. By trussing the cables the stiffness under live load is much increased and the weight of the roadway trusses is decreased; new elements are introduced, however, since the braced cables become inverted arches which have the general disadvantages of continuous systems. While such braced cables are entirely feasible, it has not yet been demonstrated that they are more economical than the common suspension system. A definite decision for any proposed long span can, however, only be obtained by preparing general plans under the same specifications for both systems and asking competitive bids upon them.

CHAPTER V.

THREE-HINGED ARCHES.

ART. 59. METALLIC ARCHED ROOFS.

A simple truss under vertical loads has vertical reactions provided one end rests on rollers or on a rocker, so as to allow horizontal motion due to the deflection of the truss and to changes in temperature. When the reactions are inclined under vertical loads, whether this is due to the condition of its supports as in Fig. 81, or to a modification of its form as in Fig. 82, the truss becomes an arch. The loads on the arch produce

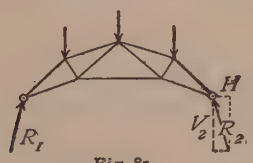


Fig. 81.

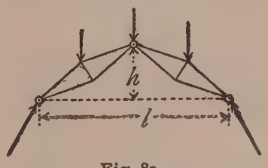


Fig. 82.

a horizontal thrust at the ends equal to the horizontal component of each inclined reaction. The thrust may be resisted either directly by the abutments or by a tie uniting the two supports.

The classification of arches is based on the number of hinges which each truss contains. There are three principal classes containing respectively three, two and no hinges. The simplest form is typified in Fig. 82 and has three hinges, one at each support and one at the crown. When two hinges are employed they are placed at the skewbacks or supports. When the arch has no hinges its ends are usually fixed rigidly to the abutments or piers. When but one hinge is used it is placed at the crown,

but as so few arches have been built with a single hinge and as probably no more will be built on account of the theoretic disadvantage of such an arrangement, this class will not be considered. In this chapter arches with three hinges will be discussed.

Three-hinged arches are generally used for railroad train sheds and for exposition buildings of spans that exceed those for which simple trusses may be economically employed. The longest span simple roof trusses in the United States are those of the train shed of the Central Railroad of New Jersey at Jersey City, the span being 142′ 4″ center to center of end pins. Their form is similar to that shown in Fig. 124 of Part II.

The following table gives three of the largest arches yet constructed for train sheds and two of those for exposition buildings:

	Span *l*.	Rise *h*.
1. Penna. R. R. at Jersey City, 1892	252′ 8″	90′ 0″
2. P. & R. R. R. at Philadelphia, 1893	259′ 0″	88′ $3\frac{5}{16}$″
3. Penna. R. R. at Philadelphia, 1894	300′ 8″	108′ $5\frac{7}{8}$″
4. Machinery Hall, Paris Exposition, 1889	362′ 9″	149′ 0″
5. Manufactures and Liberal Arts Building, Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893	368′ 0″	206′ 4″

A skeleton diagram of the arches of the Broad Street station of the Pennsylvania Railroad in Philadelphia is given in Fig. 83, and an illustrated description showing details of the design may be found in the Railroad Gazette, June 9, 1893, and in Engineering News, June 1, 1893. Those of the station at Jersey City are of the same form and are described in the Railroad Gazette, Oct. 2, 1891, and Engineering News, Sept. 26, 1891. The details of the arches of the Philadelphia and Reading Terminal station are given in Engineering News, Jan. 19 and Feb. 2, 1893, and those of the Manufactures and Liberal Arts Building of the World's Columbian Exposition in the same periodical for Sept. 1 and 8, 1892. The form of the latter is shown in Fig. 87, Art. 60. As indicated in Fig. 83, the horizontal thrust of

roof arches is usually taken by a tie located below the level of the floor.

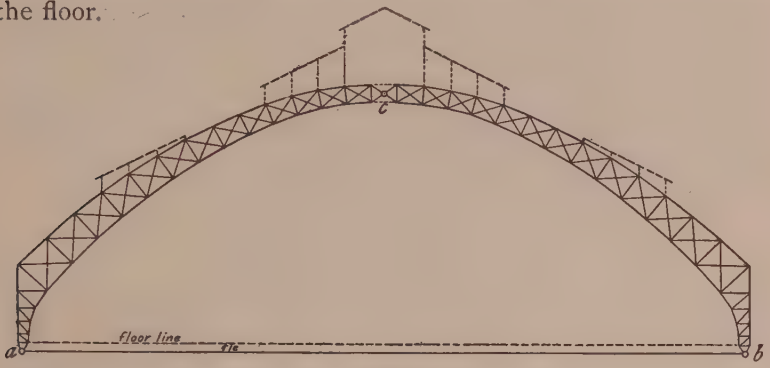


Fig. 83.

Three-hinged arches are analogous to simple trusses because their stresses are fully determinate statically, while those having two or less hinges are analogous to continuous structures.

Prob. 58. Refer to the Engineering News, June 30, 1892, and Nov. 9, 1893, and to the Engineering Record, April 20, 1889, March 21, 1891, and July 3, 1897, for descriptions of other metallic roof arches with three hinges. Copy their skeleton diagrams and record the principal dimensions.

ART. 60. REACTIONS OF THE SUPPORTS.

Let a single concentrated vertical load P be placed on the left half of an arch with three hinges, at a distance of kl from the left support as shown in Fig. 84. Let V_1 and V_2 be respectively the vertical components of the inclined reactions at the left and right supports, while H is their horizontal component. These quantities may be found by means of the three conditions of static equilibrium, viz.: The sum of the horizontal components of

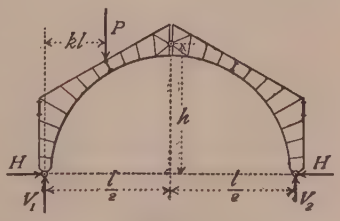


Fig. 84.

the external forces equals zero, the sum of their vertical components equals zero, and the sum of their moments equals zero. The first condition shows that the thrust H is the same at both supports. The second and third of the following equations are obtained by taking moments respectively about the right support and the hinge at the crown.

$$V_1 + V_2 - P = 0, \qquad V_1 l - P(l - kl) = 0,$$
$$\tfrac{1}{2} V_1 l - Hh - P(\tfrac{1}{2} l - kl) = 0,$$

whence $V_1 = P(1 - k)$, $V_2 = Pk$, and $H = Pkl/2h$. These values of V_1 and V_2 are exactly the same as if the load P were supported by a simple truss of the same span. The influence of the center hinge on the reactions therefore adds the horizontal thrust H. If the load P be placed on the right half of the arch and kl be measured from the left support the value of the thrust becomes

$$H = \frac{P(1 - k)l}{2h}.$$

Both expressions for H show that it varies inversely as the rise of the arch. In case a tie is employed, the magnitude of H equals that of the stress in the tie provided one end of the arch rests on rollers.

The vertical and horizontal components of the pressure of the right half against the left half of the arch in Fig. 84 must be equal to those of the reaction at the right support since there is no load on the right of the center hinge. The line of action of the inclined reaction R_2 at the right support must also pass through the middle hinge or there will be rotation of the right segment.

If the vertical load be replaced by an inclined or a horizontal one the reactions are found in a similar manner, by substituting the proper values of the lever arms of the load. The reactions due to any number of loads may be obtained by taking the sums

respectively of the values of V_1, V_2 and H found for each apex load separately.

The reactions are readily found by graphics as indicated in Fig. 85. The line of action of R_2, which must pass through the hinges b and c as previously explained, is produced to meet the load at the point d, and then the line of action of R_1 is passed through the hinge a to the point d, since the three forces P, R_1 and R_2, being in equilibrium, must meet in a point. On drawing parallels to these lines through the extremities of P in the force diagram the values of R_1 and R_2 may be obtained by measurement with the same scale of force with which P is laid off. By drawing the horizontal through o, the values of H, V_1 and V_2 may be found, if desired. The two right lines mc and cn constitute the locus of the point of intersection d of any load and its corresponding reactions. These lines will be called the "reaction locus."

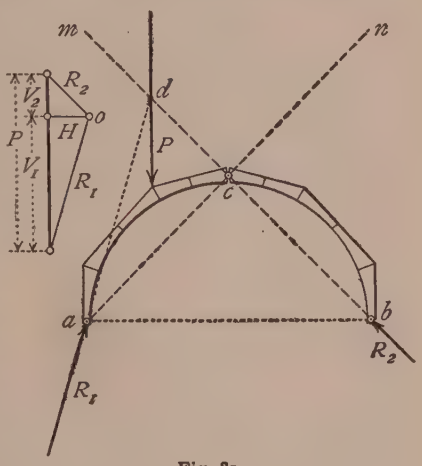


Fig. 85.

This method applies without any modification to horizontal and inclined forces or loads. In order to find the reactions due to any number of loads the resultant may be obtained for all the loads on each half of the arch and the respective reactions due to the two resultants may then be combined in the usual way. A neater and more expeditious method is given in Fig. 86. All the loads are laid off in succession on the load line, and by taking a pole o at random, two equilibrium polygons are drawn, one for each segment of the arch. On drawing rays parallel to

their closing lines, the resultant of the loads on each segment is divided into two parts, thus giving the loads which are transferred to its supporting hinges by the action of the segment as a simple truss with inclined parallel reactions. The reactions of the arch are evidently not affected by replacing the

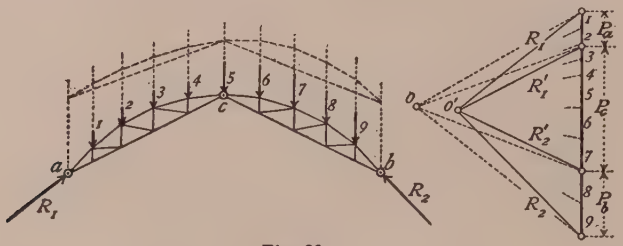


Fig. 86.

given loads by those just found. P_a, P_c and P_b are the loads transferred to a, c and b respectively. The load P_c acting alone at the crown causes the reactions R_1' and R_2' whose lines of action are ac and bc, and hence the rays marked R_1' and R_2' are drawn parallel to these lines. The loads P_a and P_b acting alone cause reactions at a and b respectively equal and opposite to these loads. The final reactions are therefore found by composition to be R_1 and R_2 as shown.

If some or all of the loads are inclined it may be preferable to take a separate pole for each equilibrium polygon to avoid polygons of inconvenient shape, size, or position. In Fig. 87 the construction is given to find the reaction due to the normal wind loads on the left side of the arch. The lines of action of P_a and P_c are parallel to the long chord of the load line which gives the direction and magnitude of the resultant of all the wind loads. The equilibrium polygon is drawn by means of the pole o. Only a few of the rays are shown. The reactions due to P_c are R_1' and R_2 drawn respectively parallel to ac and bc, and the final reactions are R_1 and R_2. A point in the line of action of the resultant is found by producing the first and last

sides of the equilibrium polygon, and the results are checked by observing whether the reactions meet the resultant at the same point. In Fig. 87 the point falls beyond the limits of the diagram.

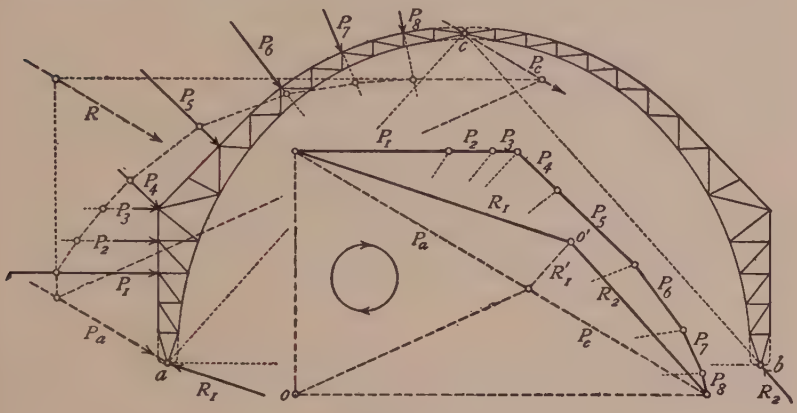


Fig. 87.

Prob. 59. Check the location of o' on the line R_2 in the force polygon by the following construction: Draw an equilibrium polygon by beginning at hinge a and ending on the line cb; then draw the ray oo' parallel to the new closing line. The unknown reaction R_1 must pass through the hinge a while R_2 passes through b and c.

ART. 61. STRESSES IN ROOF ARCHES.

After the reactions are obtained the stresses in the members of a three-hinged arch may be found either by the analytic or by the graphic method in the same way as for simple trusses. If the stresses are found analytically the method of moments is usually preferred to that of the resolution of forces (see Part I, Arts. 4, 5, and 7). In some cases, however, the latter method is more convenient for the web members after the chord stresses have been found by moments. While the analytic method is simple in theory its application to trussed roof

arches often leads to tedious computations in finding the lever arms of the external forces and internal stresses. In all cases the results should be checked by measuring the lever arms on a truss diagram drawn to scale. If the diagram be carefully drawn to a large scale the lever arms may often be obtained with sufficient precision by measurement only.

In general the graphic method is the most convenient. Starting with the reaction R_1 in Fig. 86 (Art. 60) a stress diagram for the left segment may be drawn in the usual way. In order to avoid the accumulation of errors, it is desirable to work from each hinge toward the middle of the segment. This requires the pressure of the right segment against the left one to be known.

If the load 5 at the crown be regarded as on the right segment the pressure against the left segment at the hinge is represented by the ray joining o' with the point in the load line between the loads 4 and 5, the direction of the force being toward o' or toward the left. If the load 5 be regarded as on the left segment the required pressure is then represented by the ray drawn to the point between loads 5 and 6. An examination of the force diagram in Fig. 86 shows that if the vertical load on the two segments is symmetrical with respect to the vertical through the middle hinge both in magnitude and position that the reaction of one segment against the other is horizontal and equal to H, provided that one-half of the load at the hinge be regarded as on each segment.

It is frequently advisable also to check an intermediate stress. This may be done in the following manner. Let an equilibrium polygon be drawn whose first and last sides coincide with the lines of action of the reactions at a and c. This requires o' which is the intersection of the rays representing these reactions to be used as the pole. Fig. 88 is a portion of Fig. 86 after the equilibrium polygon is drawn. Let a section be passed

cutting the middle panel of the segment. The side B of the equilibrium polygon, which lies between the lines of action of loads 2 and 3, is the line of action of the resultant of all the external forces on either side of the section. Considering the forces and the part of the truss on the left of the section the known direction of the resultant is indicated by the larger

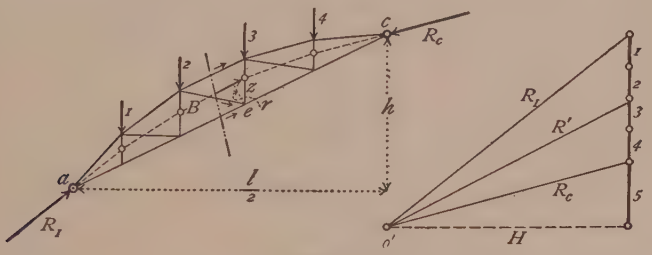


Fig. 88.

arrow, and the unknown stresses by the smaller arrows directed away from the section. The stress in the upper chord may now be found by taking moments about e, the intersection of the diagonal with the lower chord member cut by the section. The moment of the resultant is $R'r$ and when this is divided by the lever arm of the upper chord its stress is the quotient. In this case the stress is compression.

If the vertical distance z from e to the line of action of R' be measured, the moment $R'r$ may be replaced by Hz, for from similar triangles (similar, because the angles are equal), $r/z = H/R'$ whence $R'r = Hz$. Similarly the stress in the lower chord may be found by taking moments about the point where the diagonal intersects the upper chord. As the moment at the center hinge is zero the equilibrium polygon must pass through c.

If the dead load is symmetrical it requires a stress diagram for but one segment. The snow load also requires one diagram. For the wind load two diagrams are drawn for the same segment, since it requires less labor than to construct one diagram for each

segment. Referring again to the left segment in Fig. 87 the first diagram is for the reactions R_1 and R_2 but with the latter applied at c instead of b, while the second is for two equal and opposite reactions applied at a and c respectively, whose magnitude equals R_2 and whose lines of action coincide with the chord ac. In all of these diagrams especial care must be exercised in drawing their lines parallel to the true direction of the truss members which are frequently much shorter than themselves. Where the panel points lie on arcs of circles, as is frequently the case, the direction of a chord member is best determined by means of the radius drawn to its middle point.

In finding the maximum and minimum stresses from large trusses like Fig. 83 some additional combinations should be considered besides those indicated in Chap. II of Part II; the snow being regarded as on one side only as well as on both sides. If the snow were allowed to slide off the steeper part of the roof it would be necessary to consider an additional case with the snow covering only the flatter portion near the middle of the span.

It is evident that to avoid ambiguity in stress only two members in either segment can meet at a hinge. Sometimes as shown in Fig. 83 members are added to give the appearance of a continuous curve at the crown for æsthetic reasons, but they are arranged so as to permit the necessary motion of the truss and do not transmit any stress. In other cases nearly the same effect is produced by the addition of members to each segment as illustrated in outline in Fig. 87. Let the student examine the details in the periodical to which reference is made in Art. 59. The treatment of roof trusses with counter-braces was fully illustrated by means of an example in Art. 63 of Part II.

Prob. 60. Find the stresses in the main arch whose skeleton diagram and dimensions are given in Engineering News, Nov. 9, 1893, due to a wind pressure of 40 pounds per vertical square foot.

ART. 62. METALLIC ARCHED BRIDGES.

The form of three-hinged arch most frequently used in bridges is composed of a horizontal upper chord and a curved or bent lower chord united by vertical and diagonal bracing as illustrated in Fig. 91, Art. 64. Such an arch is designated as spandrel-braced. The hinge at the crown is generally placed in the lower chord and the floor system is supported directly by the upper chord at the panel points.

In the first part of the accompanying table all of the bridges have spandrel-braced arches except Nos. 1, 9, 12, and 21. In the bridge (No. 1) over the Connecticut river above Bellows Falls, designed by J. R. WORCESTER, the center lines of the upper and lower chords form true parabolas 14 feet apart vertically, except in the two panels at each end where they converge toward the end hinges. The web members consist of verticals and diagonals that divide the span into 40 panels. The roadway is suspended from 33 of the lower panel points of the arch since its rise of 90 feet extends far above the roadway.

In the Stony Creek bridge, on the Canadian Pacific Railway, both chords of the arch are curved and are about 20 feet apart. They are connected by vertical and diagonal bracing so as to divide the arch into 16 panels, while the weights of the floor and live load are transferred to the upper chord at only six panel points including the end ones. In the Spokane arch (No. 12) the chords are also approximately parallel, the depth being $32\frac{1}{2}$ feet. In the arch of the Brooklyn-Brighton viaduct (No. 21) designed by F. C. OSBORN, the lower panel points lie on a parabola, while the upper panel points are located on three right lines. The middle line extends over six panels and is horizontal, while the end ones are inclined and extend over three panels each. No floor loads are carried to the intermediate panel points of the inclined upper chords.

THREE-HINGED ARCH BRIDGES WITH OPEN WEBS.

Serial Number.	Span.	Crossing.	Location.	Railroad Tracks.	Highway.	Date of Completion.
	ft. in.					
1	540 0	Connecticut River	Rockingham, Vt., N. Walpole, N. H.		*	1905
2	456 0	Mississippi River	Marshall Ave., Minneapolis		*	1889
3	428 0	Genesee River	Driving Park Ave., Rochester		*	1890
4	400 0	Whitewater River	Richmond, Indiana		*	1886
5	360 0	Magdalena River	Honda, U. S. of Colombia	1		1884
6	360 0	Gulley and 3 Streets	Hawk St., Albany, N. Y.		*	1890
7	360 0	Panther Hollow	Schenly Park, Pittsburgh		*	1898
8	340 0	Fraser River	Lillooet, B. C.		*	1888
9	336 0	Stony Creek	Near Bear Creek Station, B. C.	1		1893
10	290 $4\frac{1}{4}$	Surprise Creek	Near Bear Creek Station, B. C.	1		1897
11	270 0	Salmon River	Near Keefers Station, B. C.	1		1893
12	240 5	Spokane River	Post St., Spokane, Wash.		*	1893
13	240 0	Cañon	18 m. from Skagway, Alaska	1		1901
14	240 0	Spokane River	Post St., Spokane, Wash.	2		1903
15	234 0	Six Mile Creek	Stewart Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.		*	1896
16	216 0	Salmon River	Pulaski, N. Y.		*	1888
17	207 0	Menominee River	S. of Iron Mountain, Mich.	1		1903
18	200 0	Turkey River	Claremont, Iowa		*	1881
19	200 0	Schuylkill River	Fairmount Pk., Philadelphia		*	1898
20	195 0	Oronoco River	Olmsted County, Minn.		*	1876
21	168 0	Big Creek	In Viaduct, Cleveland, O.		*	1894
22	164 0	Vermilion River	Birmingham, O.	1		1902
23	150 0	Jones' Falls	Cedar Ave., Baltimore		*	1890
24	94 7	Mill Creek	Mill Cr. Park, Youngstown		*	1895
25	88 $6\frac{1}{2}$	Mill Creek	Mill Cr. Park, Youngstown		*	1895
26	70 $11\frac{11}{16}$	Pennsylvania R. R.	Cherry St., Lancaster, Pa.		*	1899
27	68 7	Mill Creek	Mill Cr. Park, Youngstown		*	1895
28	64 1	Thirtieth Street	Near Market St., Philadelphia	6		1869

THREE-HINGED ARCH BRIDGES WITH SOLID WEBS.

29	258 0	Mississippi River	Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis		*	1888
30	195 0	Nine Mile Run	Fern Hollow, Pittsburgh		*	1901
31	128 $4\frac{1}{2}$	Anacostia River	11th St., Washington, D. C.		*	1907
32	84 4	Mill River	East Rock Park, New Haven		*	1890
33	73 5	Erie Canal	Main St., Lockport, N. Y.		*	1886
34	63 3	Main Boulevard	Rockefeller Park, Cleveland	2		1898
35	63 3		Park, Cleveland		*	1898
36	48 $10\frac{5}{8}$	Loop Canal	Belle Isle Park, Detroit		*	1892

In bridges 8, 12, 15, and 20 the crown hinge is placed in the upper chord; in the Menominee river bridge (No. 17) on the Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway the crown hinge is located midway between the horizontal through the upper panel points and the curve passing through the lower panel points; while in all the rest of the arches with open webs the crown hinge is placed in the lower chord. The panel points of the lower chord lie upon a circle in bridge No. 14, upon a hyperbola in No. 17, upon an ellipse in No. 28, and in most of the remaining arches upon a parabola.

The Hawk Street bridge at Albany (No. 6) may be called a cantilever arch, since each end of the arch has a cantilever arm projecting out toward the top of the slope that contains the support of the end hinge.

The Fraser river bridge (No. 8) and the Spokane bridge (No. 14) have combination spandrel-braced arches. The former has subdivided panels, while the latter has counter diagonals in every panel. The Spokane bridge was designed for locomotive loading although it is regularly under electric car traffic.

The usual form of arch ribs with solid webs is that of a curved plate girder with a uniform depth throughout, the axis being either parabolic or circular. Bridges 34 and 35 in the table, however, have web plates extending up to a horizontal flange, thus providing a solid spandrel to support the floor system. In these park bridges a special effort was made to secure a pleasing appearance by the combined treatment of the metal and masonry. In the old arches of the Main Street bridge at Lockport (No. 33) the web is solid near the middle and open at the ends, but in the new portion built in 1904 for the heavier electric car traffic, the arch webs form solid spandrels throughout. The span of the old arches is 71 feet 6 inches. For references to detailed descriptions of three-hinged arch bridges, and for views of several of these structures, see Chap. VIII.

Prob. 61. Consult the references to three-hinged arch bridges in Chap. VIII and compute the ratios of rise to span. For the arch ribs of constant depth compute also the ratios of depth of rib to span.

ART. 63. LIVE LOADS FOR MAXIMUM STRESSES.

To determine what panel points must be loaded with the live load to cause the greatest tension or compression in any member, it is necessary to investigate the influence of a single concentrated load in different positions. If for the truss shown in Fig. 89 the method of moments be used to find the stress in L_3, a section may be passed cutting U_4, D_4 and L_3, and the center of moments taken at the intersection of U_4 and D_4 which is the

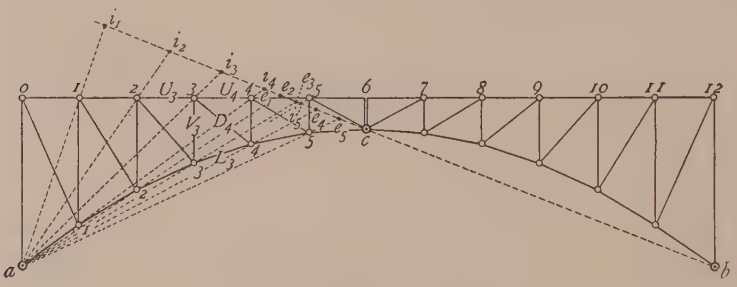


Fig. 89.

upper panel point 3. Let a line be drawn joining this panel point with the hinge a and extended to meet the reaction locus, which passes through the hinges b and c, at the point i_3. If any vertical load P be placed so that its line of action passes through i_3 it will produce no stress in L_3 because the lines of action of the reactions of the supports coincide with ai_3 and bi_3 as explained in Art. 60, and one of these passes through the center of moments of L_3. If P be placed anywhere on the right of this position it will cause compression in L_3, as may be readily seen on considering the truss on the left of the section, which is subject to only a single external force, namely, the

reaction whose line of action now passes below or to the right of the center of moments. If, however, P be placed on the left of i_3 it will cause tension in L_3 as may be observed by considering the portion of the truss on the right of the section. The greatest tension due to the live load is therefore obtained when all the panel points on the left of i_3 are loaded, and the greatest compression when those on the right of i_3 are loaded.

The chord member L_5, adjacent to the center hinge, has its center of moments on the opposite side of the reaction locus from those of the rest of the chords and hence loads on the left of i_5 will also produce compression. The greatest compression in L_5 is therefore due to the live load covering the entire truss. If the upper chord were lowered so that the line bc passed through the upper panel point 5 then the load on its left would produce no stress in L_5 and in that case it would be immaterial whether the panel points on the left of 5 were loaded or not.

The required loading for nearly all of the chord members of this arch differs from that for simple trusses of the usual type because in simple trusses the chords cut by a section (which cuts only three members) intersect outside of the lines of action of the reactions, whereas in the three-hinged arch with spandrel bracing the form is generally such that for nearly all of its members the chords cut by a section intersect within the reaction lines.

The corresponding points which mark the positions where a concentrated load produces no stress in the different members of the upper chord, are marked e. All loads on the left of e_4 cause compression in U_4 while those on the right of e_4 cause tension in it. If the center hinge were placed in the upper chord, in which case the diagonals in the two adjacent panels would be reversed, the position of e_5 would fall below the hinge and then it would no longer serve as a point of division between

the loads which produce tension and compression in U_5, but the greatest compression would be caused when the live load covered the whole truss.

In Fig. 90 the centers of moment for the web members are marked c_0, c_1, c_2, etc. These centers are joined with the hinge a, and the points where the connecting lines intersect the reaction locus are marked i_0, i_1, i_2, etc. The subscripts correspond to those of the lower chord members which are produced and hence also equal those of the verticals to which they apply, while they are one less than those of the corresponding diagonals.

When a load is placed with its line of action passing through i_3 it produces no stress in V_3, and hence i_3 marks a division between adjacent loads which produce stresses of opposite

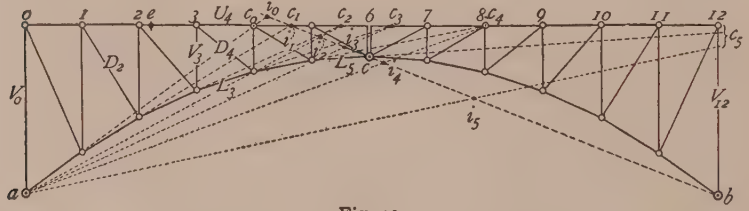


Fig. 90.

character in V_3. When, however, the point i falls below or on the right of the center hinge it ceases to have this significance because the load is now on the right half of the arch and the reaction of the right support no longer coincides with bc. If a load could be placed at i_4 and supported by the left half of the arch by means of an extension beyond the center hinge, then the two reactions would intersect at i_4, but with the usual construction the left reaction cannot pass below the center hinge.

When a center, as for instance c_3, lies on the right of the line bc there will also be another point of division for the live loads and which is located in the panel cut by the section through V_3, that is, between the panel points 2 and 3 of the upper chord, which in this case supports the floor. Let this

point be marked e. This result is in accordance with the investigation in Art. 48 of Part II, which depends on the fact that the chords cut by the section intersect beyond the lines of action of the reactions. For a load on the left half of the arch, which may be regarded as a simple truss with two inclined reactions at a and c, the reaction at c acts in the line bc and hence if c_3 is beyond bc it satisfies the condition. The panel loads at 3, 4 and 5, which lie between the two points of division e and i_3, cause compression in V_3, while the remaining panel loads at 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 cause tension. The half panel loads at 0 and 12 need not be considered except for the stresses in the end verticals respectively, as they do not affect the stress in any other member. The greatest compression in V_0 is caused by panel loads 0, 1, 2, 3 and 4, and the greatest tension by panel loads 5 to 11 inclusive.

The center of moments for D_4 is c_3 and one point of division is at i_3 while another one is between panel points 3 and 4; hence the greatest tension is produced by the panel loads 4 and 5, and the greatest compression by the remaining loads. Since in Fig. 90 the point i_1 coincides with c_1, it shows that it is immaterial whether or not a point of division between 1 and 2 be employed for D_2. In other words the panel load at 1 does not produce any stress in D_2. In the same manner it may be shown that since i_4 and i_5 fall below the center hinge they cease to be points of division, which indicates that the reaction locus does not extend below the center hinge for vertical loads.

If a uniform live load be employed, the positions of the points of division, described above, will limit the loading for maximum and minimum stresses. This will give two or more partial panel loads for each position required. It is an unnecessary refinement to find the true limiting stresses due to a uniform load, and the use of equal panel loads for arches is preferred for the same reasons as for simple trusses.

Prob. 62. Prepare a table showing the loading for all the members of the arch in Fig. 91, provided the center hinge is placed in the upper chord and the diagonals in the two panels at the middle are reversed.

ART. 64. COMPUTATION OF STRESSES.

Let the arch be taken whose dimensions are given in Fig. 91, the dead panel load being 80 kips and the live panel load 24

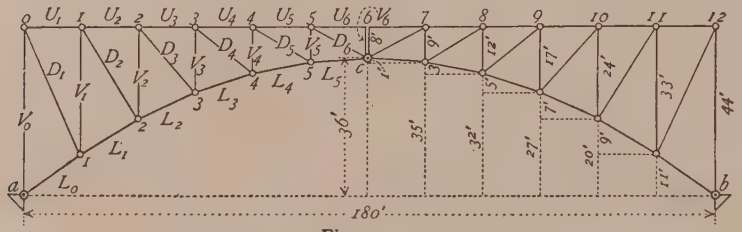


Fig. 91.

kips. The dead load is considerably greater than the live load on account of the heavy pavement of the roadway and sidewalks

The vertical and horizontal components of the left reaction are computed as in Art. 60. The value of V_1 for P_{11} is $\frac{1}{12}P$, while $H = \frac{1}{12} \cdot \frac{180}{2 \times 36} P = \frac{5}{24} P$. The values of V_1 and H for the other panel loads are simple multiples of these values and for convenience in combining the results due to various positions of the live load the accompanying table is arranged. Since the half panel loads at 0 and 12 affect no members except the verticals directly below them it will save labor to omit them from the table, and finally to add a half panel load to the compression in each end vertical.

	V_1	H
P_1	$11 \times \frac{1}{12} P$	$1 \times \frac{5}{24} P$
P_2	10	2
P_3	9	3
P_4	8	4
P_5	7	5
P_6	6	6
P_7	5	5
P_8	4	4
P_9	3	3
P_{10}	2	2
P_{11}	1	1
Full load	$5.5\,P$	$7.5P$

In Art. 63 it was found that the greatest tension in the upper chord member U_4 is due to the live panel loads 6 to 11 inclusive. Therefore

$$V_1 = (6 + 5 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 1)\tfrac{24}{12} = 42 \text{ kips},$$

and $$H = (6 + 5 + 4 + 3 + 2 + 1)\frac{5 \times 24}{24} = 105 \text{ kips}.$$

Considering the forces on the left of the section cutting U_4, D_4 and L_3, and taking moments about the lower panel point 4,

$$42 \times 60 - 105 \times 32 + S \times 12 = 0, \text{ whence } S = +70.0 \text{ kips}.$$

The greatest compression in U_4 is due to panel loads 1 to 5 inclusive, and for this loading $V_1 = 90$ kips and $H = 75$ kips. The equation of moments is

$$90 \times 60 - 75 \times 32 - 24(45 + 30 + 15) + S \times 12 = 0,$$

whence $S = -70.0$ kips. These results indicate that under full live load the stress in U_4 is zero and hence the dead load stress is also zero. The above values are therefore the maximum and minimum stresses.

The greatest tension in the diagonal D_4 occurs under panel loads 4 and 5 and the corresponding values of V_1 and H are 30 and 45 kips respectively. The center of moments for D_4 is on the upper chord at a distance of 6 feet beyond the center hinge, as shown in Fig. 92. Its lever arm is 31.86 feet. Taking the moments of the forces on the left of the section,

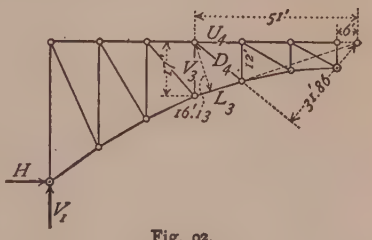


Fig. 92.

$$30 \times 96 - 45 \times 44 - S \times 31.86 = 0, \text{ whence } S = +28.2 \text{ kips}.$$

When the load is at all the panel points except 4 and 5, $V_1 = 102$ and $H = 135$ kips. The equation of moments is then

$$102 \times 96 - 135 \times 44 - 24(81 + 66 + 51) - S \times 31.86 = 0,$$

which gives $S = -28.2$ kips. The dead load stress in D_4 is therefore zero.

In a similar manner the following reactions and live load stresses are obtained for the vertical V_3, the section in this case cutting U_3, V_3 and L_3:

Loads.	V_1.	H.	S.
3 – 5	48	60	– 38.6 kips.
1, 2, 6 – 11	84	120	+ 14.6
1 – 11	132	180	– 24.0

Under full load the stress in V_3 is $-38.6 + 14.6 = -24$ kips, which being equal to the live panel load checks the result; for since under this load there is no stress in D_4, a section may be cut around the upper panel point 3, which shows that the stress in V_3 holds in equilibrium a single panel load. The dead load stress is consequently also equal to a panel load, or – 80 kips. The maximum stress is – 118.6 and the minimum stress is – 65.4 kips.

The reactions and live load stresses for the lower chord member L_3 are as follows:

Loads.	V_1.	H.	S.
4 – 11	72	150	– 208.3
1 – 3	60	30	+ 18.6
1 – 11	132	180	– 189.7

As under full load there are no stresses in the diagonals the horizontal component of the stress in any lower chord member must be equal to H. Hence the stress in L_3 equals the product of H and the secant of the angle which L_3 makes with the horizontal. This gives a compression of $180 \times 1.0541 = 189.7$ kips, which equals the sum of the two stresses given above. As the dead panel load is ten-thirds of the live, the dead load stress in L_3 is – 632.4 kips. The maximum and minimum stresses are – 840.7 and –613.8 kips.

The vertical V_6 supports only the panel load at 6. If only a single post is used for V_6 one of the adjacent upper chords must be so arranged as to allow free movement due to the deflection of the truss and to changes in temperature. There is no stress in U_6 as it serves merely to hold V_6 in position. The stresses in the remaining members may be found in the same manner as those found above. As the arch is symmetrical the stresses in corresponding members of the two segments are equal.

Prob. 63. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses in the remaining members of the arch which was used in the preceding example.

ART. 65. PARABOLIC LOWER CHORD.

In the example in the preceding article it was found that the stresses in the diagonals and upper chord were zero under full load while the stress in each vertical equalled the panel load. This is due to the fact that the panel points of the lower chord lie upon a parabola whose vertex is at the center hinge. For, since the panel loads are equal, the equilibrium polygon for the arch must be a parabola and as there can be no moment at the hinges it must pass through them and will consequently also pass through every panel point of the lower chord. This indicates that there will be no bending moment at any lower panel point and hence no stresses in the upper chord; and since the horizontal component of the stress in any diagonal equals the difference in the stresses in the two chord members meeting its upper extremity there is therefore no stress in the diagonals. Under this loading then, the verticals simply transfer the equal panel loads to the lower panel points and the lower chord sustains all the load. This arrangement may be regarded as an inverted suspension system.

For three-hinged arches with parabolic lower chords, it is only necessary therefore to compute either the greatest tension or the greatest compression in all the members due to the live load together with the compression in the lower chord under full load. The least labor will be required if the greatest live load tension is computed for the upper chord and the diagonals, and the compression in the lower chord and verticals, as no panel loads are then on the left of the section except in a few cases.

If w be the load per linear unit and l the span, the reactions V_1 and V_2 each equal $\frac{1}{2}\,wl$, and H equals $wl^2/8\,h$. As the floor system transfers the uniform load to the panel points of the truss, these values of V_1 and V_2 include the half panel loads at the ends. The value of the reactions does not depend upon the form of the curve of the lower chord, and both V_1 and V_2 are also independent of the position of the center hinge. The value of H, however, depends upon the position of the center hinge which is generally placed at mid-span.

The lower chord may be given any curve of graceful form, but if it is not parabolic it requires the computation of an additional set of stresses. The lower chord of the arch at Thirtieth Street, near Market, in Philadelphia is elliptical or nearly so. See The Pennsylvania Railroad by JAMES DREDGE.

Prob. 64. Compute the maximum and minimum stresses in the lower chord of the arch in Fig. 91, provided its panel points are placed on the arc of a circle which passes through the hinges.

ART. 66. GRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF STRESSES.

If the lower chord of a three-hinged arch is not parabolic the dead load stresses are found by stress diagrams in the same manner as that described in Art. 61 for roof arches. If,

however, the diagram be drawn for a uniform panel load of 1 kip the stresses due to the full live load as well as the dead load may be obtained by multiplying the stresses given by the diagram with the corresponding panel loads. When the lower chord is parabolic the dead load stresses may be found in a simpler manner like that for full live load to be explained later in this article.

In the graphic determination of the live load stress in any member it is desirable to obtain the stress in two parts: first, that due to the vertical component V_1 of the reaction of the left support; and second, that due to the corresponding horizontal component H of the reaction.

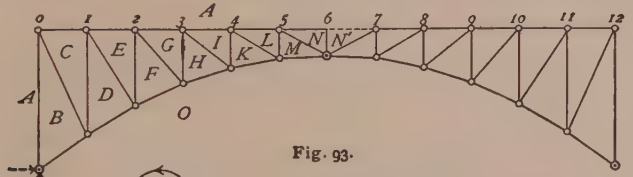


Fig. 93.

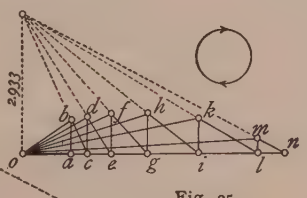


Fig. 95.

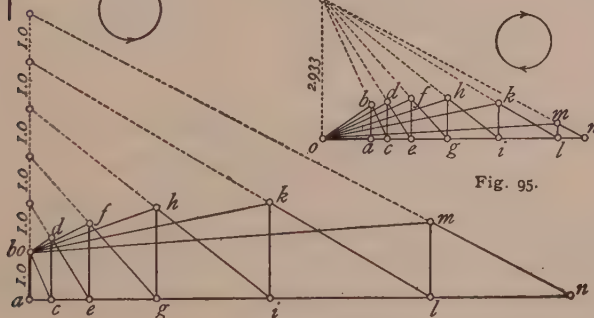


Fig. 94.

Let the dimensions and panel loads of the arch in Fig. 93 be the same as those given in Art. 64. Let a stress diagram be drawn for the left half of the truss under the assumption that this half is fixed at the right end and subject to a single vertical force of 1 kip at the left hinge. The stresses thus

obtained are the same in all members on the left of the diagonal MN as that portion of the stresses due to V_1 if a concentrated load be placed at panel point 5 when the truss is supported in the ordinary way, provided the load is of such a weight as to cause V_1 to be equal to 1 kip. Of course, if any other unit than the kip be employed, the stresses will be expressed in terms of the same unit. Such a diagram is shown in Fig. 94. Next let a similar stress diagram be drawn when a horizontal thrust of 1 kip is applied at the left hinge. This diagram is given in Fig. 95.

The required position of the equal panel loads is found graphically as explained in Art. 63, and by the simple tabulation given in Art. 64 the corresponding values of V_1 and H are readily obtained. If now the stress in any member given by Fig. 94 be multiplied by the number of kips contained in the actual value of V_1 and that given by Fig. 95 be multiplied by the corresponding number for H, the algebraic sum of the products will be the required stress, provided, that for the given loading no panel loads are situated on the left of the section which would be passed if the analytic method of moments were adopted.

With diagrams drawn to the scale of one kip to an inch the stresses obtained for the lower chord member OH were $+2.75$ and -2.73 kips respectively. When the live panel loads 4 to 11 inclusive are on the truss $V_1 = 72$ kips and $H = 150$ kips. The stress in OH is therefore $S = +2.79 \times 72 - 2.73 \times 150 = -208.6$ kips. The computation in Art. 64 gave -208.3 kips for the same member designated as L_3.

The following table gives the corresponding values expressed in kips for the remaining members whose stresses are given in Art. 64. S_v and S_h designate the stresses due to the vertical and horizontal forces of 1 kip applied at the left hinge respectively.

Member.	Loads.	V_1.	H.	S_v.	S_h.	S.
AI	6–11	42	105	− 5.00	+ 2.667	+ 70.0
GH	3–5	48	60	− 1.89	+ 0.865	− 38.8
HI	4–5	30	45	+ 3.02	− 1.38	+ 28.5

Since the values of S_v and S_h are to be multiplied by large quantities it is important that they be determined with care. In order to promote accuracy in the construction of the stress diagrams a diagram may be prepared like Fig. 96 whose inclined lines are respectively parallel to the diagonals and lower chords. A large scale is employed to lay off the horizontal and

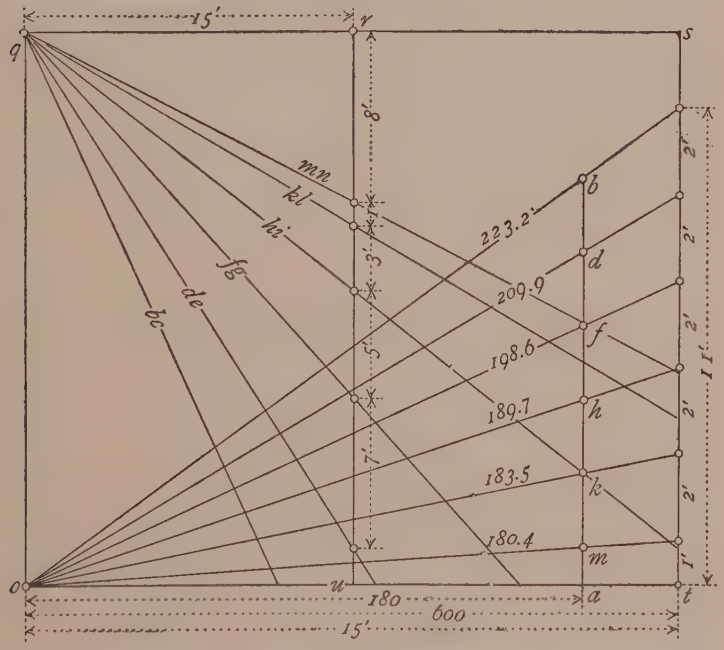


Fig. 96.

vertical components of the lengths of the members as shown, the scale for the chords being larger than that for the diagonals. Let the student compare the measurements on Fig. 96 with those of the truss given on Fig. 91. It is desirable that

none of the lines in either stress diagram be longer than the corresponding parallel in this figure.

The diagrams also possess properties which afford valuable checks on their construction. In Fig. 94 the lines parallel to the diagonals cut off equal distances on the load line, and in Fig. 95 the corresponding lines meet at a point vertically above *o*, the intercept being in this case $44 \times 1/15 = 2.933$ kips. These quantities are the height of the upper chord above the end hinges, the value of *H*, and the panel length respectively. It is also desirable to compute the value of the largest stress in the upper chord. For instance, the stress in *AN* due to a vertical reaction of 1 kip is $90/8 = 11.25$ kips, while that for a thrust of 1 kip is $36/8 = 4.5$ kips.

The use of the circular arrows, in determining the character of the stresses, was fully explained in Art. 17 of Part II. It may be well, however, to give the following illustration. The external force *OA* in Fig. 93 was laid off on the load line in Fig. 94 from *a* toward *o*, the order of these letters indicating that the spaces *A* and *O* were taken with reference to the hinge, or to the truss, in the order indicated by the arrow. On taking the letters located around the lower panel point 3 in the same circular direction, they come in the order *O–H–G–F–O*. Following the direction indicated by the same order *o–h–g–f–o* on the stress diagram the first of the stresses acts from *o* toward *h* or toward the right. On transferring this direction to joint 3 the stress acts away from the joint and is therefore tension. Similarly the stresses *hg*, *gf* and *fo* are found to be compression, tension, and tension respectively.

The stresses in the lower chord under full load are obtained by laying off the horizontal *oa* in Fig. 96 equal to $H = 7.5 \times 24 = 180$ kips (see table in Art. 64), erecting the vertical *ab* and measuring the lines or rays *om* to *ob* inclusive. The values obtained are marked on the diagram and are expressed in kips.

The maximum and minimum stresses in the lower chord may now be computed. In the following table the stresses in the third line are found by subtracting those in the second from the stresses in the first line. The dead load stresses are $80/24 = 10/3$ times the live load stresses under full load. As this is a simple ratio they are computed, otherwise the dead load stresses would be found like those due to live load by laying off $H = 7.5 \times 80 = 600$ kips (using a different scale) and drawing another vertical in Fig. 96 as indicated.

	OB	*OD*	*OF*	*OH*	*OK*	*OM*
Full live load	−223.2	−209.9	−198.6	−189.7	−183.5	−180.4
Live load−	−223.2	−213.8	−209.9	−208.6	−200.3	−180.4
Live load+	0	+3.9	+11.3	+18.9	+16.8	0
Dead load	−744.0	−699.7	−662.0	−632.3	−611.7	−601.3
Maximum	−967.2	−913.5	−871.9	−840.9	−812.0	−781.7
Minimum	−744.0	−695.8	−650.7	−613.4	−594.9	−601.3

The stresses in the verticals are given in the following table:

	AB	*CD*	*EF*	*GH*	*IK*	*LM*	*NN'*
Full live load	−12.0	−24.0	−24.0	−24.0	−24.0	−24.0	−24.0
Live load−	−51.3	−56.5	−47.2	−38.8	−33.8	−43.9	−24.0
Live load+	+39.3	+32.5	+23.2	+14.8	+9.8	+19.9	0
Dead load	−40.0	−80.0	−80.0	−80.0	−80.0	−80.0	−80.0
Maximum	−91.3	−136.5	−127.2	−118.8	−113.8	−123.9	−104.0
Minimum	−0.7	−47.5	−56.8	−65.2	−70.2	−60.1	−80.0

The maximum and minimum stresses in the upper chord, beginning at the end, are: ± 17.9, ± 38.3, ± 58.5, ± 70.0 and ± 58.4 kips; and those in the diagonals, beginning at the left, are: ± 43.4, ± 38.2, ± 32.6, ± 28.5, ± 32.0 and ± 65.5 kips.

On comparing these results with the computed values, the lever arms being expressed to the nearest hundredth of a foot, the greatest difference in the maximum stresses of any lower

chord member was found to be 0.1 kip, in the minimum 0.5 kip, and in any vertical 0.8 kip, the differences with but few exceptions not exceeding 0.2 kip. Although these differences are practically insignificant they might have been reduced if a larger scale than 1 kip to the inch had been used for the original of Fig. 95. The scale employed was smaller than should be used in practice.

The design of this arch, after making due provision for the reversal of stresses in the upper chord and diagonals, will show that about one-half of the material in the truss is distributed in the lower chord. It will also be noticed on examining the stresses that a number of sections can be made alike, thus reducing the cost of construction.

Prob. 65. Refer to Engineering News, Oct. 25, 1894, for the form and dimensions of the three-hinged arch of the Brooklyn-Brighton Viaduct, and find the stresses in all the members of the truss for a live load of 2 kips per linear foot.

ART. 67. POSITION OF WHEEL LOADS FOR CHORDS.

Let it be required to determine the position of a locomotive and train which shall cause the live load stress in any chord

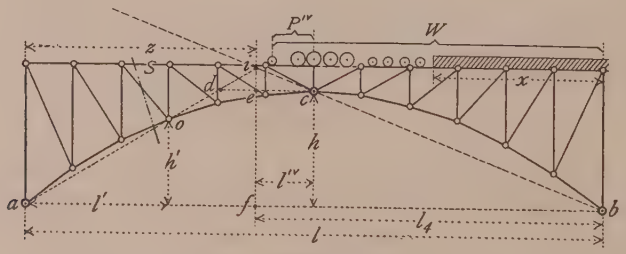


Fig. 97.

member when the negative bending moment is a maximum. Let S be the stress in the chord member cut by the section indicated in Fig. 97 and whose center of moments is at o. Using the same

general notation as in Art. 49 of Part. II, W is the weight of the locomotive and train, and g the distance of its center of gravity from the right support b; P^{iv} the part of the load which is on the left of the center hinge c, and g^{iv} the distance of its center of gravity from c.

Since V_1 has the same value as if the arch were a simple truss (Art. 60),

$$V_1 = \frac{Wg}{l}.$$

Taking moments about the center hinge,

$$\tfrac{1}{2} V_1 l - Hh - P^{iv} g^{iv} = 0.$$

Substituting the value of V_1 and reducing,

$$H = \frac{Wg}{2h} - \frac{P^{iv} g^{iv}}{h}.$$

Remembering that no load can be on the left of the center of moments, as shown in Art. 63, the equation for the bending moment at o may now be written,

$$M = + V_1 l' - Hh'.$$

Substituting the values of V_1 and H, and reducing,

$$M = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) Wg + \frac{h'}{h} P^{iv} g^{iv}.$$

If the train advances a distance dx, both g and g^{iv} receive an increment equal to dx, and the bending moment receives an increment of

$$dM = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) W dx + \frac{h'}{h} P^{iv} dx.$$

Placing the derivative equal to zero gives the condition which makes M a maximum, which is

$$P^{iv} = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{hl'}{h'l}\right) W.$$

Let this be transformed into the following:

$$P^{iv} = \left(\frac{l}{2} - \frac{hl'}{h'}\right) W/l.$$

On referring to Fig. 97 it is seen that the coefficient of W is the horizontal distance dc, and on account of similar triangles, this distance is to the span l as the distance $ec = l^{iv}$ is to $fb = l_4$. Substituting the latter ratio for the former, there follows,

$$P^{iv} = \frac{l^{iv}}{l_4} W.$$

This formula is similar in form to that deduced in Art. 49, Part II, for the maximum stress in the web members of simple trusses with broken chords, and is therefore applied in the same manner. To satisfy this criterion for loading a wheel must always be placed at the center hinge, and while generally the first wheel is at the right of i, it may sometimes happen that the condition is satisfied when it is a little to the left of i.

If it be desired to determine the position of the point of division by computation it may be done by means of a formula deduced as follows: The equations of the straight lines aoi and bci are respectively,

$$y = \frac{h'}{l'} z, \text{ and } y = 2h - \frac{2h}{l} z,$$

y being the ordinate corresponding to the variable abscissa z. At the point of intersection i, the two ordinates are equal, and on equating these values and reducing,

$$z = \frac{l}{1 + \frac{h'}{2l'} \cdot \frac{l}{h}}.$$

For example, let the dimensions of Fig. 97 be the same as those of Fig. 91, then the value of z indicated in the diagram is

$$z = \frac{180}{1 + \frac{27}{2 \times 45} \cdot \frac{180}{36}} = 72 \text{ feet.}$$

The load must therefore be so placed that (90–72)/(180–72) or one-sixth of the whole load on the truss is on the left of the center hinge. Any portion of the weight of the wheel placed at the hinge may be regarded as being either on the left or on the right of the hinge.

The maximum positive moment at o is produced when the live load comes on the bridge from the left. On account of the arrangement of live load diagrams it is more convenient to find

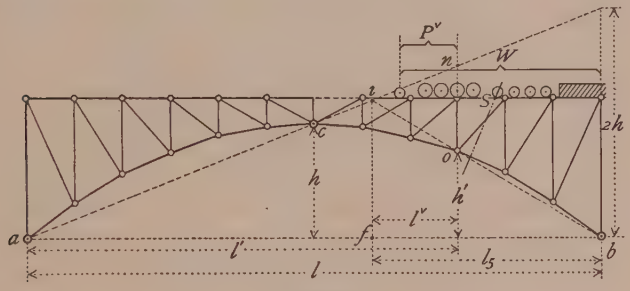


Fig. 98.

the maximum positive moment at the corresponding center of moments in the right half of the arch as indicated in Fig. 98. The reactions are

$$V_1 = \frac{Wg}{l}, \text{ and } H = \frac{Wg}{2h},$$

and if g^v is the distance of the center of gravity of the load P^v from the vertical through the center of moments, the bending moment is

$$M = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) Wg - P^v g^v.$$

When the load advances dx, both g and g^v receive the increment dx, and M the increment

$$dM = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) W dx - P^v dx.$$

Placing the derivative equal to zero, the condition is found which makes M a maximum,

$$P^v = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) W.$$

This may be written in the following form:

$$P^v = \frac{\frac{2hl'}{l} - h'}{2h} W,$$

in which the numerator of the fraction equals the vertical intercept on at the center of moments between the line boi and the line aci produced. From similar triangles, the

$$\text{intercept } on = 2h \frac{l^v}{l_5}.$$

Substituting this value, the above equation reduces to its final form

$$P^v = \frac{l^v}{l_5} W.$$

This formula is similar to the one for maximum positive moment in the left half of the truss, the center of moments in this case taking the place in a measure of the center hinge in the previous one. To satisfy the criterion a wheel must always be placed over the center of moments and in general the first wheel is to the right of i although it may sometimes advance a little beyond i.

The two formulas deduced in this article for the position of the wheel loads apply also to the lower chord whether the bracing contains verticals or not. In case the bracing is all inclined, a new formula has to be deduced for the upper chord which contains the loads Q like the corresponding formulas in Art. 61 of Part I, or in Art. 56 of Part II, deduced for simple trusses. Such a formula will also be affected by the character of the bracing at the center hinge, the simpler form being obtained either when a vertical is above the hinge, or the hinge

itself is in the upper or loaded chord. As the use of the load line was fully illustrated in several examples in Chaps. IV, V and VI of Part II, it appears unnecessary to add another example.

Prob. 66. Find the positions of WADDELL'S compromise standard, Class U, for the chords in Fig. 91. This load has the spacing given in Fig. 24, Art. 17, the weight on the pilot wheel being 20 000, on each driver 40 000, and on each tender wheel 23 000, while the uniform train load is 4 000 pounds per linear foot.

ART. 68. POSITION OF WHEEL LOADS FOR WEB MEMBERS.

There are two points of division where a concentrated load may be placed without producing any stress in the diagonal S

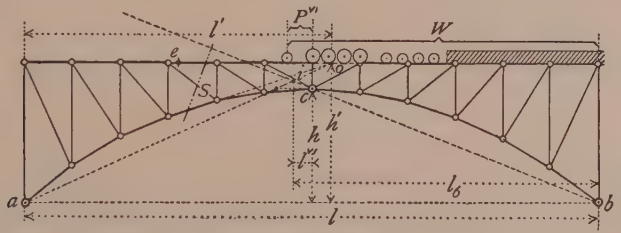


Fig. 99.

in Fig. 99, as explained in Art. 63, one of these being at e and the other in the vertical through i. The greatest compression is produced in the diagonal when one train, advancing from the right, covers the truss on the right of i, and another train, advancing from the left, covers the truss on the left of e. Let the position of each of these trains be considered separately.

In Fig. 99 only the first of these trains is shown on the truss; and it is required to find its position so as to make the moment of all the external forces on the left of the section, with respect to the center of moments o, a maximum. The center o is at the intersection of the chords cut by the section indicated. On

comparing the diagram with Fig. 97 it is observed that the conditions are similar, and hence by the same reasoning the following formula is deduced:

$$P^{vi} = \frac{l^{vi}}{l_6} W.$$

This condition may be satisfied by placing a wheel directly over the center hinge and the pilot wheel near the vertical through *i*.

To find the required position of the second train let the truss be reversed as in Fig. 100 in order to bring the train on from

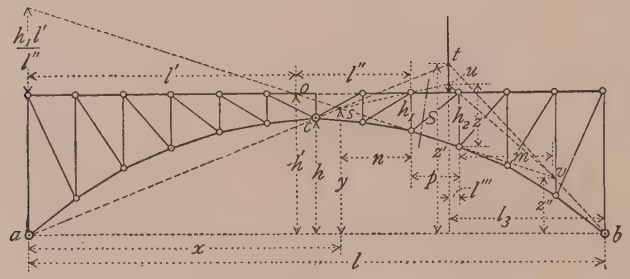


Fig. 100.

the right. By the same reasoning as in Art. 48 of Part II, the arrow is located and gives the position of a concentrated load which causes no stress in the diagonal *S*. This point is the same as *e* in Fig. 99. The right half of the arch is subject to two inclined reactions whose lines of action are *act* and *bt* respectively. The sides *su* and *vu* of the equilibrium polygon *suv* pass through the panel points of the loaded chord which are next to the given section, and its vertices *s*, *v* and *u* are on the lines of action of the reactions and of the concentrated load. As the three points *t*, *u* and *v* depend upon the position of the concentrated load, its position must be found by trial.

Now let the locomotive and train cover the truss on the right of the arrow, their position being required which shall make the moment of the forces on the left of the section, with respect to

the center o, a maximum. The wheels are omitted in Fig. 100 to avoid confusion of lines. Let P''' be the load on the panel, and g''' the distance of its center of gravity from the right end of the panel, W the total load and g the distance of its center of gravity from the right support. Proceeding in the same manner as before,

$$V_1 = \frac{Wg}{l}, \qquad H = \frac{V_1 l}{2}/h = \frac{Wg}{2h},$$

and

$$M = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) Wg + \frac{l'''}{p} P''' g'''.$$

When the load advances dx both g and g''' receive the increment dx, and M the increment

$$dM = \left(\frac{l'}{l} - \frac{h'}{2h}\right) W dx + \frac{l'''}{p} P''' dx.$$

On equating the derivative to zero, there is found

$$P''' = \frac{p}{l'''}\left(\frac{h'}{2h} - \frac{l'}{l}\right) W.$$

On finding successively the values of y, x, n, z, m, z'', z' and h_1 (two values being obtained for z and also for z') in terms of the quantities which constitute the coefficient of W in the last equation, and combining these values as indicated by their relation in Fig. 100 there may be obtained after rather tedious reductions the equation,

$$\frac{p}{l'''}\left(\frac{h'}{2h} - \frac{l'}{l}\right) = \frac{l'''}{l_3}.$$

Substituting this in the preceding equation the required criterion is found,

$$P''' = \frac{l'''}{l_3} W,$$

which is applied exactly like that in Art. 49 of Part II, or like the previous ones deduced in Arts. 67 and 68.

The greatest tension in the diagonal is caused when the wheel loads cover only the portion between e and i in Fig. 101, and it may be shown that the bending moment is

$$M = \frac{l'}{l} Wg - \frac{h'}{2h} W(l-g) - \frac{l''+p}{p} \cdot P^{\text{vii}} g^{\text{vii}},$$

while the loads must be so placed as to satisfy the condition expressed by the formula

$$P^{\text{vii}} = \frac{l^{\text{vii}}}{l_7} W.$$

In applying this formula it may frequently be found that no locomotive specified will cover the distance from e to i without

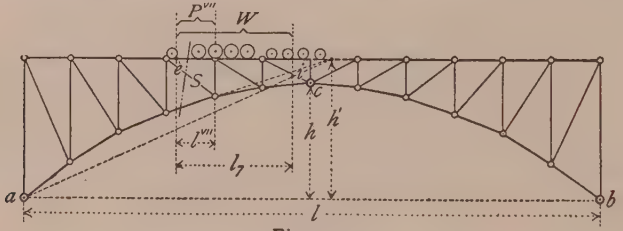


Fig. 101.

one or more wheels extending beyond these limits, but as there may be shorter locomotives in actual use which will produce a greater tension in the diagonal than the larger locomotive specified, it will be on the safe side to consider only those wheels of the specified locomotive which lie between the given limits. A driver is always placed at the panel point on the right of the section, and as much of the load as possible between e and i, while at the same time the preceding criterion is satisfied.

When, as stated in Art. 63, the point i falls below the center hinge it is no longer a point of division, and in that case the load must extend from e to the right support for the greatest tension in S. The criterion for position will not be of as simple a form as those already deduced, but if the pilot wheel is placed near e (usually on the right of it) and a driver at the

panel point on the right of the section the position will generally be found correct. If there is any doubt between two positions the stresses due to both must be found and compared.

While the above investigation relating to web stresses has been made by using a diagonal, the same criteria apply also to the verticals, after the corresponding points of division e (Figs. 99 and 101) are located. It will be observed that all positions of the wheel loads for both chord and web members with but very few exceptions may be found graphically by means of the simple operation of stretching a thread when a tracing of the truss diagram is placed on the sheet containing the load line.

Prob. 67. On a truss diagram drawn to a scale of 10 feet to an inch, find the position of the point of division e for each diagonal, and on a second diagram determine the corresponding points of division for the verticals.

Prob. 68. Find the positions of the given load for the web members of the arch in Prob. 66.

ART. 69. STRESSES DUE TO WHEEL LOADS.

The equations for the bending moment in Art. 67 include the expressions Wg, $P^{iv}g^{iv}$, and $P^{v}g^{v}$, which may be read directly from the equilibrium polygon or moment diagram as indicated in Arts. 47 and 51, Part II. If the coefficients l'/l and $h'/2h$ are simple ratios their product with the quantities read from the moment diagram is better obtained analytically, but if not, it may save labor to use graphical arithmetic (Art. 14 of Part II), the necessary construction being made directly on the tracing paper containing the truss diagram. Since the loading is different for the two chords whose centers of moments lie in the same vertical, it is preferable to divide the bending moment for each chord member directly by its lever arm.

When the centers of moments of the web members lie within the limits of a drawing of convenient size, as is generally the

case with spandrel-braced arches, it may be desirable to find the lever arms and divide the corresponding bending moments by them. Where the centers of moments are not conveniently located it is better to adopt the method developed in Art. 50 of Part II, and illustrated by examples in Arts. 52 and 53 of Part II. Its application to arches is exactly the same as to simple trusses after the moments are obtained for the panel points at the extremities of each diagonal. In view of the examples referred to the student should have no difficulty in writing an equation for the bending moment at any panel point of the arch, and in arranging its terms so as to facilitate its use.

When the load occupies a position like that in Fig. 101 it is required to find the moments at panel points, at the center hinge, or at the right support, when some wheel loads are considered not to be on the bridge. The properties of the moment diagram as indicated in Art. 42 of Part II, are so simple that any of these moments may be quickly found by producing one or more sides of the polygon to intercept the required value on the ordinate through the center of moments.

As examples of simple trusses were worked out in detail in Chaps. IV, V, and VI of Part II, illustrating the use of the moment diagram and the construction of the force polygons for the resolution of the shear no additional example will be given.

Prob. 69. Find the greatest tension and compression in the chords and diagonal of the fourth panel of the arch in Probs. 66 and 68, and also in the vertical on each side of this panel.

ART. 70. EXCESS LOADS.

If one excess panel load be employed in combination with given live panel loads, its position is the same as that indicated in Arts. 67 and 68 as the proper one for a driver of the typical

consolidation locomotive in order that the respective criteria may be satisfied. These positions are the following: Above the hinge c in Fig. 97; above the center of moments o in Fig. 98; above the hinge c in Fig. 99; and at the right end of the panel cut by the section in Figs. 100 and 101.

When two excess panel loads are specified the first one is placed in the positions just stated, and the second one on the right of the first, provided the live load advances on the truss from the right as shown in Figs. 97 to 101 inclusive. As Figs. 98 and 100, however, give the loading for members in the right half of the arch, the loading for the corresponding members in the left half will evidently be symmetrical with that given in each diagram.

Prob. 70. Find the stresses due to an excess load of 12 kips in the members OH, AI, GH, and HI in the arch in Fig. 93, Art. 66.

ART. 71. WIND STRESSES.

The upper lateral system of a three-hinged arch whose center hinge is in the lower chord, as in Fig. 102, is not continuous on account of the provision made near C for motion due to deflection under live load and changes in temperature. The lower lateral system is continuous in this case. Sway bracing is provided between the verticals of the opposite trusses.

Let it be required to find the stresses in the lower lateral system and in the arch in Fig. 102 due to the wind pressure on both arches of the bridge, which are 20 feet apart, under the assumption that the pressure applied at the panel points of the upper chord is transmitted by the sway bracing to the lower chord and thence by the lower lateral system to the abutments. The area presented by each arch to the wind increases from the middle toward the ends, and strictly the wind panel loads should increase in the same manner. For the sake of

simplicity, however, in the following computations let the wind load be taken at the usual value of 150 pounds per linear foot for each lateral system, and equally divided between the panel points of each chord. As the panels are 15 feet long the panel load for each chord of both systems is $75 \times 15/1000 = 1.125$ kips. Let the panel points of the leeward truss be designated by the primed or accented letters corresponding to those in Fig. 102.

The panel loads at C and C' produce an overturning moment with respect to c or c', through the sway bracing, equal to $(1.125 + 1.125)8 = 18$ kip-feet, which causes two equal vertical reactions at the latter points, downward at c and upward at c'. The trusses being 20 feet apart, these reactions are $18/20 = 0.9$ kip. The sum of the horizontal reactions at c and c' must also equal the sum of the panel loads at C and C', and these

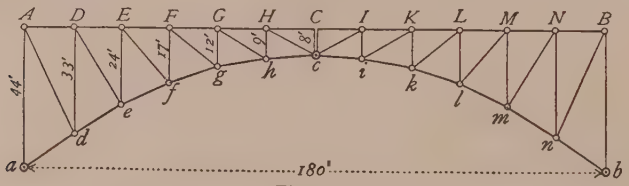


Fig. 102.

may be assumed to be equal, provided the sway bracing is stiff. If its diagonals would take only tension, the entire horizontal reaction would be applied at the windward point c. Because of the action of the sway bracing, the given horizontal loads at C and C' may therefore be replaced by equal loads at c and c', together with vertical loads of 0.9 kip applied at C and C', acting upward at C and downward at C'. The total horizontal wind load at c is $1.125 + 1.125 = 2.25$ kips, while that at c' and at all other panel points of the lower lateral system has the same value.

The stresses in the lower lateral system alone may hence be found by developing it into a horizontal plane, and treating it as

a simple truss with parallel chords. Its span equals the actual length of the lower chord of the arch, and a load of 2.25 kips is applied at every panel point, except at the ends.

The equivalent vertical loads due to the overturning moments transmitted by the sway bracing are found to be the following: At C and C', 0.9; at H and H', 1.01; at G and G', 1.35; at F and F', 1.91; at E and E', 2.70; at D and D', 3.71; at A and A', 2.45 kips. In addition to these loads which cause stresses in the arches there must be found the equivalent vertical panel loads due to the overturning moments of the horizontal loads of 2.25 kips applied at both windward and leeward panel points of the lower lateral system.

Let the two panels $hcii'c'h'$ in the middle of the lower lateral system be considered separately and as supported at h, h', i and i'. The horizontal loads of 2.25 kips at c and c' will cause an overturning moment for this portion of the system equal to $(2.25 + 2.25)(9 - 8) = 4.5$ kip-feet. This must equal the sum of the moments of the equal and opposite vertical reactions at h and h' and at i and i', the lever arm of each couple being 20 feet. The same reactions would be caused by vertical loads of $4.5/20 = 0.23$ kip at c and c', acting upward at c and downward at c'. These two panels of laterals also transfer one half of the horizontal loads at c and c' to h and h' and the other half to i and i'. Hence so far as the arches are concerned the same stresses will be produced if the horizontal loads of 2.25 kips at c and c' are replaced by horizontal loads of 1.125 kips applied at h, h', i and i', respectively, together with an upward load of 0.23 kip at c and an equal downward load at c'.

The four panels extending from gg' to kk' are next to be considered as supported at g, g', k' and k, and subject to the horizontal wind loads of $2.25 + 1.125 = 3.375$ kips at each of the points h, h', i' and i. As the vertical loads referred to in the preceding paragraph do not cause any overturning moment

they need not to be taken into account until later. The overturning moment for the left half only of this portion of the lateral system is $(3.375 + 3.375)(12 - 9) = 20.25$ kip-feet. These loads may therefore be replaced by horizontal loads of 3.375 kips applied at g and g', together with a vertical upward load of $20.25/20 = 1.01$ kips at h, and an equal downward load at h'. The same change in loading is made for the right half. Similarly the horizontal loads of $3.375 + 2.25 = 5.625$ kips at g and g' may be replaced by equal horizontal loads at f and f' and by an upward load at g of $(5.625 + 5.625)(17 - 12)/20 = 2.81$ kips, and an equal downward one at g'. The equivalent vertical loads at f and f' are 5.51; at e and e', 9.11; at d and d', 13.61 kips.

When the truss in Fig. 102 is changed to the leeward one its stresses due to the total overturning moment of the wind pressure on the arches are equal to the stresses produced by all of the above equivalent vertical loads, acting downward. Since these stresses always occur in conjunction with the dead load stresses, they have the same magnitude in the windward as in the leeward truss while their signs are reversed. For convenience all the equivalent vertical loads may be applied at the upper panel points, the stresses in the verticals being corrected afterward by adding algebraically the lower panel loads.

For railroad bridges the equivalent vertical loads due to the pressure of the wind on the train are found in the same manner as for that on the truss. They are applied at the panel points of the upper chord and treated as a moving load. Under the assumption that the wind pressure on the train is transferred to the lower chord by the sway bracing, the lever arm of any horizontal wind panel load equals the distance of the center of pressure above the corresponding lower panel point. If, on the other hand, the pressure be regarded as transferred by the upper lateral system to the points A and A' and to C and C', the lever

arm is the distance of the center of pressure above the plane of the lateral system. The actual stresses probably lie between the limiting values thus found.

Prob. 71. Find the horizontal wind panel loads to be used in determining the stresses in the lower lateral system, and the equivalent vertical loads on the arch in Fig. 102, under the assumption that each half of the upper lateral system transfers the wind loads to its extremities.

ART. 72. ARCH RIB WITH SOLID WEB.

One-half of a three-hinged arch with a solid web like that of a plate girder is typified in Fig. 103. The floor system is represented by the horizontal line while the verticals indicate the struts which support the floor and transmit the loads to the arch rib. If the outer parallel curves pass through the centers of gravity of the upper and lower flanges of the arch the maximum and minimum flange stresses at n may be obtained by finding the maximum and minimum bending moments with reference to the center m, directly opposite n, provided the usual specification is made that the flanges shall take the entire bending moment while the web takes all the shear. The position of the live load and the values of the reactions and bending moments may be found in exactly the same manner as described in Arts. 63 and 64.

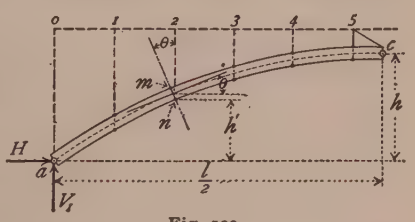


Fig. 103.

Sometimes the bending moment may be found more readily by observing the relation which it bears to its value when the arch is replaced by a simple truss. Since it was shown in Art. 60 that for vertical loads the vertical components V_1 and V_2 of the reactions of the arch are equal to those for a simple

truss of the same span it is clear that the difference in the bending moment in the two cases is due simply to the moment of H. If, for example, it be required to find the bending moment M with reference to the center n in Fig. 103 whose height is h' above the horizontal through the hinges a and b, and if M' denotes the corresponding bending moment for the simple truss, then

$$M = M' - Hh'.$$

Similarly for the center hinge c the bending moment is

$$M_c = M'_c - Hh,$$

in which M'_c denotes the bending moment at c when the arch is replaced by a simple truss. But because the moment M_c at the hinge is zero, $H = M'_c/h$, whence

$$M = M' - \frac{h'}{h} M'_c.$$

In the application of this formula care must be exercised in certain cases in determining whether a given load is to be taken on one or the other side of the inclined section. For example, if the line mn, in Fig. 103, is drawn normal to the axis of the arch through its intersection by the vertical strut at 2, the load transmitted by the strut should be regarded on the right of the section for the flange stress at m, and on the left of the section for the flange stress at n, although the corresponding centers of moments are on opposite sides of the strut. If the centers of moments be taken in the same vertical section as indicated at the other struts in the diagram the load on the strut at each section does not need to be considered.

In order to find the shear in the section mn which is normal to the axis of the arch rib at that point, and makes an angle of θ with the vertical, let all the external forces on the left of the section be projected on the section. If V_1 and H are the vertical and horizontal components of the reaction at a, and ΣP the

loads on the left of the section the shear in the given section is

$$V_n = (V_1 - \Sigma P)\cos\theta - H\sin\theta.$$

Since the expression $V_1 - \Sigma P$ equals the vertical shear at the section when the entire arch is treated as a simple beam, it may be denoted by V' and then the equation becomes

$$V_n = V'\cos\theta - H\sin\theta.$$

The position of the live load which makes V_n a maximum or a minimum may be found in the manner described in Art. 63 provided the shear be regarded as the stress in a web member whose center of moments is at infinity on the tangent to the axis of the arch rib at the given section. The shear due to the dead load may be most conveniently found by drawing the special equilibrium polygon which passes through the three hinges as shown in Fig. 88, Art. 61, and then projecting on the section the ray which is parallel to the side of the equilibrium polygon which is cut by the section. If the axis of the rib be parabolic and the dead panel loads are all equal the vertices of the equilibrium polygon will coincide with the points where the posts intersect the axis.

Prob. 72. The arch rib in Fig. 103 has a span of $84'\ 4''$, and a rise of $14'\ 3''$. Its axis is circular. In sections at one-third and two-thirds of the distance from the springing to the crown the effective depths of the rib are 20 and $18\frac{1}{2}$ inches respectively. Find the maximum and minimum flange stresses and shears in these sections due to a live load of 12.3 kips per panel.

ART. 73. DEFLECTION.

The skeleton truss diagram in Fig. 104 represents the western arch of the Fairmount Park bridge at Philadelphia. The roadway is on a grade of 1.2 per cent and the panel points of the lower chord lie on a parabola whose vertex is at the center

hinge *c*. The tangent to the parabola at *c* is horizontal. For the purpose of illustrating the method, the deflection of the

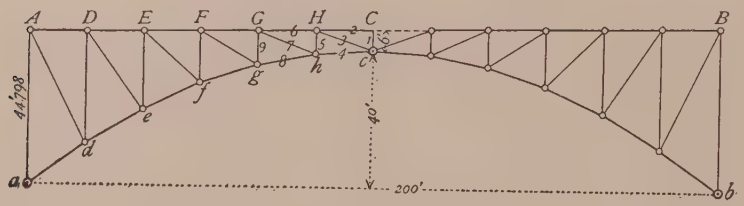


Fig. 104.

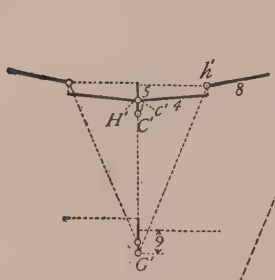


Fig. 106.

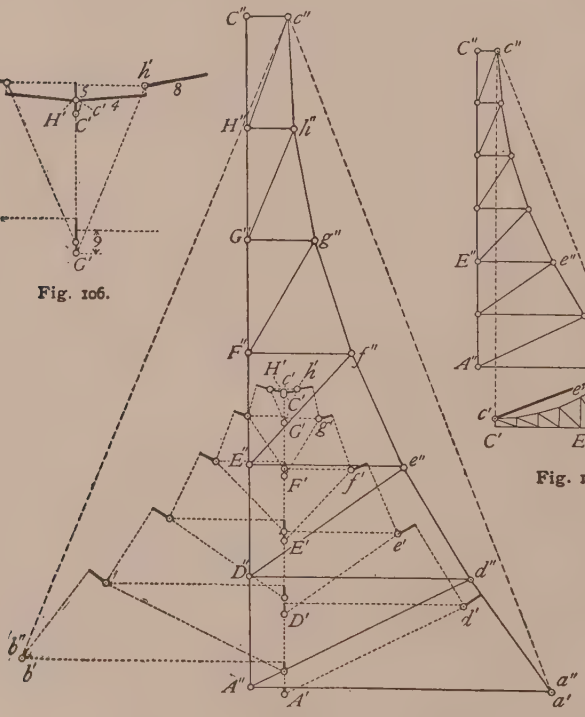


Fig. 105.

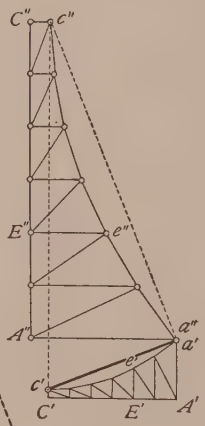


Fig. 107.

above three-hinged arch, due to a live panel load of 40 670 pounds, will be found. The value of H for a full live load is $7.5 \times 40\,670 = 305\,000$ pounds, and by means of a diagram simi-

lar to a portion of Fig. 96, the stresses in the lower chord are found, and inserted in the following table. There are no stresses in any other members except the verticals, the compression in the end verticals being a half panel load and in the others a full panel load.

The areas of cross-section of any two verticals, occupying symmetrical positions in the truss, are the same, and the lengths of the verticals in the right half of the arch are respectively 87.7, 130.1, 199.2, 294.9, 417.3 and 566.4 inches. The corresponding values of the deformation λ are 0.0103, 0.0152, 0.0233, 0.0328, 0.0353 and 0.0207 inches. The lower chord has the same cross-section throughout. The coefficient of elasticity is taken at 29 000 000 pounds per square inch, the material being medium steel. The principal dimensions of the arch and the lengths and section areas of the members were furnished by JOHN STERLING DEANS, Chief Engineer of the Phœnix Bridge Company.

MEMBER.	STRESS.	LENGTH.	CROSS-SECTION.	λ	MEMBER.
	Pounds.	Inches.	Square Inches.	Inches.	Number.
ad	− 378 000	247.6	47.6	− 0.0678	24
de	− 355 000	233.0	47.6	− 0.0599	20
ef	− 336 000	220.5	47.6	− 0.0537	16
fg	− 321 000	210.7	47.6	− 0.0490	12
gh	− 311 000	203.8	47.6	− 0.0459	8
hc	− 306 000	200.4	47.6	− 0.0444	4
Aa	− 20 340	537.6	19.2	− 0.0196	25
Dd	− 40 670	393.3	16.6	− 0.0332	21
Ee	− 40 670	275.7	12.6	− 0.0307	17
Ff	− 40 670	184.9	12.0	− 0.0216	13
Gg	− 40 670	120.5	12.0	− 0.0141	9
Hh	− 40 670	82.9	12.0	− 0.0097	5
Cc	− 40 670	72.0	12.0	− 0.0084	1

The displacement diagram in Fig. 105 is constructed by the method given in Arts. 66 and 67 of Part II, by assuming *C* and

the direction of Cc as fixed. The values of λ are laid off on the diagram in the order indicated by the numerals on the truss diagram. Fig. 106 is an enlargement of that part of Fig. 105 which is drawn first. The value of λ_1 is laid off upward from C' to c'. In locating H' the values of λ_2 and λ_3 are both zero. The perpendicular drawn at the end of λ_2 and whose direction is perpendicular to the chord member CH almost coincides with the vertical $C'c'$; practically it does coincide because the line is so short. The perpendicular laid off at the end of λ_3 is a line through c' perpendicular to the diagonal cH, and these two perpendiculars intersect at the point H' which practically coincides with c'. The rest of the construction is sufficiently indicated in the diagram. The right half of the displacement diagram belongs to the left half of the arch. In the same manner the left half of the displacement diagram is drawn, the last point to be located being b'.

Since the hinges a and b are fixed in position, a'' and b'' coincide with a' and b' respectively, and as the hinge c moves in two arcs whose centers are at a and b on account of the rotation of the segments about a and b, the lines $a''c''$ and $b''c''$ are drawn perpendicular to the radii ac and bc. Their intersection locates c'' which is found to be just a little on the right of the vertical through c'. If the truss were entirely symmetrical the resultant displacement of the hinge c would be vertical, and then only one-half of the displacement diagram would be required.

The diagram $a''A''C''c''$, similar to the left half of the truss diagram is next constructed. That for the other half is omitted in order to avoid confusion. The resultant displacement of any panel point as C is indicated by the line from C'' to C' both in magnitude and direction. The horizontal component of the displacement of A is 0.110 inch.

The deflections of the upper panel points, expressed in inches, are as follows:

	C	H	G	F	E	D
Left half of arch . .	1.183	0.825	0.572	0.388	0.241	0.120
Right half of arch .		0.837	0.589	0.405	0.257	0.130

Those of the lower panel points are:

	c	h	g	f	e	d
Left half of arch . .	1.175	0.815	0.558	0.366	0.210	0.087
Right half of arch .		0.827	0.574	0.382	0.224	0.094

The deflections of A and B are 0.020 and 0.021 inches.

Fig. 107 gives the displacement diagram due to a change in temperature. As the changes in length of all the members are directly proportional to their lengths for a given change in temperature, the portion $c'C'A'a'$ of the diagram is similar to the truss diagram. It was constructed by laying off $c'a'$ equal to the computed shortening of the chord ac (Fig. 104) for a fall in temperature of 75 degrees below the standard of 50 degrees Fahrenheit. The length of ac is 107.703 feet, and the coefficient of expansion of steel is 0.0000065, making $\lambda = 0.630$ inches. The hinge c deflects in a vertical line and therefore c'' is located at the intersection of the vertical $c'c''$ and the line $a''c''$ which is perpendicular to the radius ac. The measurement of the original diagram gave the deflection of c as 1.696, and that of C as 1.731 inches. The shortening of Aa is 0.262 and of Bb is 0.276 inches. The horizontal component of the displacement of A is 0.655 inches.

At the maximum temperature of 125° F. and with no live load on the bridge the center hinge c is 1.696 inches above its normal position at the standard temperature; while at the minimum temperature of − 25° F. and with a full live load on the bridge, the center hinge is $1.696 + 1.175 = 2.871$ inches below the normal position, thus giving an extreme range of deflection of 4.567 inches. The panel point C has a range of 4.645 inches, which exceeds the average of the ranges of A and B by 4.396 inches. The range of the horizontal movement of A is $2 \times 0.655 + 0.110 = 1.42$ inches.

Since the special equilibrium polygon for any given loading must always pass through the three hinges, the form of the polygon is affected by the rise or fall of the central hinge due to temperature changes, and this modifies the value of H, and consequently the stresses in all the members of the arch. As the change in elevation of the center hinge is relatively small for the usual ratios of the rise to span, the corresponding effect on the stresses is in most cases so slight that it is customary not to consider it.

Prob. 73. Find the deflection of the center hinge due to the live load, provided the rise of the arch in Fig. 104 is increased from 40 to 47.5 feet, the depth at the crown, the grade of the roadway and the cross-section of all its members remaining the same.

ART. 74. INFLUENCE LINES.

As it is intended to use influence lines to determine the loading for two-hinged arches and the resulting stresses, it seems desirable to present their application also to three-hinged arches in order that the student may be able to compare their use with the methods already given, and to receive the aid of the latter in interpreting the significance of the various forms of the influence diagrams, as well as to consider their relative advantages. It may be added that influence lines were not employed in Parts I and II because their use introduces no special advantage in the discussion of simple trusses. For cantilever spans, however, they are often convenient, as is explained in Art. 37.

An influence line of a truss is one which shows the variation of a stress, moment, shear, reaction, or any other function of a truss, or of any of its members, when a given load moves across the structure. Influence lines are sometimes employed to find the position which any specified loading must occupy in order to produce the maximum or minimum value of the stress or

other function. They may also be used to find this value. The load usually employed for this purpose is unity. The ordinate to the influence line at any point represents the value of the function when the load unity is at the position indicated by the point, and for any other load occupying the same position, the value of the ordinate is multiplied by the given load.

Let it be required to construct the influence line for the stress S in the diagonal of Fig. 108 which is cut by the given section. If a load P be placed on the left half of the arch the reactions of the supports will be R_1 and R_2 (Art. 60). Since there is no

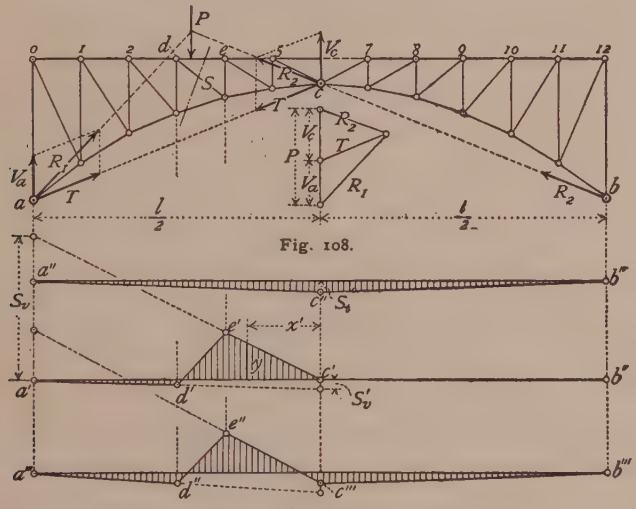


Fig. 108.

Fig. 109.

load on the right of the center hinge, the reaction at c against the left half of the arch is equal to R_2. Now let R_1 be resolved into the components V_a and T, the former being vertical and the latter directed toward the center hinge c. Similarly, R_2 is resolved into the vertical V_c and the component T which is directed toward the hinge a. The resolution is made in the force diagram, by drawing the ray T parallel to the line ac. Since the rays are respectively parallel to the three sides of the

equilibrium triangle whose closing side is ac, the vertical components V_a and V_c are equal to the vertical reactions at a and c of the left half of the arch when regarded as a simple truss subject to the load P. The component T is equal to the reaction at a when a load equal in magnitude to V_c is placed on the arch at the center. The stress S is therefore equal to the sum of the stresses obtained under both of the preceding conditions, and the influence line for the stress S is equal to the combined influence lines for the same conditions.

It is first required then to construct the influence line for a load unity traversing the left half of the arch when acting as a simple truss with vertical reactions at a and c. Let S_v be the stress in the given diagonal when a load is placed at the panel point 5 that is of such a magnitude as to produce a vertical reaction at a equal to unity, and let S'_v be the stress when a load is placed at 1, so as to produce a vertical reaction at c equal to unity. When a load unity is placed at a distance x' from the right support c, the left reaction is $V_a = x'/\frac{1}{2}l$, $\frac{1}{2}l$ being the span. If the load is on the right of the panel cut by the section there is only the external force V_a on the left, and hence the stress in the diagonal is $V_a \times S_v = \frac{2x'}{l} S_v = y$. On the horizontal axis $a'c'$ in Fig. 109 let the ordinate S_v be erected at a' and its extremity joined with c', then the value of the ordinate y will satisfy the preceding equation and $c'c'$ will be the influence line on the right of the panel point e. Similarly $a'd'$ is found to be the influence line on the left of panel point d. S_v is laid off upward or positive as it is tension (+), while S'_v is compression (−) and is hence laid off downward.

In order to determine the form of the line $d'e'$, let the load P which rests on the stringer de be replaced by the panel loads P_3 and P_4. If the load is a distance g from the panel point $e\,(=4)$ and the panel length is p, $P_3 = Pg/p$, and $P_4 = P(p - g)/p$.

Since the influence of the load P equals the sum of the influence of its components P_3 and P_4,

$$Py = P_3 y_3 + P_4 y_4,$$

in which y, y_3 and y_4 are the ordinates directly below P, P_3 and P_4 respectively. By substituting the values of P_3 and P_4 and making P equal to unity, there is obtained the equation,

$$y = \frac{g}{p} y_3 + \frac{p - g}{p} y_4,$$

which being of the first degree proves that the line $d'e'$ in Fig. 109 is a straight line.

Since the component V_a of the left reaction due to a load on the right half of the arch equals zero, the line of influence for that portion coincides with the axis $c'b'$. The complete line of influence is therefore $a'd'e'c'b'$.

The second line of influence required is that due to the component of the load unity whose magnitude equals V_c and which is applied at the center. The maximum ordinate is at c'' in Fig. 109, the load unity being then at the crown, and is equal to the stress in the diagonal for this loading. It is designated by S_t and its value is obtained by means of a stress diagram. Since V_c varies directly as the distance of the load from the nearest abutment the stress in the diagonal must vary in the same manner and hence the influence line for the entire span l is the line $a''c''b''$. This may also be seen by observing that the horizontal component of T in Fig. 108 is H, which according to Art. 60 varies as the ordinates of a triangle $a''c''b''$.

In order that the two influence lines may be properly combined let the points a', c' and b' be made to coincide with a'', c'' and b'' respectively, thus giving the lowest diagram in Fig. 100 as the final form.

For example, let the influence lines be drawn for the chord member U_4 and the diagonals D_4 and D_5 of the arch whose

dimensions and loading were given in Art. 64. The stress diagram for a vertical reaction of unity at a is given in Fig. 94, Art. 66; that for a vertical reaction of unity at c is given in Fig. 111, while Fig. 112 is that for a load unity applied at the

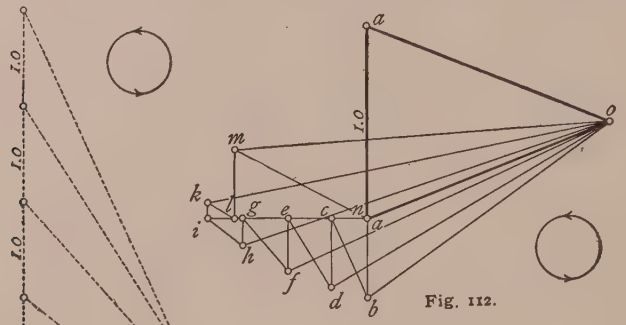


Fig. 112.

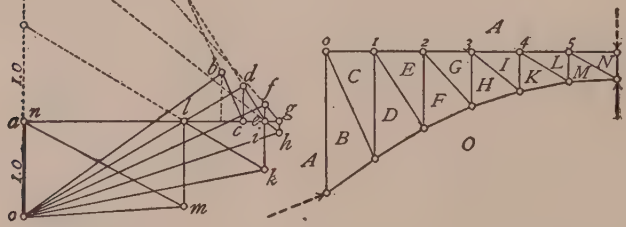


Fig. 110.

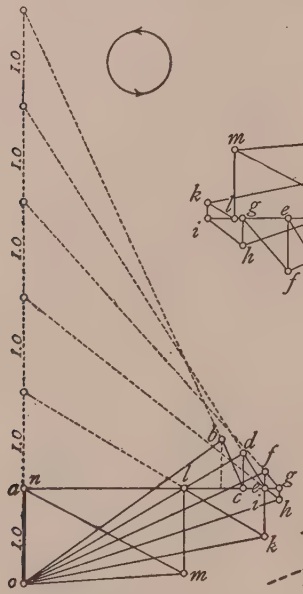


Fig. 111.

center. These diagrams give the following stresses for the above members:

	S_v.	S'_v.	S_t.
U_4	− 5.00	− 2.50	+ 0.83
D_4	+ 3.02	− 0.19	− 0.22
D_5	+ 3.88	− 0.98	+ 0.16

These stresses are laid off as ordinates as shown in Fig. 113. It will be noted that they are laid off as positive and negative in accordance with their signs of tension and compression, and that the ordinate S'_v is laid off so as to be added algebraically to S_t. The construction may be tested by observing the follow-

ing checks: The lines which are drawn to the extremities of the ordinates S_v and S'_v must intersect each other in the vertical drawn through the center of moments of the given member. The point where the line joining the extremities of the ordinates S_v and S_t crosses the axis must lie in the same vertical as

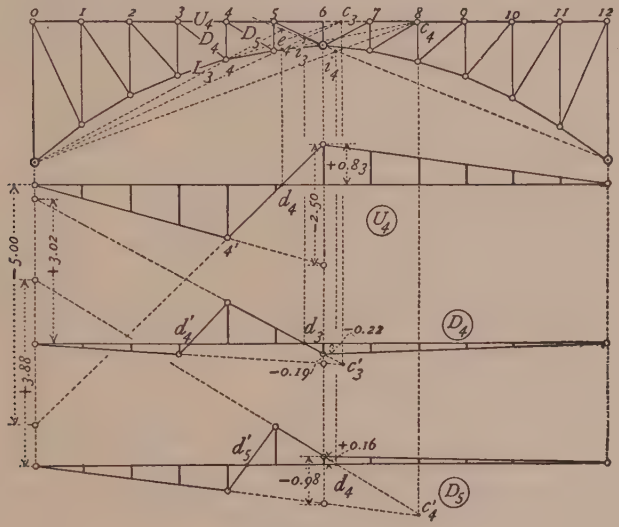


Fig. 113.

the point of division i or e found in Art. 63. Compare Fig. 113 with Figs. 89 and 90. The zero points d'_4 and d'_5 in Fig. 113 lie in the same verticals as the points of division in the fourth and fifth panels found by means of equilibrium polygons (triangles) as shown in Fig. 100, Art. 68.

The influence line for U_4 shows that if any concentrated load occupies a position to the left of d_4 it causes compression, while if it is on the right of d_4 it causes tension in U_4. To obtain the greatest compression in U_4 hence requires the panel points 0 to 5 inclusive to be loaded, while the greatest tension is due to the panel loads 6 to 12 inclusive. If it be desired to use the influence lines to determine the magnitude of the greatest

compression in U_4 it may be done by measuring the ordinates under the panel points 0 to 5, and multiplying the sum, which is found to be -2.92, by the live panel load of 24 kips, giving a stress of -70.1 kips. If the diagram is carefully drawn the sum of the positive ordinates indicated by heavy lines will be equal to the sum of the negative ordinates, thus showing that under full load there is no stress in U_4. The summation of ordinates is most readily made by means of a pair of dividers.

The influence line for D_4 shows that the greatest tension is produced by panel loads 4 and 5 and the greatest compression by the remaining panel loads. The influence line for D_5 indicates the fact that there is only one point of division for the loads and that all the panel loads on the right of d'_5 produce the same kind of stress in D_5. It shows also that d_4, in the lowest diagram of Fig. 113, is not a real point of division when the corresponding point i_4 on the truss diagram is on the right of the center hinge.

If a uniform load be employed the greatest tension in U_4 may be obtained by multiplying the positive area of the influence diagram by the load per linear unit. If one foot be taken as the linear unit the area will be $\frac{1}{2} \times 102.9 \times 0.83 = 45.19$. The uniform load corresponding to the above panel load of 24 kips is $24/15 = 1.6$ kips per linear foot. Hence the stress is $45.19 \times 1.6 = 72.3$ kips. Panel loads are used in preference to a uniform load.

If a single excess panel load is specified, it must be placed at the position indicated by the largest ordinate for tension and compression respectively. If two equal excess panel loads are employed they should be so placed that the sum of the corresponding ordinates of the influence line shall be a maximum. For instance, if the excess loads are two panel lengths apart, they should be placed at panel points 6 and 8 (Fig. 113) for the greatest tension in U_4, and at 4 and 2 for

the greatest compression. For the greatest tension in D_4 the excess loads should be placed at 4 and 6, while for the greatest compression the loads should be put at 6 and 8.

When locomotive wheel loads are specified their position for the greatest tension in U_4 is found by placing one of the wheels at the apex of the triangle as shown in Fig. 114 so that the pilot shall be near the point of division d_4. The stress due

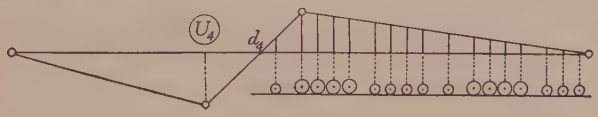


Fig. 114.

to each wheel load equals the product of the load and the ordinate directly above it, the total stress being the sum of these products. It is a question whether a greater stress may be obtained by placing the third wheel at the apex (which indicates the position of the center hinge), although this will place the pilot wheel a little to the left of d_4, and the only way to decide the question is to find the stress due to this position in the same manner as before and compare results.

It was proved in this article that the influence line is a straight line between the verticals which indicate the position of the floor beams. In case therefore that the bracing is of such a form that the center of moments for U_4 and the center hinge occupy the positions given in the upper diagram of Fig. 115, the influence line for U_4 must be modified as shown in the lower diagram.

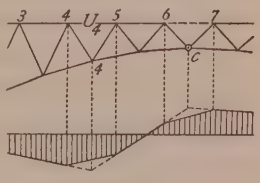


Fig. 115.

Prob. 74. Construct the influence lines for all the members of the truss in Fig. 91, and notice especially the diagrams for L_0, L_5 and D_2. Also compare those for D_6 and U_5.

CHAPTER VI.

TWO-HINGED ARCHES.

ART. 75. HISTORICAL NOTES.

It was shown in Art. 73 that changes in temperature cause the larger part of the deflection of the three-hinged arch. By making the arch continuous at the crown the deflection is reduced, since the two halves of the arch are no longer free to turn at that point. The deformation of the arch due to changes in temperature is therefore partially prevented and this causes stresses in its members. Because the two-hinged arch is a stiffer structure it is better adapted for railroad traffic than the three-hinged arch, especially for long spans. In one of the common forms of two-hinged arched bridges the floor is supported by vertical posts, united by sway bracing, and resting upon arch ribs several of which are placed at comparatively short distances apart and thoroughly braced together by lateral and sway bracing. The posts are spaced so as to make the panels of the floor system equal and no diagonal bracing is placed between those resting on the same rib, but if they need longitudinal support on account of their length, lines of horizontal struts are extended from post to post until one end reaches the arch rib where it is securely fastened. An arch rib is a metallic girder built in the curved form of an arch and generally having the radial depth uniform throughout. The flanges are usually formed of angles and plates similar to the plate girder construction. The flanges are connected either by a solid web or by diagonal bracing.

In the accompanying table of bridges having two-hinged arches the spans are measured between centers of end hinges. The arches in bridges 1, 5, 7, and 9 have their chords nearly or quite parallel to each other, while the rest of the arches with open webs are spandrel-braced.

The Niagara and Clifton steel arch has the longest span of any arch in the world. The span is 840 feet, and the rise from the level of the end hinges to the center of the arch at the crown, is 150 feet. The chords are approximately parallel and are united by vertical and diagonal bracing, the depth being 26 feet. The arches were erected by the cantilever method and in closing them at the middle special methods were adopted to secure agreement between the actual stresses and those theoretically required for the conditions then existing. This bridge replaced a highway suspension bridge with a span of 1268 feet which was built in 1868, rebuilt in 1888, and rebuilt again in 1889, having been destroyed twice by storms.

The lower steel arch bridge over the Niagara river is located just below the cantilever bridge, and replaced the railroad suspension bridge as stated in Art. 42. It is a double-deck structure with a double track railroad on the upper deck and a highway on the lower deck. The arch is spandrel-braced in form with a span of 550 feet, a rise in the lower chord of 113.3 feet, and a depth at the crown of 20 feet. The central planes of the trusses have a batter of one-tenth to increase their lateral stability. Each end shoe is so arranged as to form practically a pin nine feet in diameter, and with only rolling friction. Both of the arch bridges at Niagara Falls were designed by LEFFERT L. BUCK.

The bridge over the Rio Grande river in Costa Rica is a cantilever arch, each end of the arch having a cantilever arm 47 feet 3 inches long, that supports one end of a suspended span, 70 feet 10½ inches long, the other end of which rests upon

TWO-HINGED ARCH BRIDGES WITH OPEN WEBS.

Serial Number	Span.	Crossing.	Location.	Railroad Tracks.	Highway.	Date of Completion.
	ft. in.					
1	840 0	Niagara River	Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Clifton, Ont.		*	1898
2	550 0	Niagara River	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	2	*	1897
3	448 8¼	Rio Grande River	26 m. W. of San Jose, Costa Rica	1		1902
4	355 0	Oak Orchard Creek	Main St., Waterport, N. Y.		*	1900
5	192 0	Mendota Ravine	1 m. W. of St. Paul, Minn.		*	1899
6	180 0	Desjardines Canal	York St., Hamilton, Ont.		*	1897
7	168 6	Manhattan Street	Broadway, New York	3		1902
8	165 0	Black River	Mill St., Watertown, N. Y.		*	1897
9	142 0	Pond	Cemetery, Cleveland, O.		*	1896
10	90 0	St. L. I. M. & S. Ry.	Corondelet Park, St. Louis		*	1887

TWO-HINGED ARCH BRIDGES WITH SOLID WEBS.

11	508 9⅝	Harlem River	181st St., New York (Washington Bridge)		*	1889
12	258 0	Mississippi River	Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis		*	1891
13	210 6⅞	Mahoning River	S. Market St., Youngstown, O.		*	1899
14	188 6	Charles River	Cambridge St., Boston		*	1907
15	186 0	Erie Canal	Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.		*	1897
16	169 11⅞	Fall Creek	Thurston Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.		*	1898
17	168 9	Chagrin River	Chagrin Falls, O.		*	1895
18	164 0	Erie Canal	Pine St., Lockport, N. Y.		*	1902
19	150 0	Old Power Canal	Second St., Niagara Falls		*	1896
20	144 0	Pittsburgh Jct. R. R.	Forbes St., Pittsburgh		*	1899
21	110 0	Grand River	Lansing, Mich.		*	1895
22	87 0	Ravine n. L't House	Lake Park, Milwaukee		*	1898
23	50 0	Street	Forest Hills, Boston	4		1896
24	50 0	South Ravine	Lake Park, Milwaukee		*	1898

the abutment. This bridge was also erected by the cantilever method. The Mendota bridge is built of wood with the exception of bolts and the radial tie rods that connect the circular chords of the arches the bracing of which is like that of a Howe truss. This style of structure was chosen principally for æsthetic reasons.

Bridge No. 7 in the table is located in the Manhattan Valley viaduct of the Rapid Transit Railway that extends from 125th to 133d Street in New York. The arch has a parabolic axis, a depth of 6 feet, and is divided by the web members into two panels for every panel of the floor system. On account of the slope of the surface and to reduce obstructions to street traffic one end hinge was placed 5 feet lower than the other. The panel lengths on one side of the crown are longer than those on the other so as to keep the same number of panels on both sides of the middle.

The parabolic arches of the Riverside Cemetery bridge (No. 9), designed by the Osborn Engineering Company, have a rise of 27 feet, their depth being 2 feet near the ends and 5 feet at the crown. The middle half has a lattice web, while the ends have solid web plates. The roadway is carried by each arch at only three points: at the crown and at the haunches. Bridge No. 8 has spandrel-braced arches with open webbing near the ends and solid webs near the crown. This bridge is notable chiefly because its arches were erected with a crown hinge at the upper flange and then riveted together by means of splice plates on each side of the web and below the bottom flange.

The largest arch ribs with solid webs are those of the Washington bridge over the Harlem river in New York. The ribs have a parabolic axis with a rise of 89 feet $9\frac{7}{8}$ inches, are 13 feet deep, and have radial stiffeners. The pins at the end hinges are 18 inches in diameter. The roadway is 50 feet and each sidewalk 15 feet wide. The floor system has 34 equal panels and is supported by six arch ribs spaced 14 feet apart. A brief historical sketch of the bridge with illustrations of the competitive designs submitted, as well as that finally adopted, may be found in Engineering News, vol. 24, page 564, Dec. 27, 1890.

Bridge No. 12 is the same one as No. 29 of the table in

Art. 62. The half of the bridge supported by three-hinged arch ribs was designed and constructed by the Keystone Bridge Company of Pittsburgh, while the other half was designed and constructed by the Wrought Iron Bridge Company of Canton, O., these being the successful bidders in the respective competitions. The bridge is 80 feet wide and has 3 arch ribs of each kind in a span. When the first half was built in 1888 a wooden floor system was used, but when the second half was added three years later, a buckle plate floor was placed on the entire structure. The rise of the ribs is 26 feet or closely one-tenth of the span, while the depth of the ribs is only 5 feet or less than one-fiftieth of the span, causing considerable vibration (Engineering Record, vol. 50, page 728, Dec. 17, 1904).

The span given in the table for the Cambridge bridge (No. 14), across the Charles river, is the longest one of the eleven spans that vary from $101\frac{1}{2}$ to $188\frac{1}{2}$ feet. The bridge is 165 feet wide between railings and has 12 arch ribs in each span. The four car tracks are placed between the two roadways, the two inner tracks being designed for the trains of the Boston Elevated Railway, which, like the surface cars, cross the bridge at the level of the roadway. More attention was given to æsthetic considerations in preparing the designs of this monumental structure than has probably been devoted to any other bridge erected in this country. Thirty-seven preliminary studies were made by WILLIAM JACKSON, JOHN E. CHENEY, and EDMUND M. WHEELWRIGHT, the engineers and architect associated in this undertaking. This bridge replaced the old West Boston bridge, a wooden structure first built in 1792–93, and made famous by Longfellow's poem, "The Bridge," written in 1845.

Prob. 75. With the aid of the references to two-hinged arches in Chap. VIII, compute the ratio of rise to span in each case; also the ratio of depth at crown to span for both spandrel-braced arches and arch ribs.

ART. 76. REACTIONS FOR AN ARCH RIB.

The stresses in any arch rib are determined from the bending moments and shears and these are to be computed by means of the reactions of the supports. Arts. 76–85 will be devoted to the discussion of arch ribs with two hinges.

Let l be the span of a two-hinged arch rib and h the rise of its crown. Let a load P be situated at any distance kl from the left support, k being any fraction less than unity. This load is held in equilibrium by the two inclined reactions R_1 and R_2 whose lines of action must intersect that of P at a common

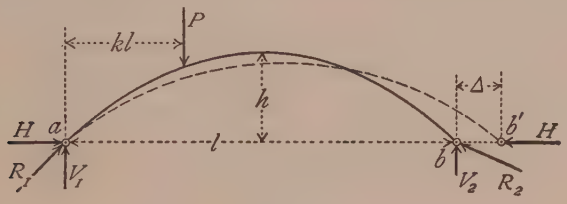


Fig. 116.

point. The reaction R_1 may be replaced by its vertical component V_1 and horizontal component H, and likewise R_2 is given by its components V_2 and H. Here H is the horizontal thrust at the hinges due to P; it is the same at both hinges because the sum of the horizontal forces acting on the structure must equal zero.

The vertical forces V_1 and V_2 are found by taking moments successively about the supports a and b; thus

$$V_1 = P(1 - k), \qquad V_2 = Pk, \qquad (1)$$

or, the vertical components of the reactions are the same as the reactions for a simple beam.

For the three-hinged arch the horizontal thrust H was determined by the condition that the line of action of R_2 must pass through the hinge at the crown (Art. 60). For the two-hinged

arch, however, the value of H cannot be found by pure statics, but a condition must be introduced based upon the elastic properties of the material. The two-hinged arch is indeed similar to a continuous beam of two spans in regard to the determination of reactions; in both cases three unknown reacting forces are to be found, while the principles of statics furnish but two conditions.

Let the arch rib in Fig. 116 be supposed to be placed on rollers at the end b, so that when P causes a deflection of the rib the end b moves horizontally to b'. In this condition of things there is no thrust H. Let Δ be the horizontal displacement bb' thus produced. Now suppose a horizontal force H to be applied at b' which is sufficiently large to bring b' back to b. Then the value of Δ due to P is equal to the value of Δ produced by H. This is the condition by which the horizontal thrust H is determined. It is now proposed to find expressions for these two values of the displacement Δ.

The deformation of an arch rib, like that of a beam, is due mainly to flexure. The flexural stresses, when the elastic limit is not exceeded, are proportional to their distances from a neutral surface upon which there is no stress due to flexure. To find the horizontal displacement Δ due to P, let a horizontal force unity be applied at b in the direction of bb'. The external work overcome in the displacement is then $\frac{1}{2}(1 \times \Delta)$ and this is equal to the internal work of the flexural stresses. Let ds in Fig. 117 be an elementary length of the arch rib and I the moment of inertia of its cross-section about the neutral axis. Let M' be the bending moment of the vertical forces, which produces a unit-stress $M'c/I$ on the remotest fiber, c being the distance of that fiber from the neu-

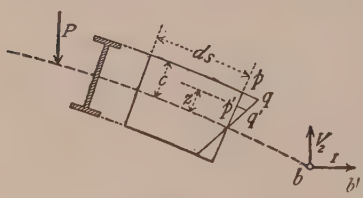


Fig. 117.

tral axis, and the unit stress $M'z/I$ on a fiber at distance z from that axis. Let a be the area of a fiber, then $M'az/I$ is the total stress upon it due to the vertical load P. The internal work of this fiber is $\frac{1}{2}M'az(e+e'+e'')/I$, where e is the elongation or shortening due to the horizontal force unity, e' is that due to the horizontal force H–1, and e'' is that due to P. Hence $\frac{1}{2}M'aze/I$ is the internal work on a fiber $p'q'$ required to balance the work of the force unity. Now let m be the bending moment due to the force unity; this produces the stress maz/I upon the same fiber, and hence the value of e is $(maz/I)ds/E$. The internal work for the fiber $p'q'$ in the length ds is hence $\frac{1}{2}M'maz^2ds/EI^2$ and, since $\Sigma az^2 = I$, the internal work throughout the entire section in the distance ds is $\frac{1}{2}M'm\,ds/EI$. The total internal work for the entire arch rib is then $\frac{1}{2}\int M'mds/EI$, and equating this to the external work gives

$$\Delta = \int \frac{M'm\,ds}{EI} \tag{2}$$

for the horizontal displacement due to the load P.

Let M'' be the bending moment due to the horizontal thrust H, or $M'' = -Hm$. Then, by similar reasoning

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{H}\int \frac{M''^2 ds}{EI} = H\int \frac{m^2 ds}{EI} \tag{3}$$

is the horizontal displacement of b due to the thrust H.

Equating these two values of Δ gives the condition that the hinge cannot move horizontally. Hence

$$H = \int \frac{M'mds}{EI} \Big/ \int \frac{m^2 ds}{EI} \tag{4}$$

is the formula for determining the horizontal thrust of a two-hinged arch rib.

In order to perform the integrations expressed in (4), it is necessary that M', m, ds, and I should be expressed in terms

of the coordinates x and y of the section to which they refer. To do this, it is necessary that the equation of the curve should be known, and Art. 77 gives an example of the method of procedure. The value of H may, however, be closely computed from given numerical values of x and y when E and I are constant, as in the case for an arch rib of uniform section and material. For this purpose the curve of the arch axis is to be divided into equal parts, and then (4) becomes

$$H = \Sigma M'm / \Sigma m^2, \qquad (5)$$

which is the formula for computation. As an example, let it be required to find H for the circular segmental arch shown in Fig. 117 *a*, where the span is 60 feet, the rise 11 feet, and the load P is 20.0 feet, or two panel lengths, from the left support. The neutral axis of the arch is divided into eight equal parts,

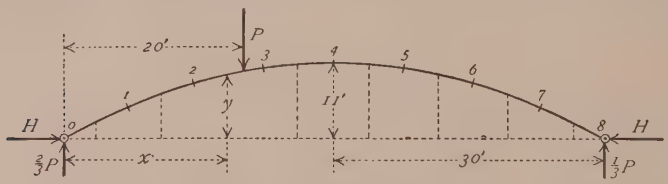


Fig. 117 a.

0–1, 1–2, 2–3, etc., and from the middle of each part an ordinate is dropped upon the span line. The abscissas and ordinates of these middle points, as measured on a drawing, are

For	0–1,	1–2,	2–3,	3–4,	4–5,	5–6,	6–7,	7–8.
x	=3.2	10.4	17.6	25.6	34.4	42.4	49.6	58.6 feet,
y	=2.7	6.6	9.4	10.8	10.8	9.4	6.6	2.7 feet.

Now, for any section on the left of P the value of M' is $\frac{2}{3}Px$, and for any section on the right of P the value of M' is $\frac{1}{3}P(l-x)$; the value of m for all sections is y; hence,

on the left of P, $\quad M'm = \frac{2}{3}Pxy$,

on the right of P, $\quad M'm = \frac{1}{3}P(l-x)y$.

Then, for the three sections on the left of the load,

$$\Sigma_1 M'm = \tfrac{2}{3} P(3.2 \times 2.7 + 10.4 \times 6.6 + 17.6 \times 9.4),$$

and for the five sections on the right of the load,

$$\Sigma_2 M'm = \tfrac{1}{3} P(34.4 \times 10.8 + 25.6 \times 10.8 + 17.6 \times 9.4 + 10.4 \times 6.6 + 3.2 \times 2.7),$$

whence for all the sections there results

$$\Sigma M'm = 161.8\,P + 296.9\,P = 458.7\,P,$$

the value of Σm^2 is the sum of the squares of all the values of y, which is 511.7. Then, from formula (5),

$$H = 458.7\,P/511.7 = 0.896\,P,$$

is an approximate value of the horizontal thrust due to the given load P. A closer value can be obtained by dividing the curve into a larger number of equal parts than eight.

Prob. 76. A cantilever beam of length l has a load P at the free end, and the equation of the elastic curve is $6\,EIy = P(3\,l^2x - x^3)$ when referred to an origin at the free end. Show from the preceding formula (2) that the horizontal displacement of the free end is $2\,P^2l^5/15\,E^2I^2$.

ART. 76½. SOLID ARCH RIBS.

Arch ribs are often built as shown in the following figures, the loads being brought upon them by vertical struts. When the rib is to be of uniform section throughout, the values of H due to

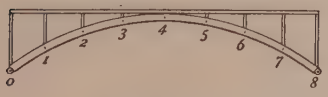


Fig. 117 b.

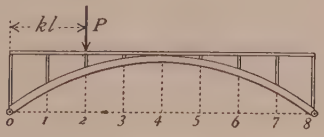


Fig. 117 c.

the single loads are to be determined by the method explained in Art. 76, the axis of the rib being divided into equal parts and a strut placed at each point of division as shown in Fig. 117 *b*. When the rib increases in section from the crown toward the

skewback, the increase may be expressed with sufficient precision by $I = I_c \sec i$, in which i is the angle of inclination of the tangent to the axis at any point. The relation between an elementary length of the axis and its horizontal projection is $ds = dx \cdot \sec i$. Inserting these values of I and ds in (4) of Art. 76, it reduces to

$$H = \int M'm\,dx \Big/ \int m^2 dx, \tag{1}$$

which becomes for a panel arch

$$H = \Sigma M'm \,/\, \Sigma m^2. \tag{2}$$

This is the same formula as (5) of Art. 76, but in its use the span is to be divided into equal parts and the values of x and y are to be taken for the middle points of these parts. Fig. 117 *c* shows an arch of this kind, the panel lengths between the struts being equal while those in Fig. 117 *b* are unequal. The second form of truss is the one commonly used, since it is advantageous to have all panels of the floor system of equal length, and economy in material is promoted by having the rib smaller at the crown than at the skewback.

By COOPER'S method of considering symmetrical panels the numerical work of computation from the above formulas can be much abbreviated. For any section on the left of P, the value of M' is $P(1-k)x$; and for the symmetrical section on the right M' is Pkx. Since $m = y$ for both sections, the value of $M'm$ for both is Pxy. For any section between P and the middle of the span M' is $Pk(l-x)$, and for the symmetrical section M' is Pkx, so that M' for both is Pkl. Hence (1) may be written

$$H = P\left(\int_0^{kl} xy\,dx + kl\int_{kl}^{\frac{1}{2}l} y\,dx\right) \Big/ \int_0^{l} y^2 dx \tag{3}$$

while (2) for a panel arch becomes

$$H = P\left(\sum_0^{kl} xy + kl\sum_{kl}^{\frac{1}{2}l} y\right) \Big/ \sum_0^{l} y^2. \tag{4}$$

The denominators in these equations may be written $2\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l} y^2 dx$

and $2\sum_0^{\frac{1}{2}l} y^2$, since any value of y on the left of the middle is the same as that at an equal distance on the right of the middle.

Formula (4) is that generally used in the computations for arches such as are shown in the above figures, but (3) has the advantage that it can be applied to a parabolic arch for which y is simply expressed in terms of x as will be shown in the next article.

Prob. $76\frac{1}{2}$. Let the span in Fig. 117*c* be 120 feet and the rise 24 feet. Compute the value of H for a load of 1 kip at panel point 2; also for a load at panel point 4.

ART. 77. PARABOLIC ARCH RIB.

Let the curve in Fig. 118 represent a solid arch rib of parabolic form, the vertex of the parabola being at the crown. The equation of the parabola, referred to the hinge a as an origin, is

$$y = 4h\left(\frac{x}{l} - \frac{x^2}{l^2}\right), \tag{1}$$

and from this the ordinates y may be computed for all values of x. A single load P is placed on this arch at a distance kl from the left end. By (1) in Art. 76 the vertical reactions due

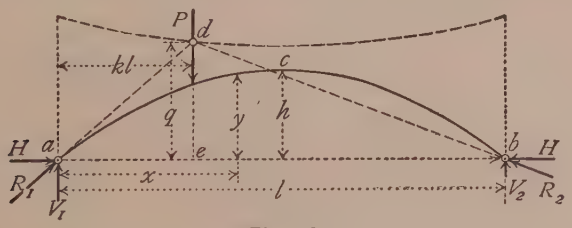


Fig. 118.

to P are $V_1 = P(1-k)$ and $V_2 = Pk$. It is required to find the value of the horizontal thrust H.

The deformation under the action of the exterior forces is due mainly to flexural stresses. At any section on the left of P the bending moment is $M = V_1 x - Hy$, and at any section on the right of P it is $M = V_1 x - P(x - kl) - Hy$. Let M represent

the moment due to the vertical forces and M'' that due to the horizontal thrust H. Then M' has the value V_1x or $V_1x - P(x - kl)$, and M'' has the value $-Hy$. In general, y is the moment due to a horizontal force unity acting away from b, and

$$M = M' + M'' = M' - Hy$$

gives the bending moment due to all the external forces.

Formula (4) of the last article may now be applied to the determination of the thrust H. In order to simplify the work very materially let it be assumed that the moment of inertia I of the rib cross-section varies from the crown to the skewback hinges as the secant of the angle of inclination of the axis of the rib. If I_c be the moment of inertia at the crown, then $I = I_c \sec i$. Moreover, $ds = dx \cdot \sec i$. Substituting the values of M, m, I, and ds, the formula for H becomes

$$H = \frac{\int_0^{kl} P(1-k)xy\,dx + \int_{kl}^{l} (P(1-k)x - P(x-kl))y\,dx}{\int_0^l y^2\,dx}$$

and, inserting the value of y from (1) and performing the integrations, this reduces to

$$H = \frac{5}{8}\frac{Pl}{h}(k - 2k^3 + k^4), \qquad (2)$$

which is the thrust of the parabolic two-hinged arch due to the flexural stresses produced by a single load P.

Referring again to Fig. 118 let d be the point where the lines of action of R_1, P, and R_2 intersect. As P moves across the span, d generates a curve called the "reaction locus." The abscissa of d is kl and its ordinate will be called q. To determine q it is only necessary to note that in the triangle ade the sides ae and de are proportional to H and V_1, or

$$q = \frac{V_1 kl}{H} = \frac{1.6\,h}{1 + k - k^2}. \qquad (3)$$

By plotting the reaction locus from this equation the directions

of R_1 and R_2 may be found graphically for a load in any position by connecting the hinges with the point where the vertical through the load intersects the curve. After the directions of the reactions are known their magnitudes are readily determined by means of the force triangle. The locus of d is called the reaction locus because of its important use in determining reactions.

Since kl is the abscissa that corresponds to the ordinate q of the reaction locus, (1) becomes $y = 4\,h\,(k - k^2)$, whence $k - k^2 = y/4\,h$. Substituting this value in (3) there results $q/(1.6\,h) = 4\,h/(4\,h + y)$; subtracting each member of this from unity, gives

$$\frac{1.6\,h - q}{1.6\,h} = \frac{y}{4\,h + y}.$$

This relation leads to the following graphic method of constructing the reaction locus:

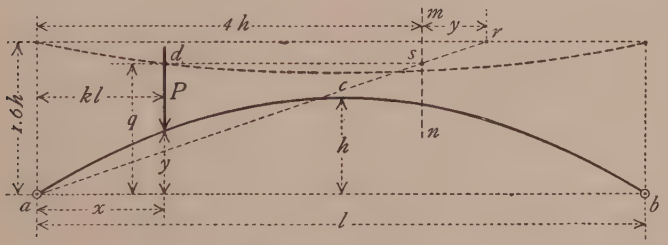


Fig. 118 a.

In Fig. 118 a let an ordinate be erected at the hinge a with a length of $1.6\,h$, or the value of q when $k = 0$. On the horizontal line through its top, the distance $4\,h$ is laid off and the vertical line mn drawn; beyond this the point r is located at a distance equal to the ordinate y, and joined with the left hinge a. Through the point s where the line ra intersects mn a horizontal is drawn to intersect the load P. The point d thus obtained is one of the required points on the reaction locus. The tangent

to the locus at one end passes through the hinge at the other end of the span.

For a uniform load w per horizontal linear unit the thrust H may be obtained by substituting for P the value $w \cdot d(kl)$ in (2) and integrating with respect to k between the limits 0 and 1. This gives

$$H = \frac{5\,wl^2}{8\,h}\int_0^1 (k - 2\,k^3 + k^4)\,dk = \frac{wl^2}{8\,h} \qquad (5)$$

which is the same as that found in Art. 43 for the suspension cable and in Art. 65 for the three-hinged arch. In this case the equilibrium polygon coincides with the arch axis and hence there is no bending moment in any section of the rib due to a uniform load over the entire span. The student should observe that this determination of H implies that the load is not merely uniformly distributed on the floor of the bridge but is transferred to the arch rib as a uniform load per horizontal linear unit. With the usual construction the load is transferred to the rib as a series of horizontally equidistant panel loads.

Let a parabolic arch rib be taken whose span is 258 feet and whose rise is 26 feet. It is represented in Fig. 119, and the weight of the horizontal roadway and its loads is transmitted by equidistant vertical columns to the rib which is thereby divided

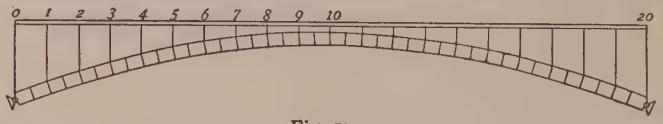


Fig. 119.

into twenty parts. The dead and live panel loads are 59.0 and 18.2 kips respectively. With the aid of a table of squares and cubes let the values of V_1, V_2 and H be computed for a panel load of 1 kip, and the results placed in the following table. The values of H for the loads 10 to 19 are the same as those for 10 to 1 inclusive.

Load at	V_1	V_2	H
1	0.95	0.05	0.3089
2	0.90	0.10	0.6084
3	0.85	0.15	0.8918
4	0.80	0.20	1.1511
5	0.75	0.25	1.3812
6	0.70	0.30	1.5759
7	0.65	0.35	1.7322
8	0.60	0.40	1.8457
9	0.55	0.45	1.9152
10	0.50	0.50	1.9381
1 − 19	9.50	9.50	24.759

For the live panel loads 1 to 8 inclusive, $V_1 = 6.20 \times 18.2 = 112.84$, $V_2 = 1.80 \times 18.2 = 32.76$, and $H = 9.4952 \times 18.2 = 172.81$ kips. The value of H for the dead load is $24.759 \times 59 = 1460.78$ kips.

If the load were uniformly distributed over the arch rib the value of H would be given by equation (5) in this article, as $(59 \times 20 \times 258)/(8 \times 26) = 1463.66$ kips. If this were the value of H for the dead panel loads the vertices of the special equilibrium polygon would lie on the parabolic axis of the arch at the sections under the equidistant loads, but as H is 2.88 kips less than this there will be a positive bending moment in the rib at any section equal to $2.88\,y$ kip-feet, y being the corresponding ordinate to the parabolic axis expressed in feet. The values of y (see Fig. 120) and of the bending moment M are as follows:

Section	0	1	2	3	4	5
y	= 0	4.94	9.36	13.26	16.64	19.50
M	= 0	+ 14.2	+ 27.0	+ 38.2	+ 47.9	+ 56.2

Section		6	7	8	9	10
y	=	21.84	23.66	24.96	25.74	26.0 feet
M	=	+ 62.9	+ 68.1	+ 71.9	+ 74.1	+ 74.9 kip-feet

Prob. 77. An arch rib, like Fig. 119, has a span of 125 feet and a rise of 25 feet. The floor system has 10 equal panels and the dead and live panel loads are 50 and 15 kips respectively. Prepare a table of reactions like the one given in this article and compute the bending moments for the dead load.

ART. 78. POSITION AND MOMENTS FOR LIVE LOAD.

In Fig. 120 the axis of the arch whose dimensions were given in Art. 77 is drawn, the ordinates y being however laid off to twice the scale used for the horizontal distances. The curved

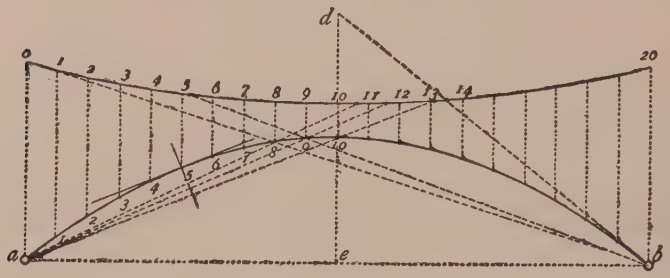


Fig. 120.

reaction locus is also given, the ordinates q being computed by formula (3) in Art. 77. The values of q for the points 0 to 10 inclusive are 41.60, 39.71, 38.17, 36.90, 35.86, 35.03, 34.38, 33.89, 33.55, 33.35, and 33.28 feet. The curve is symmetrical with respect to a vertical at the center and its ordinates are laid off with the same scale as that used for y.

The reaction locus is used in exactly the same way as the rectilinear reaction locus in Figs. 89 and 90, Art. 63, for the three-hinged arch. For example, the greatest positive moment in the arch at 9 is produced by the live panel loads 6–11 inclusive, and the greatest negative moment by loads 1–5 and 12–19. The loads at 0 and 20 cause no stresses in the arch. As the line through b and 8 is tangent to the reaction locus at 0, the greatest negative moment for each of the sections 1 to 8 inclusive is due to the loads on the right of the line through the left hinge a and the corresponding center of moments, while the loads on the left cause the greatest positive moment.

The live load moments are most conveniently found by com-

putation. Thus for section 5, the greatest positive moment is due to loads 1–8, and equals

$$M_5 = 112.84 \times 64.5 - 172.81 \times 19.50$$
$$- 18.2(1 + 2 + 3 + 4)\,12.9 = + 1560.6 \text{ kip-feet.}$$

For the section at the crown the loading includes 7–13 and the greatest positive moment is

$$M_{10} = 63.70 \times 129 - 12.9243 \times 18.2 \times 26.0$$
$$- 18.2(1 + 2 + 3)\,12.9 = + 692.8 \text{ kip-feet.}$$

If both the positive and negative moments are computed the results may be checked by finding the moments for a full live load as explained in Art. 77 for the dead load.

Prob. 78. Find the position of the live load which causes the maximum moments at sections 1 to 5 of the arch in Prob. 77 and compute the moments at sections 2 and 5 due to the live panel load of 15 kips.

ART. 79. THE AXIAL THRUST.

It is next required to find the thrust in the direction of the axis at each section and this may best be done by finding the thrust at each section due to a load of 1 kip at each panel point successively and tabulating the results. In Fig. 121 the computed values (Art. 77) of V_1, V_2 and H are laid off to scale for a load of 1 kip at points 1–10, and 15 of the arch in Fig. 120. For instance, for the load at 5, ea, be and $e5$ represent V_1, V_2 and H respectively; while $b5$ and $5a$ give the magnitudes and directions of R_2 and R_1. These directions are the same as those obtained by joining the hinges b and a with the point 5 on the reaction locus in Fig. 120 provided the vertical scale were equal to the horizontal scale in that diagram. As the reactions are to be projected on a number of tangents in order to obtain the thrusts it is important that the points 1, 2, 3, etc.,

in Fig. 121 be located accurately. Let *ad* be drawn parallel to the tangent to the parabolic axis of the arch at section 5. If the load be placed at 5 the thrust at section 5 is the projection of the left reaction $5a\,(=R_1)$ on *ad*, which equals $5'a$. By

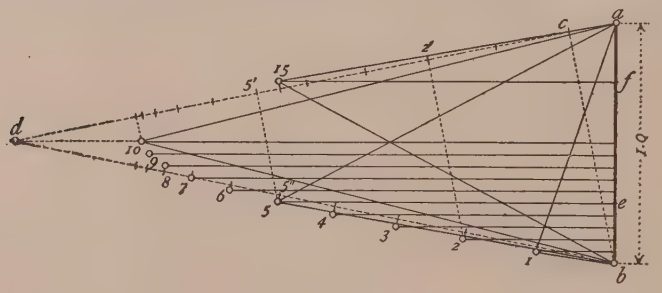


Fig. 121.

applying the scale of force it is found to be 1.501 kips. The thrusts due to the loads 6 to 10 inclusive are found in the same manner. For the load at 15 the values of $V_1 = fa$, $V_2 = bf$ and $H = 15 - f$ are respectively equal to $V_2 = be$, $V_1 = ea$, and $H = 5e$ for the load at 5. It is evident therefore that the projection of the left reaction $15 - a$ on *ad* is equal to the projection $b5''$ of the right reaction $b5$ on *bd*. Its value is 1.404 kips. It will materially simplify the diagram to use the points 1 to 9 instead of 11 to 19 for the loads on the right of the crown and to avoid errors it is desirable to add the numbers 11 to 19 in parentheses directly below 9 to 1 in Fig. 121.

For a load on the left of 5, as, for example, that at 2, the thrust at section 5 equals the projection $2'a$ of the left reaction $2a$ minus the projection *ca* of the load, which is shown by the diagram to be equal to $2'c$ the projection of the right reaction $b2$ on *ad*. Its value is 0.576 kip.

In this manner the thrusts at all the sections in the left half of the arch are found and placed in the following table. The long dashes in the table indicate the position of the section

with respect to the loads, and separates the thrusts to be measured respectively from *c* and from *a* in the diagram. The short dashes indicate the points of division for the live load. For sections 0 to 8 the greatest positive moment is due to the loads above the corresponding dashes, and for sections 9 and 10 it is due to the loads between the upper and lower dashes. In order to obtain the direction of the tangents accurately it is well to draw a series of lines radiating from the left hinge which shall intercept distances on the ordinate at mid-span equal to the quotient obtained by dividing double the rise by the number of panels in the half-span. The tangent at 0 cuts off an ordinate at mid-span equal to double the rise.

AXIAL THRUST DUE TO A PANEL LOAD OF 1 KIP.

Load at	Thrust at Section.										
	0	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**
1	0.642	0.614	0.278	0.283	0.287	0.293	0.295	0.300	0.300	0.305	0.309
2	0.900	0.878	0.853	0.557	0.567	0.576	0.582	0.590	0.595	0.602	0.608
3	1.146	1.129	1.110	1.091	0.833	0.846	0.856	0.867	0.876	0.885	0.892
4	1.367	1.356	1.341	1.326	1.308	1.089	1.104	1.119	1.130	1.142	1.151
5	1.561	1.554	1.545	1.533	1.518	1.501	1.323	1.341	1.354	1.369	1.381
6	1.723	1.720	1.715	1.706	1.696	1.683	1.668	1.529	1.545	1.562	1.576
7	1.849	1.851	1.849	1.844	1.837	1.826	1.815	1.798	1.698	1.717	1.732
8	1.936	1.940	1.942	1.940	1.936	1.928	1.919	1.904	1.888	1.828	1.846
9	1.981	1.987	1.992	1.993	1.991	1.985	1.978	1.967	1.953	1.935	1.915
10	1.986	1.994	1.999	2.002	2.003	2.000	1.995	1.985	1.974	1.957	1.938
11	1.945	1.955	1.963	1.967	1.968	1.967	1.963	1.956	1.946	1.932	1.915
12	1.862	1.874	1.881	1.887	1.889	1.890	1.887	1.882	1.874	1.860	1.846
13	1.738	1.750	1.759	1.764	1.767	1.769	1.766	1.763	1.756	1.745	1.732
14	1.575	1.586	1.594	1.600	1.604	1.605	1.604	1.602	1.595	1.586	1.576
15	1.375	1.386	1.393	1.399	1.403	1.404	1.405	1.403	1.398	1.390	1.381
16	1.144	1.153	1.159	1.164	1.168	1.170	1.170	1.168	1.165	1.159	1.151
17	0.885	0.892	0.898	0.902	0.905	0.907	0.907	0.905	0.903	0.898	0.892
18	0.602	0.607	0.610	0.613	0.615	0.616	0.616	0.615	0.614	0.611	0.608
19	0.306	0.308	0.310	0.312	0.312	0.313	0.313	0.312	0.312	0.310	0.309
Total	26.523	26.534	26.191	25.883	25.607	25.368	25.166	25.006	24.876	24.793	24.759

To obtain the thrust in each section due to the dead load of 59 kips the quantities in the line marked 'total' must be multi-

plied by 59. As the greatest positive moment at section 5 is due to the live panel loads of 18.2 kips each at points 1 to 8 inclusive, the corresponding thrust is readily found from the table to be $9.742 \times 18.2 = 177.3$ kips. For the section at the crown the required thrust due to the live load is

$$12.924 \times 18.2 = 235.2 \text{ kips.}$$

Prob. 79. Prepare a table similar to the above for the arch rib in Prob. 77.

ART. 80. RIB SHORTENING.

The direct effect of the thrust along the axis is to shorten the axis of the rib. It would also shorten the span provided one end were free to move but as this is not the case it will develope equal and opposite negative reactions H. The horizontal displacement due to H must be equal to that due to the shortening of the rib (Art. 76).

The shortening λ of a differential portion of the axis ds which is under a compressive unit stress s equals sds/E, the horizontal component of which is sdx/E, and hence the shortening of the span under the conditions named above is

$$\Delta = \int_0^l \frac{sdx}{E}.$$

To find the true value of this integral would require the variable compressive unit-stress s to be expressed in terms of x, but as its variation is yet unknown, an approximate result may be obtained by using an average value of s which can be considered as constant. The shortening of the span then becomes $\Delta = sl/E$. By the formula (3) of Art. 76, and making the same assumptions regarding ds and I as in Art. 77,

$$H = \frac{-\Delta}{\int \frac{m^2 ds}{EI}} = -\frac{sl}{\int \frac{m^2 dx}{I_c}}. \qquad (1)$$

Here m denotes the moment due to a horizontal force of unity acting outward at the hinge b (Fig. 116) or $m = y$. Inserting for y its value for the parabola from (1) of Art. 77, and integrating between the limits 0 and l, there results,

$$H = -\frac{15\, sI_c}{8\, h^2} \qquad (2)$$

which is the horizontal thrust due to the direct compression along the axis of the arch rib. The minus sign here denotes that the H is directed outward, away from the hinge, or that it prevents the reduction of the span which the rib shortening tends to produce.

The above formula contains the two quantities s and I_c which are unknown in making a design, for their values must be such as are required to include the thrust due to changes in temperature. It is necessary therefore to obtain these values by trial. Let it be assumed that as the result of several approximations for the arch rib used as an example in the preceding articles, the average area of the combined cross-section of both flanges was found to be 185 square inches, and the moment of inertia I_c at the crown about 170 100 inches^4. In determining the average area of the flanges it was assumed that in the construction the area would only be changed at sections 2, 4, 6, 8, etc. (Fig. 119).

In order to find the approximate value of s in equation (2) which is due to the axial thrust alone it is next required to find the average thrust due to the loading which makes the stress in either flange a maximum. By rewriting the data in the table in the preceding article a table may be prepared whose headings are given below in this paragraph, while the first column at the left contains the numbers 0 to 20 of the sections. Only half the values are to be inserted in the lines for the end sections 0 and 20, since they apply only to half instead of full panel

lengths. The approximate average thrust throughout the rib produced by each load may be found by adding the columns in this table and dividing the sum by 20. The results are as follows:

PANEL LOAD OF 1 KIP AT

Section	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
or section	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	
Average thrust,	0.327	0.634	0.926	1.190	1.423	1.621	1.780	1.895	1.964	1.987

The average thrust due to the dead panel load of 59 kips is therefore $25.497 \times 59.0 = 1504.3$ kips. As the live panel loads 1 to 8 produce the greatest positive bending moment at section 5 the corresponding average thrust is $9.796 \times 18.2 = 178.3$ kips. For the section at the crown the panel loads 7 to 13 cause an average thrust of $13.265 \times 18.2 = 241.4$ kips. That due to the specified maximum change in temperature (to be determined in the next article) causing the greatest positive moment is -40.4 kips.

Let it now be required to find the value of H due to the shortening of the rib under the combined average thrust of the loading which makes the flange stress a maximum at the crown. This thrust is $1504.3 + 241.4 - 40.4 = 1705.3$ kips, which gives a stress of $1705/185 = 9.22$ kips per square inch. By equation (2), H is found to be -30.2 kips, and the bending moment $30.2 \times 26.0 = +785.2$ kip-feet. The thrust equals H at the crown, or -30.2 kips. The average thrust due to this H of -30.2 kips again modifies the value previously obtained, but as it is relatively small it is frequently not necessary to re-compute the value of H. As for any given arch quite a number of values are to be found for H due to thrust, it will facilitate the computation by first calculating its value for $s = 1.0$ kip and $I_c = 1$ inch^4.

In order to avoid the necessity of finding the average axial thrusts for the various loadings, a formula may be deduced

expressing the horizontal reaction due to rib shortening in terms of the horizontal reaction due to flexure alone.

Let N be the axial stress at any point n due to the load P, and let i be the inclination of the arch rib axis at that point; then $N = H \sec i$, which may be taken approximately equal to H. The work due to N in the half arch is $\frac{1}{2} H^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} l/AE$, A being the section area of the rib, and the work due to flexure is $\frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l} (M^2 dx/I_c E)$. The total work in the half arch for a load at the middle is

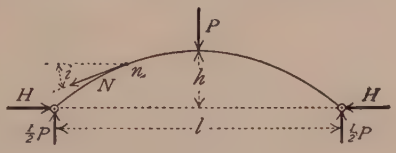


Fig. 121 a.

$$\frac{1}{2E}\left(\frac{H^2 l}{2A} + \int_0^{\frac{1}{2}l} \frac{(\frac{1}{2}Px - Hy)^2 dx}{I_c}\right) \tag{3}$$

which is to be made a minimum. After substituting the value of y from (1) in Art. 77 and performing the integration, this expression becomes

$$\text{Work} = \frac{1}{2E}\left(\frac{H^2 l}{2A} + \frac{\frac{1}{96}P^2 l^3 - \frac{5}{48}PHhl^2 + \frac{4}{15}H^2 h^2 l}{I_c}\right). \tag{4}$$

Placing the first differential coefficient with respect to H equal to zero and replacing I_c by Ar^2, there is found

$$H = \frac{25}{128} \cdot \frac{Pl}{h} \Big/ \left(1 + \frac{15}{8}\frac{r^2}{h^2}\right) \tag{5}$$

which gives the value of the true horizontal thrust due both to flexure and axial stress.

If the term representing the work due to the axial stress N is omitted, the solution gives $25\,Pl/128\,h$ as the value of the horizontal thrust due to flexure alone. Calling this H_1, equation (5) becomes

$$H = H_1 \Big/ \left(1 + \frac{15}{8}\frac{r^2}{h^2}\right). \tag{6}$$

This relation holds for a load P in any position, or for any loads. Let H_2 be the thrust due to rib shortening alone, then since $H_2 = H - H_1$, the required formula is

$$H_2 = -\frac{H_1}{1 + \frac{8\,h^2}{15\,r^2}}. \qquad (7)$$

To compare formula (7) with (2) let the value of H_2 be computed for the loading that causes the greatest positive bending moment at the crown section. The value of H_1 due to dead and live loads and to change in temperature, is $1460.7 + 235.2 - 41.5 = 1654.4$ kips. The flange area at the crown is 178.5 square inches, whence $r^2 = 170\,100/178.5 = 953$ inches^2. Since the rise h is 312 inches, H_2 is found to be -29.8 kips, which agrees very closely with the value computed above.

It will be observed that the larger part of the rib shortening is due to the dead load. This may be eliminated if, during erection, the rise will be slightly increased before the field connections of the rib are riveted up, so that when the full dead load is in place the span and rise will equal, at the standard temperature, the values assumed in computing the stresses.

Prob. 80. Compute the bending moment and thrust due to rib shortening at section 5 in the preceding example.

ART. 81. INFLUENCE OF TEMPERATURE.

Changes in temperature change the value of H but do not affect V_1 or V_2. It is usually specified that an arch shall be designed to be subject to a variation of $\pm$ 75 degrees from the standard temperature of 50 degrees Fahrenheit. Let ϵ be the coefficient of expansion and t the rise in temperature, then the span l will be increased by $\epsilon t l$ provided one end is free to move. As both hinges are fixed in position when the supports do not yield, equal and opposite positive reactions H are produced and

consequently negative bending moments throughout the arch. The value of H must be such as to prevent the horizontal displacement $\epsilon t l$, which corresponds to Δ in Fig. 116. From the equation (3) of Art. 76,

$$\Delta = H\int \frac{m^2 ds}{EI}$$

the value of H is found by making $\Delta = \epsilon t l$, $m = y$, $ds = dx \sec i$, $I = I_c \sec i$ and integrating between the limits 0 and l. Thus

$$EI_c \epsilon t l = H\int_0^l y^2 dx = \frac{16\,Hh^2}{l^4}\int_0^l (lx - x^2)^2 dx,$$

and by integrating and solving for H, there results for a rise in temperature,

$$H = +\frac{15\,EI_c \epsilon t}{8\,h}, \qquad (1)$$

and similarly for a fall in temperature,

$$H = -\frac{15\,EI_c \epsilon t}{8\,h}. \qquad (2)$$

For the steel arch under consideration, with $E = 26\,000\,000$ pounds or 26 000 kips per square inch, $I_c = 170\,100$ inches^4, $\epsilon = 0.0000065$, $t = \pm 75°$ and $h = 26$ feet or 312 inches, H is found to be $\pm$ 41.53 kips. The positive moments occur under falling temperature and are obtained by multiplying H by the values of y given in Art. 77 for the different sections. The results for sections 0 to 10 (Fig. 120) are as follows: 0, 205.1, 388.7, 550.5, 690.8, 809.6, 907.0, 982.6, 1036.5, 1069.0, and 1079.7 kip-feet.

By means of a diagram like Fig. 121 the thrust at sections 0 to 10 due to $H = 1$ kip are found to be: 0.926, 0.939, 0.951, 0.962, 0.972, 0.980, 0.987, 0.992, 0.996, 0.999, and 1.000 kips, and the average thrust is 0.974 kip. For $H = 41.53$ kips the thrusts corresponding to the positive bending moments are $-$ 38.5, $-$ 39.0, $-$ 39.5, $-$ 39.9, $-$ 40.4, $-$ 40.7, $-$ 41.0, $-$ 41.2, $-$ 41.4, $-$ 41.5, and $-$ 41.5 kips, while the average thrust is $-$ 40.4 kips.

Formulas (1) and (2) are not entirely satisfactory, since H becomes infinite when the rise of the arch is reduced to zero. The value of Δ due to the axial stress caused by a change in temperature is Hl/AE; adding this to the value of Δ due to flexure, making the same substitutions as before for m, ds and I, and performing the integration, the true horizontal thrust is found to be

$$H = \pm \frac{15\, EI_c \epsilon t}{8\, h^2 + 15\, r^2} \qquad (3)$$

which reduces to $H = AE\epsilon t$ as it should, when $h = 0$. For the preceding example, this formula makes H equal to ± 40.8 instead of ± 41.5 kips. If the value of the horizontal thrust due to flexure alone be called H_1, formula (3) reduces to the same form as (6) in Art. 80, thus showing that the effect of rib shortening is similar to that of a fall in temperature.

Prob. 81. Construct a diagram showing the forces acting upon the arch in the above example when the fall in temperature is a maximum. Draw the force diagram and the special equilibrium polygon, and indicate the closing line of the polygon.

ART. 82. FLANGE STRESSES.

The moments and axial thrusts at the crown of the parabolic arch rib under the influence of the dead load, live panel loads 7 to 13 (Fig. 120), a decrease in temperature of 75 degrees below the standard, and the shortening of the rib due to the thrust, and which together produce the maximum positive moment, were found in Arts. 77–81 to be as follows:

SECTION 10.

	Bending Moment.	Axial Thrust.
Dead load	+ 74.9 kip-feet	1460.7 kips
Live load (7 – 13)	+ 692.8	235.2
Temperature	+ 1079.7	– 41.5
Rib shortening	+ 785.2	– 30.2
Total	+ 2632.6	1624.2

In computing the moment of inertia I_c an effective depth of 5 feet was assumed, and if the flanges are to take all the moment and the web all the shear, as sometimes specified, the maximum compression in the upper flange is

$$2632.6/5 + 1624.2/2 = 1338.6 \text{ kips},$$

and for an allowable unit stress of 15 000 pounds or 15 kips per square inch the flange area must be $1338.6/15 = 89.24$ square inches.

For the maximum negative moment the moments, when taken in the same order as above, are $+74.9$, $+669.7$, -1079.7, and $+814.0$ kip-feet, while the corresponding axial thrusts are 1460.7, 215.4, 41.5, and -31.3 kips, making the maximum compression in the lower flange 1015.2 kips.

Since at section 8 a flange area of 92.56 square inches is required the flange from that section to the crown will be given this area. Its composition is as follows:

6 Angles, $6'' \times 6'' \times 9/16''$	38.58 sq. in.
3 Plates, $14'' \times 9/16''$	23.64
3 Plates, $18'' \times 9/16''$	30.36
Total area,	92.58 sq. in.

The arrangement of the shapes for the upper flange is shown in Fig. 122. The center of gravity of the flange is 4.66 inches above the backs of the lower angles, making the web plate about $50\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep. If the web be spliced at every section each sheet will measure very nearly 52 inches out to out, since for this length the offset from the parabolic axis to its chord is nearly $\frac{3}{4}$ inch. The moment of inertia of the flanges is 170 070 inches^4.

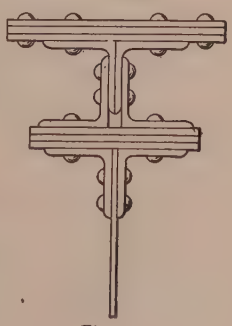


Fig. 122.

At section 1 the maximum flange stress occurs when the negative moment is a maximum, at 0 under full load and rising temper-

ature, and at the remaining sections when the positive moment is a maximum. If the flanges are curved, as is usually the case, an additional moment must sometimes be considered when the maximum stress occurs in the lower flange. The line of action of the resultant of the thrust coincides with the chord of the axis in each division or panel and the moment due to this is a maximum at the middle of the division, the lever arm being the offset from the chord to the axis. In the present example the moment at the right end of each of the two end divisions is so much larger than at the middle that the effect of the curvature of the rib need not be computed. It is also found that the flange remains in compression throughout the arch under all conditions of loading.

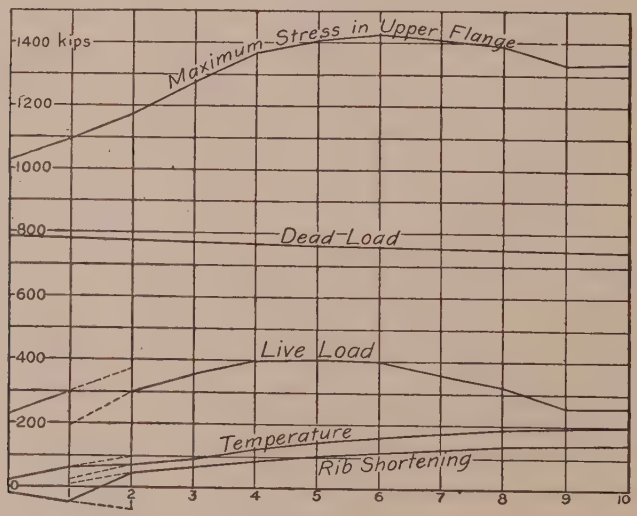


Fig. 123.

Fig. 123 shows the variation of the maximum stress for the left half of the arch. The greatest compression in the flange occurs at section 6 and the stress decreases toward the left and also somewhat toward the crown. At the crown the stress due to the dead and live loads is about 75 per cent of the total.

The diagram shows that the customary assumption that the moment of inertia increases from the crown to the hinges as the secant of the angle of inclination of the axis is not even approximately true outside of the quarter points. The stresses obtained are however sufficiently near to the true values as to answer the purposes of design in most cases.

Prob. 82. What should be the composition of the flanges on either side of section 6 provided the change from that at other sections is confined to the outer cover plates and that no plate is to exceed $\frac{9}{16}$ inch in thickness?

ART. 83. SHEAR.

In Art. 72 was given the method of finding the position of the live load which combines with other loads to make the shear a maximum in any given section. The method is exactly the same for a two-hinged arch in which the curved reaction locus replaces the rectilinear reaction locus of the three-hinged arch. Referring to Fig. 120, Art. 78, one point of division for the live load which causes the greatest shear in section 5 is found by drawing through the hinge at a a line parallel to the tangent to the axis at 5, and which intersects the reaction locus a little to the right of 13. As the section is supposed to be passed immediately on the left of 5 there is another point of division between 4 and 5 for the reasons given in Art. 63. Therefore the greatest positive shear is due to loads 5 to 13 inclusive, and the greatest negative shear to loads 1 to 4 and 14 to 19 inclusive.

In the arch rib under consideration the maximum shear at every section from 1 to 10 is positive. The most convenient method of finding the shear at any section, as for example, section 5, is to obtain the values of V_1 and H for the required loading, project each force on the normal section at 5 and add

the results algebraically. The diagram in Fig. 120 does not show the true direction of the section since the ordinates are exaggerated.

If the dead load were distributed uniformly over the span and applied directly on the arch rib, there would be no shear in any section perpendicular to the parabolic axis. For such a loading the reactions are $V_1 = 590$ and $H = 1463.7$ kips. But since all of the dead load except the weight of the rib itself is applied at the panel points, the relatively small weight of the rib may for convenience be regarded as applied in the same manner. In this case the reactions are $V_1 = 560.5$ and $H = 1460.8$ kips. Therefore the shear due to dead load is most conveniently found by considering the left half of the rib as having no forces applied to it except $V_1 = -29.5$ and $H = -2.9$ kips (Art. 77).

For the live loads 5 to 13 inclusive, $V_1 = 4.95 \times 18.2 = 90.1$ kips and $H = 15.8814 \times 18.2 = 289.1$ kips (see table in Art. 77). For positive shear due to a fall in temperature of 75 degrees the thrust $H = -41.5$ kips. Under the given loading the average thrust in the arch is $1504.3 + 296.8 - 40.4 = 1760.7$ kips, which makes $H = -31.2$ kips due to rib shortening. The total value of V_1 is, therefore, $-29.5 + 90.1 = 60.6$ kips, and that of H is $-2.9 + 289.1 - 41.5 - 31.2 = 213.5$ kips. The sum of the components of these forces in the direction of the normal section at 5 is $59.4 - 42.2 = +17.2$ kips.

The maximum shears at the sections 1 to 10 inclusive are respectively $+45.3$, $+33.8$, $+25.4$, $+19.8$, $+17.2$, $+18.3$, $+21.0$, $+22.4$, $+22.6$, and $+20.6$ kips. They are preferably found for these sections rather than for intermediate ones, since the web plate is spliced at the given sections.

If the web plate be assumed as $\frac{3}{8}$ inch thick at section 1, and a bearing of 15 kips per square inch be allowed on the rivets,

the bearing value of a $\frac{7}{8}$-inch rivet is 4.92 kips, and $45.3/14.92 = 10$ rivets are required. This number of rivets, however, makes the pitch too large in the web splices and stiffeners. If a pitch as small as 3 inches is adopted, and 1 inch holes deducted for the rivets, the net section is $(50.5 - 16)\frac{3}{8} = 12.94$ square inches. For a safe shearing stress of 6 kips per square inch the net section required is only $45.3/6 = 7.55$ square inches. Since the minimum thickness of metal allowed in main members by the best specifications is $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, this thickness is adopted for the web plate throughout.

The pitch of the rivets connecting the web plate to the flanges required to transmit the maximum increment of flange stress is found to be greater than the maximum pitch specified for practical reasons. In determining the pitch, however, adequate provision must be made for the transfer of the panel loads from the posts to the web of the arch rib, and as this load is by the usual construction transmitted through some of the flange rivets to the web, their pitch near the post connections should be less than elsewhere.

Prob. 83. Check the values of the maximum shears at sections 1 and 3 in the example given in this article.

ART. 84. ARCH RIB WITH OPEN WEB.

When the chords are united by open bracing as in Fig. 124 the maximum stresses in the chords may be found in the same manner as for a solid web by using as centers of moments the points where the verticals are intersected by the axis of the rib. Since S_1 has its center at the lower panel point 5 its maximum stress is due to the loading which causes the maximum moment in section 5–5, while S_3 receives its maximum stress when the moment is a maximum in section 4–4.

To illustrate the method of finding the stress in any web

member, as the diagonal S_2, let one of the chords cut by the given section, as S_3, be produced until it meets at f the line of action of the reaction R_1 for the required loading, and let this point be joined with e, which is the intersection of the other two members cut by the section. If R_1 is the only external force on the left of the section it is held in equilibrium by the

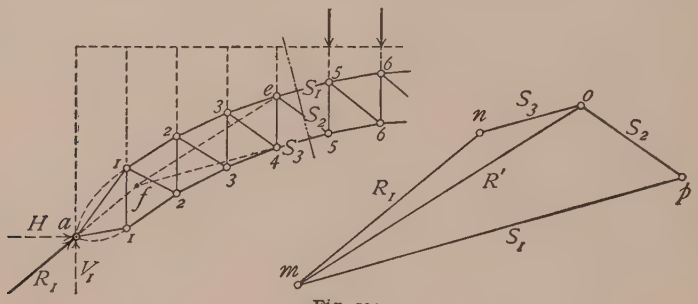


Fig. 124.

three stresses S_1, S_2, and S_3, and the line ef therefore is the line of action of the resultant R' of the stresses S_1 and S_2. By means of the force diagram let R_1 be resolved into S_3 and R' and then R' again resolved into S_1 and S_2. Since R_1 acts from m toward n, S_3 will act from n toward o, and hence toward the right or away from the section, which indicates tension. R' acts from o toward m, and as it is the resultant of S_1 and S_2, S_2 will act from o toward p and S_1 from p toward m. S_2 is therefore tension and S_1 compression. If any loads are on the left of the section the line of action of the resultant of R_1 and those loads must be found and then the resolution of the resultant made like that for R_1 above.

It is desirable that the web members should consist of verticals and diagonals rather than that all of them should be inclined, because it was practically assumed in the deduction of the formula for H that the load is applied at the axis.

The graphic analysis employed for the three-hinged arch in

Art 66 may be used with equal advantage for two-hinged trussed arches. If by diagrams similar to Figs. 94 and 95 the stresses be found for V_1 and H equal to 1 kip each, the combined stress for any given values of the reactions may be obtained by taking the sum of two simple products. When this analysis is employed the reactions are preferably found by the method given in Art. 86, and illustrated by an example in Arts. 87–90.

Prob. 84. A parabolic arch rib has a span of 198 feet and a rise of 33 feet to a point midway between the chords. The chords are 6 feet apart and the bracing is like that shown in Fig. 124. The floor system is divided into 12 equal panels and the supporting bents rest on the ribs at its alternate panel points. Draw the stress diagram for a dead panel load of 64 kips, no load being applied at the panel points of the rib between the bents.

ART. 85. THEORY OF ARCH RIB DESIGN.

In Art. 82 the statement was made that after designing the arch rib described in Art. 77, it was found that the moments of inertia of the flange sections (the flanges being assumed to resist the entire bending moments) did not vary as the secant of the angle of inclination of the rib axis. The moments of inertia for the divisions 0–2, 2–4, 4–6, 6–8, and 8–10 are respectively 86.5, 98.8, 102.6, 102.6, and 100 percent of that at the crown, while their average is nearly two percent less than the moment of inertia at the crown.

To ascertain the effect of the discrepancy between the actual relations of the moments of inertia and those assumed in deducing the formula for H in Art. 77, the arch rib was redesigned by means of formulas for H in which the true moments of inertia are inserted. Taking the required section areas of the flanges in the second design as 100 percent, those of the first design are

99.5 percent for sections 0, 1, and 2, and ranged from 100.9 to 102.3 for sections 3 to 10 inclusive. These differences are too

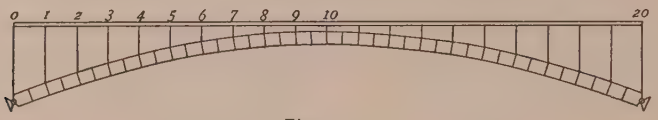


Fig. 124 a.

small to justify the more elaborate computations and revisions required in the second case. In a third design, in which the moment of inertia was assumed to be constant, it was found that the difference between the required flange area at any section and the corresponding one for the second design did not exceed 0.3 percent, the former areas being less at all sections.

A similar comparison was made after increasing the rise of the arch rib to double its former value. The required flange areas for the case in which $I = I_c \sec i$ then ranged from 98.5 to 103.9 percent of the corresponding areas for the case where the true relation between the moments of inertia is considered. It was also found that when the effect of rib shortening is neglected in the former case the flange areas vary only from 98.2 to 100 percent. It is seen, therefore, that this large increase in rise has reduced materially the effect of rib shortening and that for a rise exceeding one-fifth of the span it may safely be omitted in the computations.

For a low rise, however, the effect of rib shortening should never be neglected. If it be neglected in the above example, where the rise is closely one-tenth of the span, the resulting areas of the flange sections will range from 89.9 to 104.3 percent of the true values instead of 99.5 to 102.3 percent.

Comparative designs also show that practically the same results are obtained by computing the effect of rib shortening as explained in Art. 80, as when it is combined with the computation of H for the different loads, while the labor required

by the former method is much less than by the latter. If the mean area of the flange sections be assumed equal to or a little greater than that theoretically required at the crown (since for practical reasons the flanges are made alike for two divisions), the subsequent revision will be so slight that it can usually be omitted.

Additional designs made under several standard bridge specifications also show that considerable discrepancies between I and $I_c \sec i$ have but little effect upon the design and that the error introduced by the assumption that I equals $I_c \sec i$ does not increase in proportion to the actual discrepancy. The effect upon the design of the flanges caused by the difference in the specification as to whether or not the web is to be regarded as resisting its share of the bending moment is fully as great if not greater than that due to the discrepancy between the assumed and actual moments of inertia.

By introducing the equation of the circle instead of the equation of the parabola as shown in Art. 77, the value of H may be found for a circular arch rib. The resulting integrations are very tedious, however, and the final expression for H contains so many terms that special tables are required for its convenient evaluation.

Prob. 85. Compute the rise of a circular arch rib of 210 feet span, the axis of which shall inclose the same area as the axis of a parabolic arch of the same span and of 30 feet rise. Compare the ordinates at intervals of one-tenth of the span. Which form seems to have the advantage on account of æsthetic considerations?

ART. 86. REACTIONS FOR A BRACED ARCH.

The term 'braced arch' is sometimes applied to the case where two curved chords are connected by bracing, as in Fig. 124, but more commonly to the case where the structure con-

sists of an arched lower chord and a horizontal upper chord as in Figs. 125 and 127. The latter form is generally called the

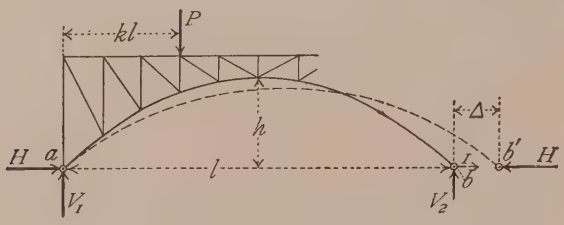


Fig. 125.

spandrel-braced arch. While an arch rib is analogous to a beam, a braced arch is analogous to a truss, and hence the horizontal thrust H cannot be derived by the formula established in Art. 76 from the consideration of pure flexural stresses. It is now proposed to deduce a method of determining H for the braced arch with two hinges.

Let Fig. 125 represent any braced arch whose span is l and let a load P be placed at any distance kl from the left end. The reactions at the supports are resolved into their vertical and horizontal components, and, as for the arch rib,

$$V_1 = P(1-k), \qquad V_2 = Pk, \tag{1}$$

are the vertical components of the reactions.

To find the horizontal component, or horizontal thrust H, similar reasoning to that in Art. 76 will be employed, the hinge b being supposed to move horizontally to b' under the action of P and then brought back to b under the action of H. Thus the displacement Δ due to P is equal to that due to H, or H must have such a value that the length of the span remains unchanged. The method of expressing the two values of the displacement Δ is similar to those given in Arts. 78 and 79 of Part I for finding the deflection of a point in a truss.

Let L be the length of any member of the trussed structure and A the area of its cross-section. Let S' be the stress pro-

duced in it by P, and T be that produced by a horizontal force unity acting at b. The internal work in the member is then $\frac{1}{2} S'(e + e' + e'')$, where e is its change in length due to the force unity, e' that due to $H - 1$ and e'' that due to P. Since $e = TL/AE$, the internal work in the member which helps to balance that of the force unity is $\frac{1}{2} S'e = \frac{1}{2} S'TL/AE$. Hence, for all members, since $\frac{1}{2}(1 + \Delta)$ is the external work,

$$\Delta = \Sigma \frac{S'TL}{AE} \tag{2}$$

is the horizontal displacement produced by the load P.

Again, let U be the stress in any member produced by the thrust H, or $U = HT$. Then by the same reasoning,

$$\Delta = \frac{1}{H} \Sigma \frac{U^2 L}{AE} = H \Sigma \frac{T^2 L}{AE} \tag{3}$$

is the horizontal displacement produced by the thrust H.

Equating these two values of Δ gives the general formula

$$H = \Sigma \frac{S'TL}{AE} \Big/ \Sigma \frac{T^2 L}{AE}, \tag{4}$$

which is an expression for computing the horizontal thrust for any trussed two-hinged arch due to a load P. It may also be noted that this formula is an expression for the horizontal thrust due to any system of loading provided that S' represents the stresses due to that loading. In all cases the stresses S' are computed from the vertical reactions V_1 and V_2 exactly as if the structure were a simple truss.

As an example, let it be required to compute H for the load P on the spandrel-braced arch shown in Fig. 125 *a*, the span being 40 feet, the rise 8 feet, and the depth at the ends 11 feet. From a drawing of the skeleton diagram of the truss, the lengths and lever arms of all members may be found with sufficient precision as given in the following table:

Member	1	2	5	6	9	10	11	12	
	4	3	8	7	17	16	15	14	
Length L	10.0	10.0	11.7	10.2	11.0	11.2	5.0	10.4	feet,
Lever arm	5.0	3.0	9.4	4.9	10.0	8.2	25.0	7.2	feet,

and from these the stresses S' due to the load and vertical reactions are readily computed, as for a simple truss, by the

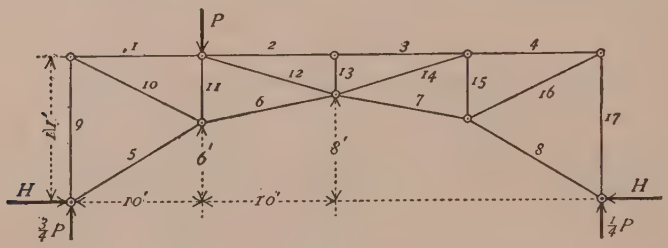


Fig. 125 a.

methods of Part I; as also the stresses T due to a horizontal force unity acting outward at the hinges. Thus, for the left-hand half of the span,

Member	1	2	5	6	9	10	11	12
S'	$-1.50P$	$-1.67P$	0	$+1.53P$	$-0.75P$	$+1.68P$	$-1.05P$	$+0.17P$
T	-1.20	-2.67	$+1.17$	$+2.24$	-0.60	$+1.34$	-0.44	$+1.49$

and for the right-hand half of the span,

Member	4	3	8	7	17	16	15	14
S'	$-0.50P$	$-1.67P$	0	$+0.51P$	$-0.25P$	$+0.56P$	$-0.35P$	$+1.22P$
T	-1.20	-2.67	$+1.17$	$+2.24$	-0.60	$+1.34$	-0.44	$+1.49$

Since all members of this arch are of the same material, E is a constant and cancels out in (4). When nothing is known regarding the section areas A, as is the case in preliminary computations of a design, they may be taken as equal; hence

$$H = \Sigma S' TL / \Sigma T^2 L \qquad (5)$$

is an approximate formula for finding the horizontal thrust. The value of $S'TL$ for member 1 is $+ 18.0P$, for 5 it is 0.0, for 17 it is $+ 1.65P$, and so on. The value of T^2L for member 1

is 14.4, for 5 it is 16.0, for 17 it is 4.0, and so on. Summing these, there is found $\Sigma S'TL = 224.6\,P$, and $\Sigma T^2L = 402.2$, and finally $H = 224.6\,P/402.2 = 0.556\,P$ is an approximate value of the thrust due to the single load at the panel point indicated in Fig. 125 *a*.

In a similar manner the values of H corresponding to a load P at the other panel points are determined. For the case in hand, two additional computations must be made, namely for P at the middle and for P at the end, since the value of H for a load over vertical 15 is the same as that for the load over vertical 11. Thus,

For P at vertical	9,	11,	13,	15,	17
Thrust H	$0.016\,P$	$0.556\,P$	$0.912\,P$	$0.556\,P$	$0.016\,P$

From these values the stress S in any member due to a given load P is readily found from the values of S' and T; thus $S = S' - HT$. Then, by a method exactly similar to that in Art. 97 of Part I, the maximum and minimum stresses due to dead and live load are determined. From these stresses and the specified unit-stresses, the section areas of the members are found, and these can be used in formula (4) to obtain a more precise series of values of H, from which final values of S and A are derived.

For an arch with many panels, the above process becomes quite laborious and care is required to secure accuracy. A valuable simplification was introduced by COOPER (Engineering Record, vol. 46, page 434, Nov. 8, 1902) in the computations for the Rio Grande arch in Costa Rica which has a span of nearly 449 feet with 18 panels, whereby the summation is made for symmetrical panels on opposite sides of the middle. To explain this by Fig. 125 *a*, it may be first noted that the stress in any member on the left of P due to the vertical loads is $\frac{3}{4}\,Pu/v$, where u is the lever arm of $\frac{3}{4}\,P$, and v is that of the member; for the symmetrically situated member on the right of P the stress

is $\frac{1}{4} Pu/v$. For both these members the value of T is the same, as also that of L; and accordingly, the sum $S'TL$ for these two members is $P(u/v)TL$. For a member between P and the middle $S' = \frac{1}{4} P(l-u)/v$, in which l is the span, and for the symmetrically situated member $S' = \frac{1}{4} Pu/v$, and hence for both members $S'TL$ is $\frac{1}{4} P(l/v)TL$. For example, for the two symmetrical members 1 and 4 the value of $S'TL$ is $-P(10/5)(-1.2) \times 10 = +24P$; similarly, for the two symmetrical members 12 and 14, the value of $S'TL$ is $\frac{1}{4} P(5/7.4)1.49 \times 10.5$ for the first and $\frac{1}{4} P(35/7.4)1.49 \times 10.5$ for the second, or $\frac{1}{4} P(40/7.4)1.49 \times 10.5$ for both.

Prob. 86. Compute the horizontal reaction in a two-hinged spandrel-braced arch with the same dimensions as that in Fig. 91 of Art. 64, for a load P at panel point 6.

ART. 87. GRAPHIC METHOD FOR REACTIONS.

In order to determine H by the graphic method it will be best to modify formula (4) of Art. 86. For this purpose let δ be the deflection of the arch under the load P due to a horizontal force unity acting at the hinge and away from it; whence the deflection under the load due to a horizontal force P acting at the hinge is $P\delta$. Then the horizontal displacement $\Delta = P\delta$, because in (4) it is immaterial whether S' be the stress due to the vertical load P and T that due to a horizontal force unity at the hinge, or whether S' be the stress due to a horizontal force P at the hinge and T that due to a vertical load of unity. Further, let δ' be the horizontal displacement of the hinge due to a horizontal thrust of unity, then $H\delta'$ is the displacement due to H, or Δ equals $H\delta'$. Accordingly

$$H\delta' = P\delta \text{ or } H = P\frac{\delta}{\delta'} \qquad (1)$$

is the formula for use in determining H by the graphic method, δ and δ' being found by a displacement diagram.

When the section areas of all the members of the braced arch are known the elongation λ is computed for each member, the stress employed being that produced by a horizontal thrust unity, while the left hinge is fixed and the right hinge is on rollers. In the graphic method it is more convenient to have the horizontal force unity act in the same direction as H. A displacement diagram (Fig. 125 c) is then constructed by the method explained in Chap. VII of Part II.

For this purpose it is assumed that the point K and the direction of Kk are fixed, since that direction does not change under the deformation of the truss. On account of the symmetry of the truss only one-half of the displacement diagram need be drawn. As the hinge a is fixed, the point a'' must be placed at a'. The point b' is as far to the left of the vertical through K' as a' is to the right, and is located on the same horizontal line as a'. This shows that no rotation of the truss about the fixed hinge a is needed to bring the hinge b back into the horizontal plane in which it is free to move on the rollers. In any case b'' is on a horizontal through b' (since b is free to move horizontally) and on a line drawn through a'' perpendicular to the radius ab. Accordingly, in Fig. 125 c, b'' coincides with a'', and therefore the truss diagram with its members respectively perpendicular to those in Fig. 125 b is reduced to a point.

On the displacement diagram the distance $b''b'$ when measured to scale gives δ', while the vertical components of the distances $A''A'$, $C''C'$, $D''D'$ . . . $K''K'$ give the respective values of δ when the load P is placed at the panel points A, C, D . . . K; then from (1), H is found for each panel load. Since the ratio of δ to δ' depends only on their relative values the computations for λ may be abbreviated by taking E equal to some convenient value, as 1 or 1000.

It may be noted that only one set of stresses is needed to determine the values of H, and since these values are also to be

Fig. 125 b.

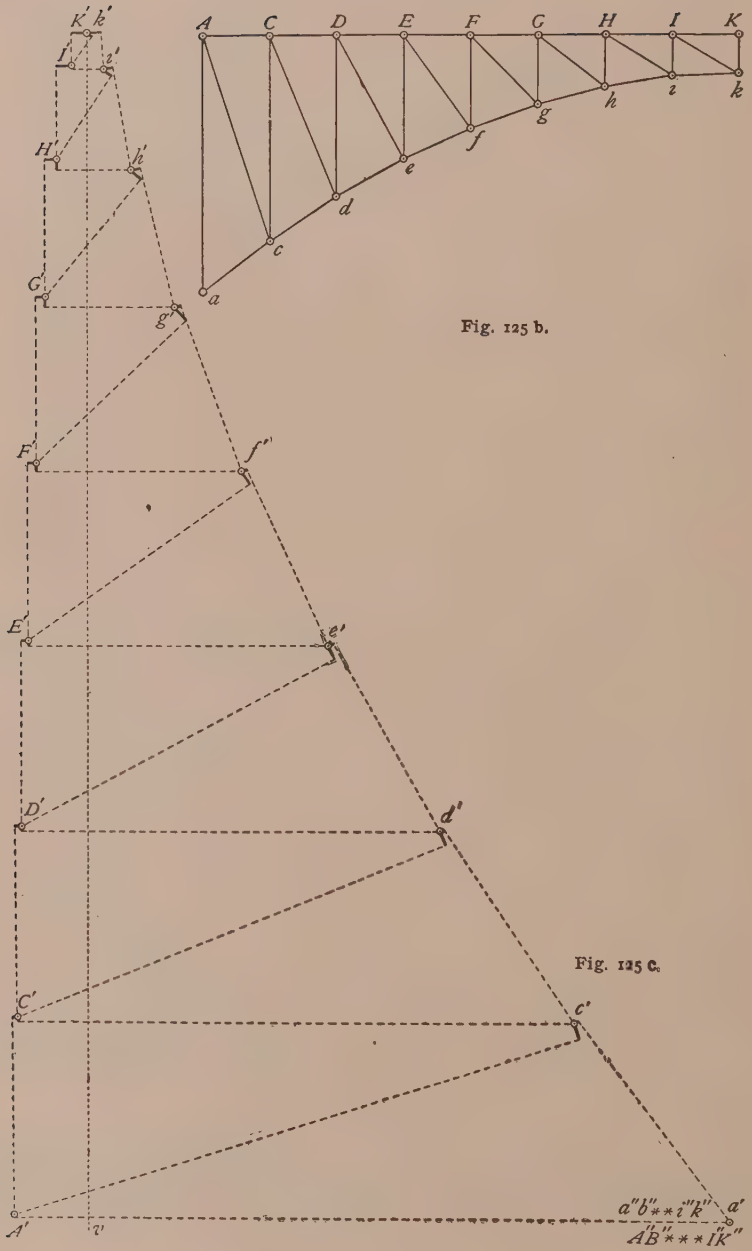


Fig. 125 c.

used later as multipliers for the ordinates of the stress influence lines, it is best to compute those in the upper chord and lay them off on the stress diagram which may then be readily completed, thus being checked at the same time. Furthermore, only one displacement diagram is required since it gives both the direction and magnitude of the displacement of every panel point, whereas, by the analytic method an additional set of computations is required for every panel point, where the loads are applied, in the half span.

Very close approximate values of H may be found by assuming all cross-sections to be the same and for the reason given above this may also be taken equal to unity. For example, let the truss of the spandrel-braced arch erected at Niagara Falls in 1897 be taken. The span is 550 feet, and the rise of the lower chord in the plane of the truss is 113.9 feet. Each upper chord member is 34.375 feet long, and the lengths of the lower

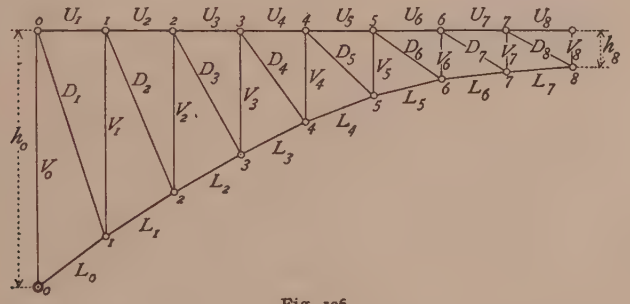


Fig. 126.

chord members, beginning at the end, are 43.621, 41.511, 39.616, 37.964, 36.588, 35.521, 34.792, and 34.422 feet respectively. The lengths of the verticals are 134.000, 107.817, 84.546, 64.854, 48.742, 36.211, 27.261, 21.896, and 20.100 feet, while those of the diagonals are 113.164, 91.267, 73.403, 59.644, 49.929, 43.873, 40.753, and 39.820 feet respectively. These dimensions, the dead panel loads, and the data given in the first paragraph of Art. 90, were furnished by L. L. BUCK, Chief Engineer.

STRESSES DUE TO $H = 1$. (SEE FIG. 126.)

SUBSCRIPTS.	U	L	D	V
0	—	−1.257	—	+0.762
1	+0.243	−1.501	−0.799	+0.841
2	+0.585	−1.827	−0.908	+0.908
3	+1.066	−2.282	−1.028	+0.968
4	+1.749	−2.926	−1.185	+1.002
5	+2.701	−3.824	−1.382	+0.964
6	+3.915	−4.975	−1.551	+0.768
7	+5.121	−6.130	−1.430	+0.319
8	+5.667	—	−0.631	0

By expressing the lengths of the members in inches, the stresses in kips, and taking E as 1000 kips per square inch and the area of cross-section A as one square inch for all the members, the computed values of λ will be expressed in inches. By drawing a displacement diagram to a scale of one eighth, the following deflections δ were found for the upper panel points 0 to 8 inclusive: 1.22, 27.66, 53.1, 77.4, 100.4, 121.4, 139.3, 152.0, and 156.38 inches. The horizontal displacement δ' of the right hinge b was found to be $2 \times 88.4 = 176.8$ inches. On dividing each deflection by δ' the following reactions H are obtained for a load unity placed successively at the upper panel points 0 to 8 inclusive: 0.007, 0.156, 0.300, 0.438, 0.568, 0.687, 0.788, 0.860, and 0.885. When these values are laid off as ordinates in Fig. 128 the influence line for H is obtained. It will be shown in Art. 90 that the final value of H for a load at the middle differs from this approximate value by about four per cent.

The dead panel loads 0 to 8 inclusive are 375.0, 237.5, 199.5, 183.0, 165.0, 162.0, 160.0, 164.5, and 159.5 kips. The large panel load at the end is due to the fact that the arch supports one end of an approach span 115 feet long. To increase the

lateral stability the plane containing the center lines of the truss members is inclined, so as to make an angle with the vertical whose tangent is one-tenth. The panel loads in the plane of the truss are therefore the product of the vertical panel loads and the secant of this angle, and are found to be 376.9, 238.7, 200.5, 183.9, 165.8, 162.8, 160.8, 165.3, and 160.3 kips. The value of H due to the dead load is found by multiplying each panel load by the corresponding ordinate in Fig. 128 and adding the products, the result being 1452.7 kips. $V_1 = V_2 = 1734.8$ kips. The dead load stresses may now be found by constructing a stress diagram. The stress in L_3 is -1326; in U_8, -1057; in D_4, $+210$; and in V_3, -356 kips. Since the lower panel points do not all lie in a parabola, and the panel loads are not equal, there are dead load stresses in all the web members, those in the diagonals and in the verticals respectively varying but little comparatively throughout the span. The stresses in both chords are compression throughout, those in the upper chord increasing toward the middle and those in the lower chord from the middle toward the ends.

Prob. 87. Construct the displacement diagram referred to above, to determine the vertical deflections of the upper panel points and the horizontal displacement of the right hinge.

ART. 88. LIVE LOAD STRESSES.

The advantages of influence lines in determining the live load stresses are so great in this case that they will be employed. Let M' be the bending moment for any given truss member due to the vertical load and the vertical components of the corresponding reactions, that is, as if the arch acted as a simple truss; and let y be the ordinate to the given center of moments measured from the axis through the end hinges. Then the required bending moment is $M = M' - Hy$, and if r is the lever

arm of the member, its stress is $S = \frac{M}{r} = \frac{1}{r}(M' - Hy)$. In order that the influence line for H may be employed directly let this equation be transformed into

$$S = \frac{y}{r}\left(\frac{M'}{y} - H\right). \qquad (1)$$

The greatest tension and compression in the member due to the live load may therefore be found by constructing the influence line of M'/y in such a relation to that of H, that the ordinates between them will represent the difference between their respective ordinates, and after adding the positive and negative ordinates separately multiplying the respective sums by the quantity y/r, which is known as the multiplier of the influence diagram.

To aid in avoiding errors it is desirable to lay off the ordinates of both influence lines in such a way that the ordinates between the lines shall indicate tension when above the H-line and compression when below it. With this arrangement the multiplier in equation (1) will always be regarded as positive.

For example, let it be required to find the live load stresses in L_3 of Fig. 127. Its center of moments is at panel point e_3. For a load unity on the right of e_3 the left reaction V_1 is $1 \cdot x'/l$ if x' be the distance from the load to the right support. Let x be the distance from the left support to the center of moments, then $M' = x'x/l$, and since y in this example equals h_0, the depth of the truss at the end, $M'/y = x'x/h_0 l$. If this relation were also true when the load is on the left of the center of moments the value of M'/y when the load is at the left end would be x/h_0, which for L_3 becomes $3p/h_0$, p being the panel length. Substituting the numerical values of p and h_0, this quantity equals $3 \times 34.375/134.0 = 0.770$. Let this value be laid off as an ordinate $a'a_3''$ in Fig. 128, and let the right line connecting

a_3'' and b' intersect the vertical through the center of moments e_3 at e_3', then $a'e_3'b'$ is the line of influence of M'/y for L_3.

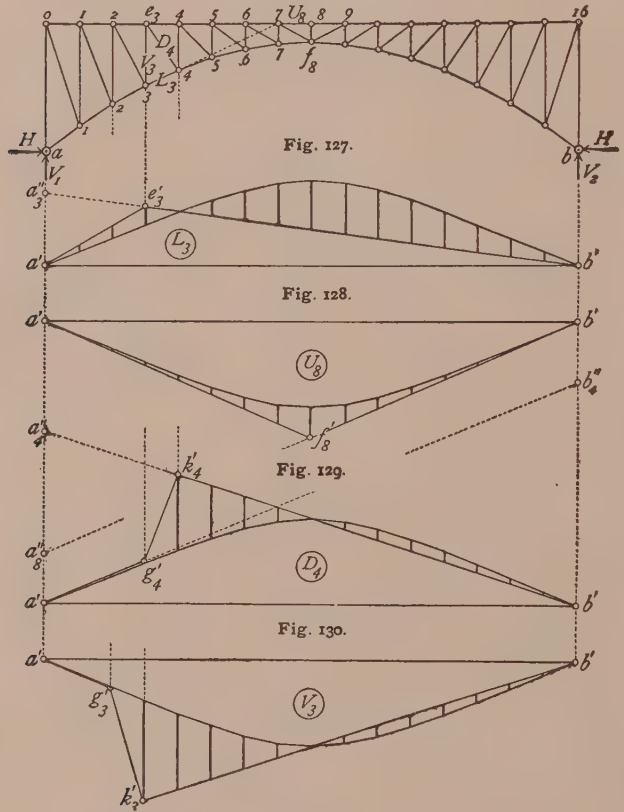
The direction in which $a'a_3''$ should be laid off is most readily determined by observing that the product of x/h_0 and the multiplier in equation (1) is the stress in L_3 due only to a vertical reaction of unity at a, which is tension (+), and hence the ordinate is laid off above the axis $a'b'$. The stress in L_3 due to H is the product of H and the multiplier and this is compression (−), but since this is the subtractive term in equation (1) it becomes +, and therefore the ordinates of the H-line are also laid off in a positive or upward direction from the axis.

Fig. 128 shows that the greatest tension is due to the live panel loads 1 to 4, and the greatest compression due to the loads 0 and 5–16 inclusive. Since the loads at 0 and 16 are equal respectively to the reaction of one approach span plus a half panel load on the arch, the stresses due to them will be determined separately.

The specified live load for each track consists of a uniform load of 3500 pounds per linear foot preceded by two locomotives each weighing 256 000 pounds and 54.25 feet long, and for the highway floor a uniform load of 3000 pounds per linear foot. The uniform panel load per truss is therefore 171.9 kips and for convenience let the excess of the locomotives over the corresponding uniform load be represented approximately by the addition of four-tenths of a panel load to the first two panel loads. When reduced to the plane of the truss the live panel load is 172.8 kips. On account of the two locomotive panel loads the greatest tension is obtained in L_3 by placing them at 3 and 2 and leaving 4 unloaded. The ordinate at 1 measures 0.053 and the sum of those at 2 and 3 is 0.304, therefore the stress in L_3 is

$$S = +(0.053 + 0.304 \times 1.4)172.8 \times 2.282 = +189 \text{ kips.}$$

The quantity 2.282 is the multiplier y/r in equation (1) and is numerically equal to the stress in L_3 due to a horizontal thrust of unity. See table in Art. 87. For the reason previously given no attention need to be paid to its sign in the preceding



equation. The locomotive panel loads will next be placed at 5 and 6 and the remaining loads at 7 to 15 inclusive. The sum of the ordinates at 5 and 6 is -0.464 and that of the rest is -3.376, making the stress

$$S = -(0.464 \times 1.4 + 3.376)\,172.8 \times 2.282 = -1587 \text{ kips.}$$

The influence lines of M'/y for all the lower chord members may be placed in the same diagram, Fig. 128, provided care be exercised in adding the ordinates with the dividers. The points a'' will be equidistant and the points e' will lie on a parabola.

In Fig. 129 the corresponding influence lines for U_8 are given. The ordinates to the straight lines are laid off below the axis because the stress in U_8 due to a vertical reaction of unity is compression (−). The stress due to the horizontal thrust of unity is tension (+), which sign becomes minus on account of the sign of H in equation (1), and hence the ordinates of the H-line are also laid off downward. The ordinate $a'a_8''$ equals

$$\frac{M'}{y} = \frac{8\,p}{y} = \frac{8 \times 34.375}{113.9} = 2.414.$$

The original diagram showed that the loads 2–14 cause compression in U_8. Since the sum of the ordinates at 2 and 3 is however less than four-tenths of that at 5, the largest compression is obtained by placing the locomotive panel loads at 4 and 5, and the other panel loads at 6 to 14. Since the multiplier is 5.667 the stress in U_8 is

$$S = -(0.103 \times 1.4 + 1.068)\,172.8 \times 5.667 = -1187 \text{ kips.}$$

For the tension in U_8 a locomotive panel load is placed at 1 and a train panel load at 15. As each of the corresponding ordinates measure 0.005, the stress is + 12 kips.

If the panel points of the lower chord were all on a parabola the points f' for all the upper chord members would lie on a straight line parallel to the axis $a'b'$.

The influence lines for D_4 are shown in Fig. 130. The center of moments is at the intersection of the chord L_3 with the horizontal upper chord, which is 0.87 foot on the right of panel point 7, making $x = 241.49$ feet and $M'/y = x/h_0 = 241.49/134.0 = 1.802$, which is laid off as the ordinate $a'a_4''$. The ordinate

is positive since the vertical reaction of unity at a causes tension in D_4. The ordinate $b'b_4''$ equals x'/h_0, x' being the distance from the center of moments to the right support. The product of x'/h_0 and the multiplier of the influence diagram equals the stress in D_4 when the truss is regarded as fixed at the left end and subject only to the vertical reaction of unity at b, and hence the ordinate must also be laid off upward. Its value is $(550 - 241.49)/134.0 = 2.302$. A useful check on the construction is that the lines $a'b_4''$ and $a_4''b'$ must intersect in the vertical through the center of moments of D_4. As shown in Art. 74 the influence line for M'/y for this diagonal is $a'g_4'k_4'b'$, the right line $g_4'k_4'$ being located in the same panel of the loaded chord as is cut by the section used in finding the stress in D_4 by the method of moments. When drawn to a large scale Fig. 130 shows that the greatest compression is due to the loads 1–3 and 9–15 inclusive. Placing the locomotive panel loads at 9 and 10, the stress is found to be

$$S = -(0.029 + 0.184 \times 1.4 + 0.460)172.8 \times 1.185 = -153 \text{ kips.}$$

The loads at 1, 2 and 3 may be regarded as due to the rear of a preceding train. The greatest tension is due to panel loads 4–8 inclusive, the locomotive panel loads being placed at 4 and 5, and the other panel loads at 6, 7, and 8. The result is

$$S = +(1.335 \times 1.4 + 0.508)172.8 \times 1.185 = +487 \text{ kips.}$$

Since the vertical V_3 has the same center of moments as D_4, the influence lines for its M'/y will be the same as for D_4 except that the right line $g_3'k_3'$ is moved a panel toward the left. This is due to the fact that a section cutting V_3 and two of the chords passes between the panel points 2 and 3 of the loaded chord. The greatest live load tension is

$$S = +(0.024 + 0.184 \times 1.4 + 0.460)172.8 \times 0.968 = +124 \text{ kips,}$$

and the greatest compression is

$$S = -(1.810 \times 1.4 + 1.060)172.8 \times 0.968 = -601 \text{ kips.}$$

For V_0 the influence diagram for M'/y is a right triangle, the point g_0' coinciding with a', and k' with a_0'' (compare Fig. 131). The influence lines and stresses for the remaining truss members are found in the manner described above, those for each set of members, as the upper chords, lower chords, diagonals and verticals, being combined in a single diagram.

The approach trusses have 6 panels and a span of 115 feet (see Engineering News, Aug. 6, 1896). A full uniform live load will therefore cause a reaction of $\frac{1}{2} \times 115 \times 5.0 = 287.5$ kips. When reduced to the plane of the arch truss and a half panel load is added, the live panel load at 0 and 16 becomes 375.4 kips. With the aid of the table in Art. 87 the stresses due to both loads 0 and 16 are found to be: -24 kips in L_8; $+60$ kips in U_8; -12 kips in D_4; and $+10$ kips in V_8. Since a locomotive panel load instead of a train panel load must be placed at 0 (one having previously been placed at 1) to obtain the greatest tension in U_8 it is necessary to add the stress of $+2$ kips to the preceding one. These live load stresses must then be added to those of the same kind previously found for the members L_8, U_8, D_4, and V_8.

In case it be desired to find the stresses due to specified wheel loads it may be done as explained in Art. 74. For trusses where the live load stresses are relatively so small as in the example under consideration this is regarded as an unnecessary refinement.

Prob. 88. Draw the influence lines for L_0, V_0 and D_8 in Fig. 126, and find their greatest tension and compression due to the live load.

ART. 89. TEMPERATURE STRESSES.

In Art. 87 it was shown that the horizontal displacement of the right support b due to a horizontal thrust of one kip, and with the assumed values for E of 1000 kips per square

inch and for cross-section areas A of one square inch, was 176.8 inches. If E is 29 000 kips per square inch the values of the elongations λ were laid off $29A$ times their true value and hence the corresponding displacement in inches is $176.8/29A$. For a change in temperature of 75 degrees and a coefficient of expansion of 0.0000065, the span being $550 \times 12 = 6600$ inches, the change in the length of the span is

$$0.0000065 \times 75 \times 6600 = 3.218 \text{ inches},$$

and hence the corresponding horizontal reaction is

$$H = 3.218 \times 29A/176.8 = 0.528A \text{ kips}. \qquad (1)$$

The value of A in this equation is not a simple average of the areas of cross-section of the truss members but a weighted mean, the weight of some members being much greater than that of others. For instance, on modifying the displacement diagram, referred to in Art. 87, so as to omit the elongations of all the web members the value of H for a load at the middle was reduced only $2\frac{1}{4}$ per cent, the difference increasing to about 3 per cent for a load at panel points 2 and 3. The influence of the chord members on H increases very rapidly toward the middle since the lever arm of H increases while at the same time the lever arm of the stress decreases. An examination of the displacement diagram also shows that a given elongation or shortening of a chord near the middle of the span causes a much larger deflection than if it occurred in a chord member toward the ends of the span. On account of these considerations the mean value A will not differ very far from the area of U_8 whose influence on H is the greatest of all the members.

In order that the approximate temperature stresses may be on the safe side let A in equation (1) be assumed as equal to that of U_8. The stress in U_8 due to a horizontal thrust of one kip is 5.667 kips and hence the temperature stress equals

$$S = 5.667 \times 0.528A = 2.99A \text{ kips},$$

which is tension for a rise and compression for a fall in temperature. The dead load stress is — 1007 kips, and that due to live load is — 1187 kips, and to these must be added the wind stresses. The cross-section area of U_8 can then be readily found by trial for any specified unit stress per square inch. The final area is 173.33 square inches, and therefore the temperature stress in U_8 is $\pm 2.99 \times 173.33 = \pm 519$ kips. The corresponding value of H is obtained by equation (1) and is

$$H = 0.528 \times 173.33 = 91.5 \text{ kips.}$$

The preliminary temperature stresses in all the members may now be obtained by multiplying the stresses in the table in Art. 87 by this value of H.

ART. 90. FINAL HORIZONTAL REACTIONS.

The areas of cross-section adopted in the design of the arch which was used in an example in Arts. 87–89 are as follows, being expressed in square inches: In the upper chord beginning at the end, 69.5, 69.5, 79.63, 107.8, 138.0, 167.23, 176.11, and 173.33; in the lower chord, 316.67, 289.55, 282.05, 270.05, 262.42, 249.26, 228.76, and 191.1; in the diagonals, 82.59, 78.48, 71.0, 65.94, 56.44, 76.0, 110.5, and 147.69; and in the verticals, 127.39 (123.38), 97.11, 91.11, 84.61, 78.67, 74.67, 74.67, 75.17 and 41.92.

The lengths of the members and their stresses due to a horizontal thrust of one kip are given in Art. 87. The elongations are next computed by dividing the corresponding values used in that article by the respective areas. By means of a displacement diagram, drawn to a scale of 0.04 inch to an inch, the deflections of the upper panel points 0 to 8 were found to be as follows: 0.0098, 0.1865, 0.3555, 0.5149, 0.6635, 0.7995, 0.9105, 0.9865 and 1.0139 inches. The horizontal displacement of the right support was found to be $0.551 \times 2 = 1.102$ inches.

On dividing the deflection of each panel point by the horizontal displacement of the support the horizontal reaction H is obtained due to a vertical load of one unit applied at that point. If the load be 1 kip, H will also be expressed in kips. The values obtained are as follows: 0.009, 0.169, 0.323, 0.467, 0.602, 0.726, 0.826, 0.895, and 0.920. The preliminary value of H for a load unity at the middle was 0.885 which is nearly 4 per cent less than the final value. The greatest difference is that for a load at 5 and amounts to 0.039: from that point to the end the difference decreases in magnitude while it increases in proportion to the corresponding values of H.

The revised value of H for the dead load is 1533.9 kips and the dead load stresses, also expressed in kips, are given in the following table:

DEAD LOAD STRESSES. (SEE FIG. 126.)

SUBSCRIPTS.	U	L	D	V
0	—	− 1928	—	− 566
1	− 61	− 1780	+ 199	− 361
2	− 111	− 1640	+ 132	− 303
3	− 166	− 1511	+ 117	− 277
4	− 232	− 1386	+ 114	− 260
5	− 321	− 1254	+ 130	− 253
6	− 434	− 1113	+ 145	− 235
7	− 549	− 987	+ 136	− 193
8	− 597	—	+ 57	− 161

The final value of H due to temperature is $3.218 \times 29/1.102 = 84.7$ kips (see Art. 89). The revised stresses in L_3, U_8, D_4, and V_8 are as follows:

	L_3	U_8	D_4	V_8
Dead load	− 1511	− 597	+ 114	− 277
Live load	+ 155	+ 196	+ 447	+ 192
	− 1772	− 877	− 235	− 565
Temperature	∓ 193	± 480	∓ 101	± 82

To obtain the revised live load stresses the only change required in the influence diagrams is that of the influence lines for H.

On comparing these dead and live load stresses with their preliminary values it may be seen that the relative difference between the corresponding values of H is no measure of the relative difference between the stresses.

The attention of the student is directed to the great advantage of arranging the computations in a systematic order and of preserving all the intermediate results as well as the logarithms employed in obtaining them, since so many of them are used several times in an example like that considered in Arts. 87–90.

Prob. 89. Find the deflection of the crown of the arch in the preceding example under full live load, and compute the range of its deflection caused by a change in temperature of ± 75 degrees Fahrenheit.

Prob. 90. Determine the final horizontal thrusts for the arch in Art. 73 provided it be made continuous at the crown.

ART. 91. EFFECT OF YIELDING SUPPORTS.

In the preceding article it was found that when H is equal to one kip and E is assumed as 1000 kips per square inch, the horizontal displacement of the right support is 1.102 inch. For $E = 29\,000$ kips a displacement of one inch corresponds to $H = 1.0 \times 29/1.102 = 26.3$ kips, and to a stress in U_8 of $26.3 \times 5.667 = 149$ kips. That is, if one of the supports of the arch should yield so as to increase the distance between the end hinges by one inch, the compression in U_8 (see Fig. 127) would be increased by 149 000 pounds, and for other displacements in the same proportion. This fact indicates the necessity of having unyielding foundations in order that a two-hinged arch may be adopted with safety and economy at a given locality. It also shows the importance of an accurate location

of the hinges in the erection of the structure, so that the span may have the assumed value at the standard temperature.

A yielding of one inch horizontally of one of the supports of the two-hinged arch rib, used as an example in Arts. 77–83, would reduce the reaction H due to the dead and live loads by 27.55 kips and increase the positive bending moment at the crown by $27.55 \times 26.0 = 715.4$ kip-feet, which exceeds the bending moment due to the live load. This value of H is computed by making Δ equal to one inch in the equation $\Delta = \epsilon t l$ of Art. 81 and then substituting the value of ϵt in (3).

Prob. 91. Construct the influence line for the reaction of one of the supports of the Niagara railroad arch whose dimensions and loads are given in Arts. 87, 88 and 90, and find its magnitude and direction when the reaction is a maximum.

ART. 92. WEIGHT OF SPANDREL-BRACED ARCHES.

In simple trusses of railroad and highway bridges it is customary to assume the panel dead loads to be equal since the actual distribution of the dead load usually gives panel loads that are nearly equal. In spandrel-braced arch bridges the difference between the actual panel dead loads is so large in many cases that it is desirable in computing stresses due to dead load to assume panel loads of unequal magnitudes.

The panel dead loads of the spandrel-braced arch bridge over the Niagara river have been computed from the actual weights of the steel in the structure together with the estimated weights of the railroad tracks and highway floor timbers. Expressed in percentages of the average panel load, their values are as follows (Fig. 126):

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
192.4	117.4	105.0	97.1	89.7	86.3	85.3	83.9	78.2

The percentage for the end panel point 0 is that of the half average panel load, and is exclusive of the dead load due to the

approach span supported at that point. For the weights of the trusses, sway and lateral bracing only, the corresponding percentages are as follows:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
242.6	129.9	108.9	96.0	83.5	78.0	76.3	73.9	64.2

The total dead load is divided in the following manner: Railroad tracks and timber flooring for highway and footwalks, 15.9 percent; railroad and highway steel floor systems, 24.1 percent; sway and lateral bracing, 6.0 percent; and spandrel-braced arches, 54.0 percent.

For the same bridge the ratio between the actual weight of one truss including all details and its theoretic weight is 1.197, the theoretic weight being obtained by taking the length of each member equal to the distance between centers of the truss joints, and its section area equal to that of the gross section of the main shapes composing it. The corresponding ratios for twelve riveted simple trusses for railroad bridges of modern design are found to range from 1.11 to 1.27, the average being 1.205 (see also Part III, Art. 101).

A similar analysis for an arch highway bridge with paved floor gives the following values for that part of the panel dead loads due to the weights of the spandrel-braced arches only, and expressed in the same manner as above:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6
174.9	110.1	95.1	86.8	89.4	90.1	81.8

In this case the total dead load is divided as follows: Paving and street-car tracks, 48.6 percent; steel floor system, 26.4 percent; sway and lateral bracing, 6.5 percent; and braced arches, 18.5 percent. The total weight of steel for a bridge with arch ribs designed for the same general dimensions and loading is found to be about two percent less than that with spandrel-braced arches.

Comparative designs show that if a crown hinge be inserted

in the Niagara spandrel-braced arch the theoretic weight of the arches alone is reduced 0.84 percent. This difference, however, would probably be more than offset by the increased weight and cost of construction of the hinge. The result given is for comparative designs made in accordance with the specifications adopted for the actual design and construction. When two other specifications dated 1898 are employed, the corresponding differences in theoretic weight for the trusses are 1.82 and 3.06 percent, while another specification makes the arch with three hinges considerably heavier than that with two hinges. A similar comparison for an arch of 200 feet span, in which, however, the details were also designed in both cases and included in the weights, is given in an article by C. W. HUDSON in Transactions American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 43, page 20, June, 1900.

In these comparisons the three-hinged arch has its crown hinge placed in the most unfavorable position, namely, in the center of the lower chord, according to the common practice. For the previous example the theoretic weight of the trusses is reduced 8.79 percent when the hinge is placed midway between the upper and lower chord center lines, and 11.83 percent when the hinge is located in the upper chord.

If a hyperbolic lower chord is substituted in the design, for the spandrel-braced arch of three hinges like the Niagara arch, the theoretic weight is increased about 0.4 percent, but in another example with a span of 207 feet the theoretic weight was 1.26 percent less than that with a parabolic lower chord. In the Niagara arch the hinges at the ends of the span do not lie on the parabola passing through the remaining lower panel points. The substitution of a circular lower chord in the Niagara arch increases the weight considerably.

Prob. 92. Consult the reference given in this article, and find in the discussion of the paper the theoretic distribution of weights for the upper and lower chord members, verticals and diagonals.

ART. 93. COMPARATIVE METHODS FOR HORIZONTAL THRUST.

To compare the values of the horizontal thrust H for a two-hinged braced arch with approximately parallel chords, the Niagara and Clifton arch bridge is used as an example. The span is 840 feet, the rise of the parabolic axis is 150 feet, and the depth increases from 26 feet at the crown to 28 feet at the quarter span, and then continues unchanged except in the last two panels (see view in Chap. VIII). The arch is divided into 40 panels, while the loads are applied only at alternate panel points, thus giving the floor system 20 panels.

By means of a displacement diagram, as explained in Art. 87, the following values of H are found for a load P equal to unity applied at the respective panel points, No. 10 being at the crown: 1, 0.1709; 2, 0.3398; 3, 0.4957; 4, 0.6385; 5, 0.7653; 6, 0.8747; 7, 0.9652; 8, 1.0320; 9, 1.0736; 10, 1.0886. When the same method is employed, but with the deformations of the web members assumed equal to zero, the corresponding value of H for panel point 1 is 102.6 percent, while the remaining values are from 100.9 to 98.4 percent of those given above. By formula (4) in Art. 76 the percentages are 103.6 for panel point 1 and from 101.8 to 101.2 for the others. In this case the values of M', m, and I at the middle of each of the 40 panels of the rib are inserted in the summation. By formula (2) in Art. 77 the values of H are from 101.9 to 100 5 percent of those given above.

Since in an arch with chords that are nearly or quite parallel the effect of the web members upon any value of the horizontal thrust is so small, a convenient method is suggested to find H for an arch rib with a solid web plate. It consists in substituting an imaginary inelastic open web system for the web plate, the center lines of the braces intersecting upon the center-of-

gravity lines of the flanges. Using the same example as that in Arts. 77–83, the values of H and the various stresses are found as explained in Arts. 87–90. The required section areas of the flanges are found to vary from 95.5 to 99.0 percent of those in the design where H is computed by using the true moments of inertia, the average being 96.8 percent.

This method can be employed with equal facility for different forms of axes, and for ribs with flanges deviating more or less from parallelism. On applying the method to the three-hinged rib in the same bridge, the average difference between the greatest live load stresses and those obtained by the common method is found to be 1.2 percent, while for the dead load stresses it is 0.63 percent, the former method giving the smaller stresses.

ART. 94. RELATION OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.

Economic considerations require that the actual stresses in the structure shall closely equal the computed stresses. In a three-hinged arch the compression of the foundations, inaccuracies due to shop work, and the inaccurate location of the supports cause merely a slight change in the rise of the arch, and hence a small difference in the stresses due to H that may usually be neglected. In a two-hinged arch, however, such discrepancies cause additional stresses of considerable magnitude analogous to temperature stresses, as indicated in Art. 91.

To avoid such stresses, or to secure agreement between the actual conditions of the structure and those assumed in making the design, special arrangements are necessary at some time during its erection. The simplest plan is first to erect the arch with three hinges, and afterwards to make the connection at the crown as for a two-hinged arch. If this connection is made after the bridge is completed and at the standard temperature,

then the dead load stresses are distributed as in a three-hinged arch, while the stresses due to live load and temperature are those of a two-hinged arch. To avoid making the temporary crown hinge and its connections strong enough to transmit the full dead load thrust, the connection may be made directly after the rib or truss is in position and before the floor system is placed. For a description of the closure of the arches in the Niagara and Clifton bridge, see editorial notes in Engineering News, vol. 40, page 72, August 4, 1898.

Comparative designs for the spandrel-braced arch of the railroad bridge over Niagara river show that if the dead load stresses are computed for a three-hinged arch, and the stresses due to live load and temperature for a two-hinged arch, the theoretic weight of the arch trusses is 4.2 percent greater than if dead load stresses are also those of a two-hinged arch. This result is based on the assumption that the lower chords are first brought into contact in closing the arch and then inserting the upper chord member, V_8 (Fig. 126), without stress at the standard temperature after the full dead load is in place. A more favorable plan is to put the crown pin in the upper chord, thus increasing the stresses in the upper chord and reducing those in the lower chord members. In this case the closure is preferably made before the floor system is put in position.

A similar comparison between the two-hinged arch rib of the example in Arts. 77–83 and that of the combination type for the same general dimensions and loading gives a difference in the theoretic weight of the ribs of 4.9 percent in favor of the combination type. This difference may be fully counterbalanced by the extra cost of the temporary crown hinge, but if any uncertainty in the magnitudes of the actual stresses is thereby removed, a small reduction in the allowable unit stresses is justified, thus reducing the weight of the structure.

ART. 95. DEFLECTION.

To find the deflections of a two-hinged arch with open web bracing due to either dead or live loads, it is most convenient to draw two separate displacement diagrams, the first one for the deformations of the members due to the vertical loads and the vertical reactions only, thus treating the truss as a simple one with one end fixed and the other on expansion rollers; and the second one for the deformations due to the horizontal reactions H only. The required deflection for any given panel point is the algebraic sum of its deflections derived from the two diagrams. Since the deflections due to H only are directly proportional to the magnitude of H, the displacement diagram constructed for H equal to unity (Fig. 125 *c*) will answer for all the horizontal reactions caused by the different loadings.

The same diagram, Fig. 125 *c*, can also be used to determine the deflections due to the temperature by combining with it a half truss diagram in the same manner as the lower truss diagram in Fig. 107 (Art. 73) was combined with the upper one. In measuring the deflections it is necessary to construct a scale that shall make the length of the half truss diagram equal to the reduction in half span for the specified fall in temperature.

For a two-hinged spandrel-braced arch of the same general dimensions and specified loading as the Niagara railroad arch, the greatest downward deflection under live load is 2.046 inches and occurs at panel point 5 (Fig. 126), the live load covering approximately the left half of the span. The greatest upward deflection under the specified live load is 0.920 inch and occurs at panel point 3 when the load nearly covers the right half of the span. The greatest range of movement, however, occurs at panel point 4 and is 2.857 inches.

For a three-hinged arch of the same general dimensions and loading the range of movement at panel points 2, 3, 4 and 5 is

less than for the two-hinged arch, but is greater at the other points. The greatest range in this case is at the crown hinge and measures 3.267 inches or about 14 percent greater than for the two-hinged arch. When the live load covers the entire span the deflections at the middle are 1.744 and 2.614 inches for the arches with two and three hinges respectively.

The deflection of a two-hinged arch rib is also preferably found by considering separately the effects of the vertical and of the horizontal forces. For the vertical forces only the deflection at any given point is expressed by

$$\delta = \int M' m' ds / EI, \qquad (1)$$

in which M' is the bending moment in any section due to a load P for which the deflection is desired, m' the bending moment at the same section due to a load unity at the given point where the deflection is to be determined, ds the length of a division of the axis at the middle point of which the moments M' and m' are located, E the modulus of elasticity of the material, and I the moment of inertia of the rib section at the middle of ds.

The horizontal displacement of the right hinge due to this vertical load unity is

$$\delta' = \int m' m ds / EI, \qquad (2)$$

in which m is the bending moment at any section due to a horizontal force unity applied at the right hinge. But δ' also equals the vertical deflection at the given point, due to the horizontal force unity at the hinge. Hence for the horizontal reaction H due to P the vertical deflection is $H\delta'$, and accordingly the total deflection due to P is

$$\Delta = \delta + H\delta' = \int (M' + Hm)\, m' ds / EI = \int M m' ds / EI, \qquad (3)$$

in which M is the bending moment in any section of the arch rib due to the load P.

The integration may be performed graphically by laying off on a horizontal axis the values of ds, erecting the ordinates $Mm'ds/EI$ at their middle points, drawing a curve through the ends of the ordinates and measuring the area inclosed by a planimeter. The result may also be obtained analytically with sufficient precision by summation. The degree of precision depends upon the number of divisions contained in the axis.

For the arch rib of a highway bridge referred to in Art. 92, having a span of 168 feet 9 inches and a rise of 29 feet 6 inches, with 12 panels and a panel live load of 24 kips, the deflections at the panel points of the half span, expressed in inches, are as follows:

1	2	3	4	5	6
+0.2336	+0.5261	+0.7038	+0.7160	+0.6060	+0.5712
−0.2164	−0.4745	−0.6155	−0.6108	−0.4649	−0.4020
+0.0172	+0.0516	+0.0883	+0.1052	+0.1411	+0.1692

The positive values are the greatest downward deflections under the live loading, while the negative values are the greatest upward deflections. Those in the last line are the deflections when the live load covers the whole span. The greatest range of deflection under live load only occurs at panel point 4 and equals 1.3268 inches.

The deflections of a spandrel-braced arch of the same span, rise and loading also mentioned in Art. 92, and with a depth at the crown of 6 feet, are as follows:

1	2	3	4	5	6
+0.1328	+0.2527	+0.3614	+0.4323	+0.4637	+0.5619
−0.0633	−0.1139	−0.1408	−0.1240	−0.0653	−0.0248
+0.0695	+0.1388	+0.2206	+0.3083	+0.3984	+0.5371

These results show that the spandrel-braced arch has a much smaller range of deflection at every point than the arch rib, the greatest range of the former being only 42 per cent of the latter.

On the other hand the arch rib has much smaller deflections throughout under a full live load. It is also noted that the upward deflections are relatively small in the spandrel-braced arch, while they are large in the arch rib. From all these facts it may be concluded that the arch rib is subject to greater vibration under traffic than the spandrel-braced arch.

The deflections of arch ribs with either two or three hinges may also be found conveniently by means of displacement diagrams, provided the solid web plate be replaced by an inelastic open web system.

CHAPTER VII.

ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES.

ART. 96. HISTORICAL NOTES.

When metallic arches with no hinges have their ends bolted to the abutment so that no change in direction can occur, bending moments are developed at the ends. Such arches are stiff and have high stresses due to temperature.

The accompanying table gives a list of bridges in this country containing arches without hinges, the spans stated being measured between centers of bearings. Bridges Nos. 6, 8, 13, and 14 have arch ribs with solid web plates. Bridges 5, 9, 10, 11, and 12 are spandrel-braced arches and can therefore not be considered as arches with fixed ends. Their stresses are probably similar to those of an arch with movable end hinges, the position of which depends upon the deformation of the arch under its loads. Their construction involves some uncertainty between the actual and the computed stresses. In bridge No. 7 the solid web plate extends up to the floor system, thus forming a solid spandrel bracing. Bridge No. 8 has the unique feature of radial posts extending upward from the arch rib to support the floor system. The rise of the arch rib is 20 feet, and the floor projects 8 feet 5 inches beyond the center of the rib bearing at each end of the span.

The arches in bridge No. 4 consist of cast-iron pipes 4 feet in diameter which serve as a part of the Washington aqueduct as well as to support the floor of a highway bridge. The Chestnut street bridge at Philadelphia (No. 6) is the largest cast-

iron bridge in America. Cast iron is used not merely for the arch ribs, but also for the sway and lateral bracing as well as for the ribbed deck plates which support the granite block paving. A view of this bridge may be found in Chap. VIII.

The arch spans 1 and 2 in the table belong to the bridge built by JAMES B. EADS, and which is one of the famous bridges of the world. It became noted on account of its magnitude and cost, the use of chrome steel in its arch ribs, its deep

METALLIC ARCHED BRIDGES WITHOUT HINGES.

SERIAL NUMBER.	SPAN.	CROSSING.	LOCATION.	RAILROAD TRACKS.	HIGHWAY.	DATE OF COMPLETION.
	ft. in.					
1	519 9⅜	Mississippi River	St. Louis, Mo.	2	*	1874
2	501 8⅛	Mississippi River	St. Louis, Mo.	2	*	1874
3	440 0	Pittsburgh Junction R. R.	Oakland, Pittsburgh, Pa.		*	1907
4	200 0	Rock Creek	Pennsylvania Ave., Washington		*	1858
5	200 0	Croton River	New Croton Dam, N. Y.		*	1905
6	185 0	Schuylkill River	Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.		*	1866
7	150 0	Croton River	Near New Croton Dam, N. Y.		*	1905
8	123 0	Valley and Drive	Walden Bridge, Lake Forest, Ill.		*	1895
9	104 3	Muscoot River	Whitehall Corners, N. Y.		*	1905
10	104 3	Cross River	New Katonah, N. Y.		*	1905
11	104 3	Plum Brook (Upper)	Whitehall Corners, N. Y.		*	1905
12	78 3	Kisco River	Near Pines Bridge, N. Y.		*	1905
13	61 6	Norfolk & Western R. R.	Colorado St., Salem, Va.		*	1892
14	33 6¾	Scajaquada Creek	Delaware Park, Buffalo, N. Y.		*	1890

pneumatic foundations, the cantilever method of erecting the superstructure, and the solution of many difficult problems connected with its construction, all of which have exerted an important influence upon the later development of bridge building, and it contains the finest example of the metallic arch with fixed ends. The central arch has a clear span of about 520 feet and a rise of about 47 feet, while the clear span and rise of the adjacent arches is about 502 and 433/4 feet respectively. The spans for this bridge stated in the table are measured to

points midway between the upper and lower chord end pins. The chords of the arches are 12 feet apart and are pin-connected to isosceles bracing (see Fig. 135). The upper deck consists of a paved highway, while the lower one supports a double-track railroad. A full account of the construction and erection of this structure together with the tests of materials and the theory of the ribbed arch without hinges may be found in C. M. WOODWARD'S History of the St. Louis Bridge, 1881; this volume contains forty-seven plates of detail drawings and photographic views.

The Kaiser Wilhelm bridge over the Wupper river between Remscheid and Solingen in Germany, completed in 1897, has the longest span of any arch bridge with fixed ends in Europe, the span of its neutral axis being about 558 feet and its rise about 219 feet. The depth of the arch is 13 feet at the crown and 40 feet at the abutments. To secure agreement between the actual stresses and those computed in making the design, the erection was completed by transforming it from an arch with three hinges to one with two hinges and finally to one without hinges. For illustrated general descriptions of the structure and of the method of erection, see Engineering News, vol. 40, page 139, Sept. 1, 1898, and Engineering Record, vol. 40, page 27, June 10, 1899.

Prob. 93. Consult the references in Chap. VIII to arches without hinges, and compute the ratio of rise to span and of the crown depth to the span.

ART. 97. CONDITIONS OF EQUILIBRIUM.

Let an arch rib with fixed ends have a span l and rise h and be subject to a load P at a distance kl from the left end. Since the ends are fixed the reactions R_1 and R_2 produce moments at the supports as in a beam whose ends are rigidly fastened. Consequently the lines of action of the reactions do not pass through the ends but cut the verticals drawn through those

points either above or below the ends of the span. The left reaction R_1 has the components V_1 and H, and the right reaction

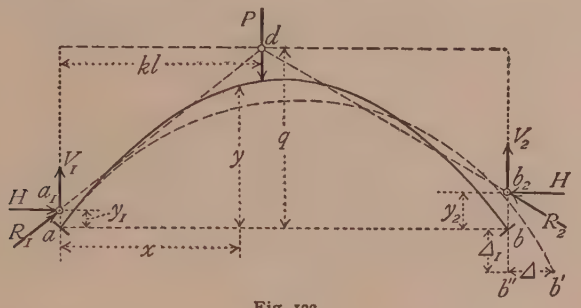


Fig. 132.

R_2 the components V_2 and H. The load P is thus held in equilibrium by the vertical forces V_1 and V_2 and the horizontal forces H and H.

Let y_1 be the height of H above a and y_2 the height of H above b. Then, taking moments about a,

$$Pkl - V_2 l - Hy_2 + Hy_1 = 0 \qquad (1)$$

is the static condition that rotation shall not occur. Also,

$$V_1 + V_2 - P = 0 \qquad (2)$$

is the static condition that upward or downward motion shall not occur. These equations contain five unknown quantities V_1, V_2, H, y_1 and y_2, and hence three additional conditions are required to determine them.

The word 'fixed' means that the tangents to the arch rib at a and b do not alter their direction when the arch is deformed under the action of the load P. This gives a third condition. To develope it, consider an element ds of an arch rib whose ends were originally parallel, but which in consequence of the flexure have become inclined to each other at the angle $d\phi$. The angle $d\phi$ thus measures the change in the direction of the tangents at the two ends of ds. In Fig. 117 it is seen that pq represents

$cd\phi$. But pq also represents the elongation of the outer fiber under the actual bending moment M produced by all the exterior forces; this elongation is $\frac{Mc}{I} \cdot \frac{ds}{E}$. Equating these two values of pq gives the value of $d\phi$, whence

$$\phi = \int_0^l \frac{Mds}{EI}$$

is the total change in the angle between the tangents to the arch at the ends of the span. But if the ends remain fixed, this change must be zero. Accordingly

$$\int_0^l \frac{Mds}{EI} = 0 \qquad (3)$$

is the third condition of equilibrium for the arch with fixed ends.

The two remaining conditions are established from the consideration that the thrust H must be of such intensity and be applied at such heights y_1 and y_2 as to prevent the horizontal and vertical displacements $b'b''$ and bb'' which might be caused by P. By reasoning like that of Art. 76 it is seen that the horizontal displacement Δ may be expressed in terms of the moment M' due to the vertical forces V_1, V_2, and P, or in terms of the moment M'' due to the horizontal thrust H. Thus, y being the bending moment due to a horizontal force unity applied at b, and the two displacements being equal and opposite, there results

$$\int \frac{M'yds}{EI} + \int \frac{M''yds}{EI} = 0. \qquad (4)$$

Again, let a vertical force of unity be applied at b, the vertical displacement Δ_1 caused by P must be equal and opposite to that caused by H. Or, since x is the moment due to this force unity,

$$\int \frac{M'xds}{EI} + \int \frac{M''xds}{EI} = 0. \qquad (5)$$

These equations express the fourth and fifth conditions of equilibrium for the arch with fixed ends.

These five conditions enable the five quantities V_1, V_2, H, y_1, and y_2 to be deduced, and thus all the external forces acting upon the arch rib are known in intensity and position. From these the shears and bending moments in any section may be computed.

Prob. 94. An arch rib of 100 feet span and 20 feet rise has a load P at 25 feet from the left end. If H is equal to $\frac{1}{2}P$, and y_1 and y_2 are -14 and $+6$ feet respectively, find the values of V_1 and V_2.

ART. 98. THE PARABOLIC ARCH RIB.

Let a symmetrical parabolic arch rib with fixed ends have the span l and the rise h; the equation of its axis referred to an origin at the left end is $y = 4h(lx - x^2)/l^2$. To derive the reactions due to a load P situated at the distance kl from the left end, the same simplifications will be made as in Art. 77, namely, that E is constant, $ds = dx \sec i$, $I = I_c \sec i$. Then the equations (3), (4), (5) of the last article become, since $M = M' + M''$,

$$\int_0^{kl} M'dx + \int_{kl}^{l} M'dx + \int_0^{l} M''dx = 0,$$

$$\int_0^{kl} M'ydx + \int_{kl}^{l} M'ydx + \int_0^{l} M''ydx = 0,$$

$$\int_0^{kl} M'xdx + \int_{kl}^{l} M'xdx + \int_0^{l} M''xdx = 0.$$

Here the values of M' on the left and right of the load are

$$M' = V_1 x, \qquad M' = V_1 x - P(x - kl),$$

while the value of M'' is $-H(y - y_1)$ for all sections. Introducing these and replacing y by its value in terms of x, the integration gives three equations whose solution furnishes the values of V_1, H, and y_1. Then from (1) and (2) of Art. 97,

the values of V_2 and y_2 are deduced. The results are as follows:

$$y_1 = \frac{10k-4}{15k}h, \qquad y_2 = \frac{6-10k}{15(1-k)}h, \tag{1}$$

$$V_1 = P(1+2k)(1-k)^2, \qquad V_2 = P(3-2k)k^2, \tag{2}$$

$$H = \frac{15}{4}\cdot\frac{Pl}{h}(1-k)^2k^2, \tag{3}$$

from which numerical values may be computed for any given k.

When y_1 and y_2 have been computed R_1 and R_2 may be found graphically, as also V_1, V_2, and H, provided that the point d, where the lines of action of R_1 and R_2 intersect that of P is known. Here, as in Art. 77, the locus of d is called the reaction locus and it is fully determined by the ordinate q in Fig. 132. From similar triangles,

$$\frac{q-y_1}{kl} = \frac{V_1}{H}, \qquad \text{whence} \quad q = \frac{6}{5}h, \tag{4}$$

and hence the reaction locus is a horizontal straight line drawn at a height $0.2\,h$ above the crown of the arch.

The ordinates q, y_1, and y_2 completely determine the rectilinear sides of the special equilibrium polygon for a single concentrated load P. The line a_1d represents the line of action of the left reaction R_1 whose magnitude is given in the

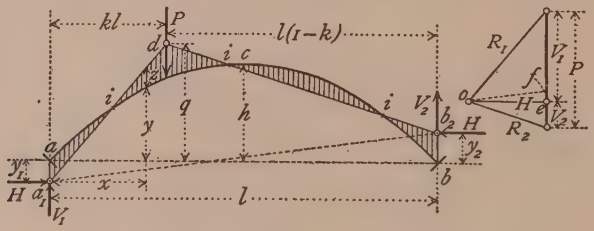


Fig. 133.

force polygon at the right in Fig. 133. If r_1 be the length of the perpendicular from the center of the left support to the line a_1d, the moment at that support is $M_1 = R_1r_1$. If R_1 be

resolved into its components V_1 and H, the lever arm of V_1 is zero and that of H is y_1, hence $M_1 = Hy_1$. Similarly, the moment at the right support is $M_2 = Hy_2$. In Fig. 133, k equals 0.3 and from equations (1), $y_1 = -0.222\,h$ and $y_2 = +0.286\,h$. The moments M_1 and M_2 have the same signs as the corresponding ordinates since H is positive. The formulas (1) show that M_1 is zero when k equals 0.4 and that M_2 is zero when k equals 0.6. The closing line of the moment diagram is the axis of the arch and if the ordinates z lie above the parabola the bending moment $M = Hz$ is positive, and when they lie below it M is negative. There are three points of inflection i where the moment changes sign on passing through zero. Fig. 132 shows that it is possible to have four points of inflection for a single load.

The reactions V_1 for any number of loads have the same line of action as that of their resultant whose magnitude equals the sum of the individual reactions V_1. The same statement applies to V_2. Because the reactions H have different points of application the line of action of their resultant is found by multiplying each H by the corresponding y_1 or y_2 and dividing the sum of the products by the magnitude of the resultant.

Equations (2) show that the values of V_1 and V_2 are not equal to the corresponding reactions for a simple beam of the same span as was the case with the three-hinged and the two-hinged arches. The difference is given in Fig. 133 by cf on the load line, the ray of being drawn parallel to the line a_1b_2. Its value is $P(k - 3k^2 + 2k^3) = Pk(1 - k)(1 - 2k)$, or, expressed in terms of M_1 and M_2 at the supports, it is

$$(M_2 - M_1)/l = -H(y_1 - y_2)/l.$$

It may aid the student to imagine that the arch has a rigid projection or arm extending from a to a_1 at the extremity of which the reaction is applied. A part of the abutment or

pier acts as such an arm. The line bb_2 may be regarded as a similar arm.

Prob. 95. Compute the horizontal and vertical components of the reactions for a panel load of 1 kip at each panel point of an arch rib with fixed ends which has the same dimensions as the two-hinged arch in Art. 77. Compare the corresponding reactions of the two arches graphically.

ART. 99. POSITION OF THE LIVE LOAD.

Equation (4) in the preceding article shows that the locus of the point of intersection d of the reactions and the load in Fig. 133 is a straight line parallel to ab. The reaction locus thus obtained is, however, not sufficient to determine the directions of the reactions for any load. The envelope of the lines of action of the reactions consists of two hyperbolas which are tangent to each other at a point distant one-third of the rise

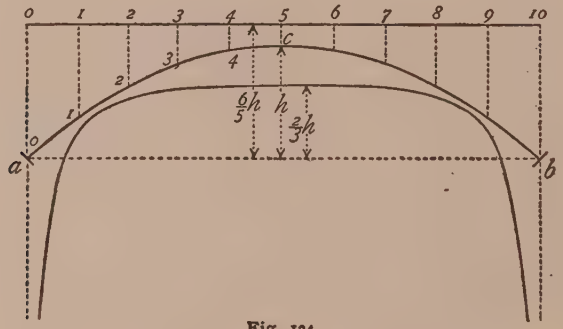


Fig. 134.

below the crown. The verticals through the supports are asymptotes to the curve. The other asymptote of the left-hand hyperbola intersects these verticals at distances of $\frac{1}{1}\frac{4}{5}h$ and $\frac{2}{3}h$ above a and b respectively, and similarly the other asymptote of the right-hand hyperbola may be drawn by exchanging these

measurements. Knowing the asymptotes and one point on the curve, other points may be located by means of the property of the hyperbola that on any line drawn to cut the curve the intercepts between the curve and its asymptotes are equal. The construction may be checked by observing whether each hyperbola is symmetrical with respect to its axis which bisects the angle between the asymptotes.

If desired, the hyperbolas may also be constructed by means of their tangents which consist of the lines of action of the reactions for the load P. For this purpose the values of y_1 and y_2 are computed by formulas (1) in the preceding article.

To find the point of division of the loads which produce the greatest positive and negative bending moments at a given section of the arch rib, a line is drawn through the center of moments tangent to the curve; its intersection with the reaction locus gives the required point. When two such tangents can be drawn there are two points of division. As the envelope curve takes the place of the end hinges the method of determining the position of the live load causing the greatest moments and shears is in all other respects exactly like that for two-hinged arch ribs, and therefore no additional example is needed.

Prob. 96. A parabolic arch rib has a span of 180 feet and a rise of 30 feet. The floor system is divided into 12 equal panels. Find the live loading which produces the greatest positive and negative moments and shears in sections 1 to 6.

ART. 100. DETERMINATION OF STRESSES.

After the position of the load is found which causes the greatest positive or negative moment, the moment itself is most conveniently determined by computation. A table of reactions should be prepared similar to the one in Art. 77 with additional

columns for y_1, $Hy_1 = M_1$, y_2 and $Hy_2 = M_2$. The bending moment at any section is

$$M = M_1 + V_1 x - Hy - \Sigma P(x - kl).$$

After V_1, V_2 and H are computed for a load of unity at each panel point, the thrust is found by means of a diagram and table like those given in Art. 79, and the shear is found at the different sections in the manner explained in Art. 83.

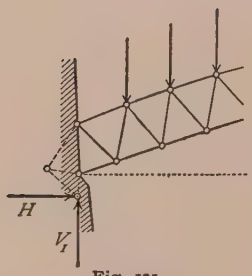


Fig. 135.

When the arch rib has open web bracing the dead load stresses may be obtained graphically by a stress diagram, it being necessary however to introduce an auxiliary truss composed of one or two triangles to connect the end of the trussed arch with the point of application of the horizontal reaction as illustrated in Fig. 135.

Prob. 97. Compute the greatest positive and negative moments and shears in sections 5 and 10 of the arch in Prob. 95.

ART. 101. RIB SHORTENING.

The effect of the thrust along the axis of the arch is similar to that for the two-hinged arch (see Art. 80) but since the ends are fixed the horizontal reactions are applied some distance above the line *ab* in Fig. 136. Rigid arms may be imagined as

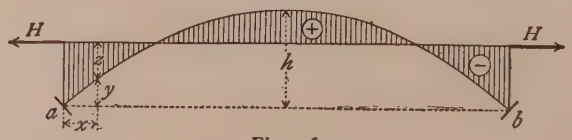


Fig. 136.

connecting the rib with the points of application of H. Since there are no other external forces their lines of action must co-

incide and consequently $y_1 = y_2$. On applying this condition to equation (3) of Art. 97, it becomes,

$$\int_0^l (y - y_1)\, dx = 0, \quad \text{or} \quad y_1 = y_2 = \tfrac{2}{3} h, \tag{1}$$

and hence the moment M'' is $Hz = -H(y - \frac{2}{3} h)$.

To find the value of H due to the rib shortening it may be noted that the last term in equation (4) of Art. 97 gives the horizontal displacement due to H, and that, as in Art. 80, sl/E is the equal displacement due to the thrust along the axis. Hence

$$-H \int_0^l \frac{(y - \frac{2}{3} h)\, y dx}{E I_c} = \frac{sl}{E},$$

the integration of which gives

$$H = -45\, s I_c / 4 h^2, \tag{2}$$

which is the horizontal thrust due to rib shortening.

This formula is applied in the same manner as that illustrated by the example in Art. 80 for the two-hinged arch. On comparison it is seen that the value of H for an arch with fixed ends is six times as great as for one with two hinges. Further, the largest ordinate z for positive moments is one-third as great, and hence the greatest positive moment is twice as great in arches with fixed ends as in those with hinged ends. At the fixed ends where the maximum moments are negative the bending moment due to rib shortening is four times as great as that at the crown for two-hinged arches.

When the effect of the axial thrust upon the rib shortening is also included, in a similar manner to that shown in Art. 80, the value of the horizontal reaction is found to be

$$H_2 = -H_1 / \left(1 + \frac{4}{45} \frac{h^2}{r^2}\right), \tag{3}$$

in which H_1 is the horizontal thrust derived by the flexure theory, for any loading for which the thrust due to rib shortening is desired.

ART. 102. TEMPERATURE STRESSES.

Since changes in temperature develop equal and opposite reactions H their lines of action must coincide and be above the axis ab in Fig. 136 at a distance of two-thirds of the rise of the arch for the same reasons as those given in the preceding article. For a fall of t degress in temperature the axis would be shortened by an amount equal to ϵtl (see Art. 81) provided one end were free to move. Substituting the values of $M'' = -H(y - \frac{2}{3}h)$, $ds = dx \sec i$, and $I = I_c \sec i$, as before, the last term in equation (4) of Art. 94 is equal to ϵtl, or

$$-H\int_0^l (y - \tfrac{2}{3}h)ydx = EI_c\,\epsilon tl,$$

and after integrating and reducing, there is found for a fall in temperature and a rise in temperature respectively,

$$H = -45\,EI_c\,\epsilon t/4h^2 \text{ and } H = +45\,EI_c\,\epsilon t/4h^2. \qquad (1)$$

For falling temperature the bending moments have the opposite signs from those of the ordinates z, as illustrated in Fig. 136, while for rising temperature they have the same sign.

When it is desired to include the effect of the axial thrust developed by any temperature change, the value of H in (1) must be divided by

$$\left(1 + \frac{45}{4}\frac{r^2}{h^2}\right).$$

The above values of H bear the same relation to its values for an arch rib with two hinges as was found in the preceding article to exist between the corresponding thrusts H due to the shortening of the rib axis; that is, a given change in temperature causes six times as great a horizontal reaction in an arch rib with fixed ends as in one with hinged ends. The moment at the crown is twice as great while that at the fixed ends is four times as great as at the crown of the rib with two hinges.

The stresses due to temperature in an arch rib with either

solid or open webbing may be found by the methods already given for the two-hinged arch.

Prob. 98. The central arch rib of the St. Louis bridge has a span of 519.233 feet and a rise of 47.31 feet. The chords at the center have a section area of 67 square inches and are 12 feet apart. The coefficient of expansion for a change of 80 degrees Fahrenheit was taken at 0.000527 and the coefficient of elasticity of the steel tubes composing the chords was 27 000 000 pounds per square inch. The thrust at the piers was found to be 204.9 tons and the moment -6747 tons-feet. What would be the values of the thrust and moment if the arch were parabolic with the same rise and with its moment of inertia varying as that assumed in deducing the preceding formula?

ART. 103. CONCLUDING REMARKS.

The theory of the three-hinged arch, presented in Chap. V, is in all respects more exact and satisfactory, than that of the arch with two hinges or the arch with fixed ends. This is the case because the introduction of the hinge at the crown renders the reactions statically determinate. Thus, whatever be the loading, the reactions due to those loads are found without any assumptions derived from the theory of elasticity, and the resulting stresses are as closely exact as in the case of a simple beam or truss.

It is generally supposed that a three-hinged arch is not subject to stresses due to changes in temperature. In strictness, however, such stresses will occur, for a fall in temperature causes a decrease in the rise of the crown, and, as the span does not change, the horizontal thrust will be increased. Likewise a rise in temperature will decrease the horizontal thrust. These changes in the reactions will modify the existing stresses to a slight extent particularly in arch ribs of shallow depth.

For the two-hinged and fixed-ended arch ribs marked stresses due to changes in temperature occur, those for the latter being at certain places from two to four times as great as those for the former, and both far exceeding those that occur in the three-hinged structure. In respect to temperature stresses, then, the three-hinged arch takes the first rank while the arch with fixed ends has the least advantage.

In regard to stiffness the reverse is the case, for the restraint of fixed ends lessens the deformation that would otherwise occur. Both under live load and under changes of temperature the arch with fixed ends is subject to less deflection than the two-hinged arch, while the latter is also materially stiffer than the arch with three hinges. Hence it is that while the three-hinged structure may be suitable for a highway bridge of light traffic, it may fail to give satisfaction if used for a railroad bridge of long span under heavy traffic.

Both the two-hinged and fixed-ended arches are statically indeterminate structures, that is, the reactions and stresses can only be determined by taking into account the deformation of the material, and this is always supposed to occur within the limit of elasticity. Hence the common theory of the arch rib is subject to all the imperfections of the theory of continuous structures. Many of the objections against continuous bridges, stated in Art. 12, apply with equal force to these two forms of arches; in particular the erection demands the most careful workmanship, and yielding supports will cause great changes in stresses. Further, if loads should ever be applied which cause the stresses to exceed the elastic limit of the material, the entire theory fails and it is impossible to predict the degree of security of the structure.

Undoubtedly many more arched bridges will be built in the future than in the past, but in view of the arguments here set forth it is thought that the main development should be along

the line of the three-hinged structure. The study of the best proportions, and of the most advantageous method of combining arch ribs and spandrel bracing is yet in its infancy, but through this it may be possible to render the three-hinged arch more advantageous in regard to stiffness and to readily apply to cases where the two-hinged form is now used. Only in instances where abutments of solid rock are at hand and where the traffic is very heavy can the use of the statically indeterminate forms be regarded as entirely legitimate in theory and satisfactory in practice.

CHAPTER VIII.

REFERENCES TO ENGINEERING LITERATURE.

ART. 104. EXPLANATORY NOTE.

The limits set for this part of the text-book do not allow the treatment of details of design and construction, and which differ in some respects from those of simple trusses to which Part III is devoted. Accordingly, a large number of selected references to engineering periodicals and the transactions of engineering societies are given in the following articles, where the engineer or the student may find descriptions and illustrations of such details. No attempt is made to refer to all the engineering periodicals published in this country, nor to include every reference that may be found in the periodicals selected. Where two or more references are given for any bridge or roof they are placed approximately in the order of their importance. For convenience, the spans in each group are arranged in numerical order beginning with the largest one. It will be observed that the titles of the articles in this chapter correspond with those of the preceding chapters.

It is important for the student to form the habit of consulting engineering publications in some systematic manner, to study the essential features of various structures, and to compare the details used by different designers for the same class of roof or bridge trusses. To make this material readily available when needed it is desirable to index articles when published by placing the references on separate slips of paper and then arranging them according to a suitable classification.

FIG. 137. Canadian Pacific Railway Bridge over St. Lawrence River at Lachine, near Montreal, 1887. (Art. 12.)

ART. 105. DRAW BRIDGES.

TRUSS SWING BRIDGES. — SPANS OVER 400 FEET.

Interstate Bridge at East Omaha, Neb.; over Mississippi River; Omaha Bridge and Terminal Ry.; span, 520 ft. — Eng. News, v. 30, p. 448, Dec. 7, 1893. Span, 519 ft. $4\frac{1}{8}$ in. — Eng.

FIG. 138. Swing Bridge over St. Louis Bay at Duluth, Minn., 1897.

Rec., v. 47, p. 98, Jan. 24, 1903; Eng. News, v. 49, p. 85, Jan. 22, 1903; R. R. Gaz., v. 35, p. 62, Jan. 23, 1903; v. 38, p. 156, Feb. 24, 1905.

New London, Conn.; over Thames River; New York, Providence, and Boston R. R.; span, 497 ft. 7 in. — Thames River Bridge, by Alfred P. Boller, 1890.

Arlington, Staten Island; over Arthur Kill; Baltimore and Ohio R. R.; span, 496 ft. 6 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 20, p. 399, June 22, 1888.

Duluth, Minn.; over St. Louis Bay; span, 485 ft. $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 587, June 23, 1900; R. R. Gaz., v. 29, p. 180, Mar. 12, 1897; Eng. Rec., v. 36, p. 202, Aug. 7, 1897.

Chicago, Ill.; over Main Drainage Canal; Chicago, Madison,

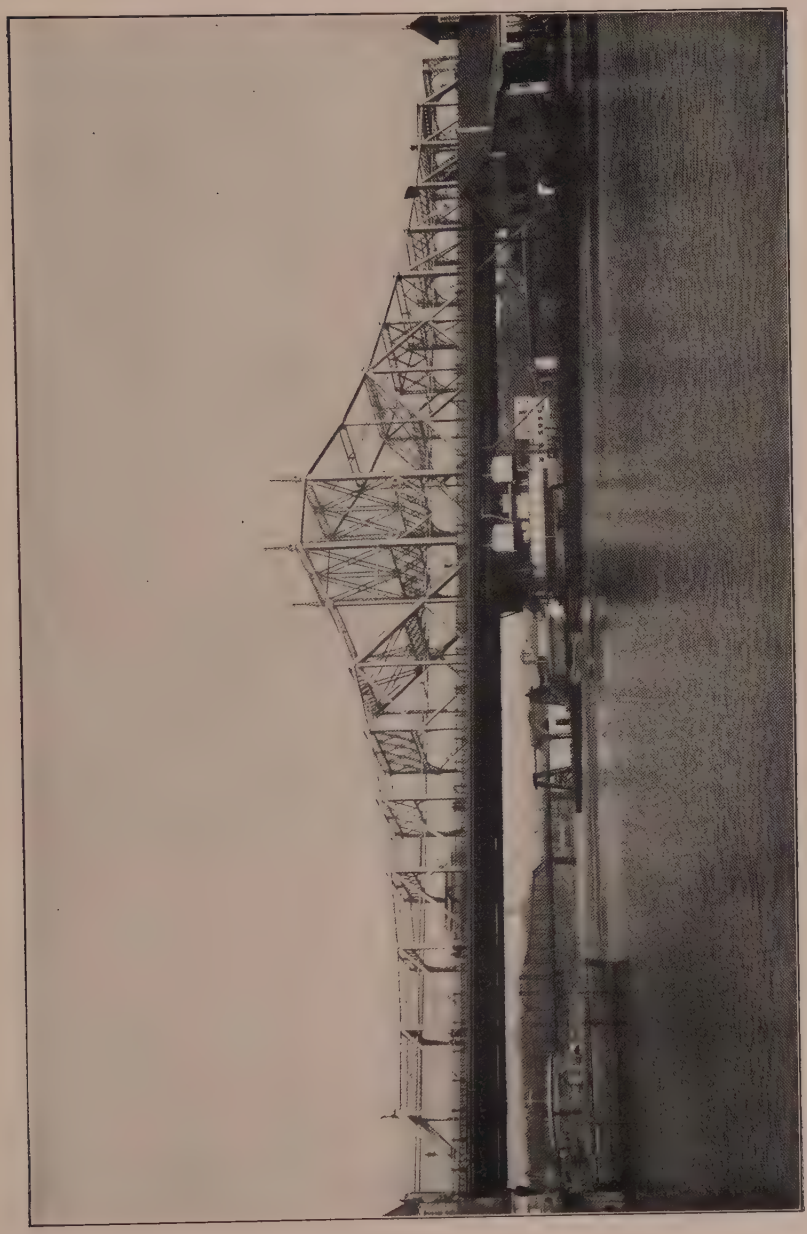


FIG. 139. Macombs Dam Swing Bridge over the Harlem River at 155th St., New York, 1895.

and Northern Ry.; span, 474 ft. $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. — Eng. News, v. 38, p. 363, Dec. 2, 1897, Eng. Rec., v. 37, p. 339, Mar. 19, 1898.

Perth Amboy, N. J.; over Raritan Bay; New York and Long Branch R. R.; span, 468 ft. $11\frac{1}{2}$ in.— Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 7, p. 346, Nov.–Dec., 1878.

Gilbertsville, Ky.; over Tennessee River; Illinois Central R. R.; span, 450 ft. 3 in.; by H. W. Parkhurst. — R. R. Gaz., v. 39, p. 31, July 14, 1905.

Middletown, Conn.; over Connecticut River; span, 447 ft.; by H. G. Tyrrell. — R. R. Gaz., v. 33, p. 889, Dec. 27, 1901.

Winona, Minn.; over Mississippi River; Green Bay, Winona, and St. Paul R. R.; Chicago, Burlington, and Northern R. R.; Winona and Southwestern Ry.; span, 440 ft. — Eng. News, v. 26, p. 370, Oct. 17, 1891.

Newport, Minn.; over Mississippi River; South St. Paul Belt Ry.; span, 438 ft. $10\frac{7}{8}$ in. — Eng. Rec. v. 44, p. 515, Nov. 30, 1901.

Davenport, Ia.; over Mississippi River; Davenport, Rock Island, and Northwestern Ry.; span, 438 ft. — Eng. News, v. 43, p. 26, Jan. 11, 1900.

Florence, Ala.; over Tennessee River; Memphis and Charleston R. R.; span, 412 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 23, p. 211, Feb. 28, 1891.

SPANS FROM 300 TO 400 FEET.

Johnsonville, Tenn.; over Tennessee River; Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Ry.; span, 396 ft. $11\frac{5}{8}$ in.— Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 33, p. 171, Mar., 1895.

Sault de Ste. Marie, Mich.; over Ship Canal; Canadian Pacific Ry.; Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie and Atlantic Ry.; Duluth, South Shore, and Atlantic R. R.; span, about 396 ft. — Eng. Rec. v. 21, p. 246, Mar. 22, 1890.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem River; New York Central

and Hudson River R. R.; span, 389 ft. — Eng. News, v. 30, p. 167, Aug. 31, 1893; R. R. Gaz., v. 25, p. 602, Aug. 11, 1893; Eng. News, v. 35, p. 293, Apr. 30, 1896; R. R. Gaz., v. 28, p. 122, Feb. 21, 1896; Eng. News, v. 29, p. 559, June 15, 1893; Eng. Rec., v. 33, pp. 133, 184, 221, Jan. 25, Feb. 15 and 19, 1896.

New Westminster, B. C.; over Fraser River; Railroad and Highway, double deck; span, 380 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, pp. 544 and 616, Apr. 30 and May 14, 1904.

Rock Island, Ill.; over Mississippi River; Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Ry. on upper deck; highway on lower deck;

R. R. Gaz.

FIG. 140. New York, Chicago, and St. Louis Ry. Swing Bridge at Lorain, O.

span, 365 ft. 7 in. — Eng. News, v. 36, p. 406, Dec. 17, 1896; by Ralph Modjeski, Jour. W. Soc. Engrs., v. 2, p. 135, April, 1897; Eng. Rec. v. 37, p. 384, Apr. 2, 1898.

Van Buren, Ark.; over Arkansas River; St. Louis and San Francisco Ry.; span, 366 ft.; by C. D. Purdon. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 20, p. 151, May, 1889.

Lorain, O.; over Black River, New York, Chicago, and St.

FIG. 141. Pennsylvania Railroad Swing Bridge over the Delaware River near Philadelphia, 1896.

Louis Ry.; span, 341 ft. 4 in. — Eng. News, v. 52, p. 256, Sept. 22, 1904.

Philadelphia, Pa.; over Delaware River; Pennsylvania R. R.; span, 330 ft. — Proc. Engrs. Club Phila., v. 14, p. 154, July–Sept., 1867; Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 594, Nov. 25, 1899.

Chicago, Ill.; over Main Drainage Canal; Chicago and Western Indiana R. R.; span, 310 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ in. — Eng. News, v. 46, p. 171, Sept. 12, 1901.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem River; Willis Avenue; span, 304 ft. — Eng. Rec. v. 42, p. 460, Nov. 17, 1900.

Alexandria, La.; over Red River; Shreveport and Red River Valley R. R.; span, 300 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 33, p. 653, Sept. 20, 1901.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem River; Third Avenue; span, 300 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 25, p. 684, Sept. 15, 1893; Eng. News, v. 36, p. 290, Nov. 5, 1896.

SPANS FROM 200 TO 300 FEET.

Shreveport, La.; over Red River; St. Louis Southwestern Ry.; span, 296 ft. 9 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 38, p. 703, June 16, 1905.

New York, N. Y.; over Spuyten Duyvil Creek; New York Central and Hudson River R. R.; span, 286 ft. 3 in. — Eng. News, v. 43, p. 397, June 14, 1900.

Norfolk, Va.; over Elizabeth River; Tidewater Ry.; span, 280 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 54, p. 147, Aug. 11 1906.

Havre de Grace, Md.; over Susquehanna River; Pennsylvania R. R.; span, 277 ft. 2 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 53, p. 526, Apr. 28, 1906.

Albany, N. Y.; over Hudson River; New York Central and Hudson River R. R.; span, 269 ft. 10 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 498, Oct. 28, 1899.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem Ship Canal; Kingsbridge

Road; span, 268 ft. 7 in. — Eng. News, v. 38, p. 226, Oct. 7, 1897; Eng. Rec., v. 54, p. 245, Sept. 1, 1906.

Quincy, Mass.; over Weymouth Fore River; Highway; span about 264 ft. — Eng. News, v. 50, p. 456, Nov. 19, 1903.

South Chicago, Ill.; over Calumet River; Baltimore and Ohio R. R.; span, about 255 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 636, Nov. 26, 1904.

South Chicago, Ill.; over Calumet River; Chicago, Lake Shore, and Eastern Ry.; span, 246 ft. 6 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 29, p. 323, May 7, 1897.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem River; Second Ave.; span, 244 ft. 6 in. — Eng. News, v. 16, p. 41, and inset opp. p. 56, July 17, 24, 1886.

Boston and Charlestown, Mass., over Charles River; Boston Elevated Ry. and Highway; span, 237 ft. — Eng. News, v. 45, p. 61, Jan. 24, 1901; Eng. Rec., v. 43, p. 122, Feb. 9, 1901.

St. Joseph, Mich.; over St. Joseph River; Pere Marquette Ry.; span, 231 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 37, p. 181, July 22, 1904.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Kinnickinnic River; Chicago and Northwestern Ry.; span 230 ft. 3 in., by F. H. Bainbridge. — Jour. W. Soc. Engrs., v. 5, p. 127, April, 1900, Eng. News, v. 46, p. 84, Aug. 8, 1901.

Mission Station, B. C.; over Fraser River; Canadian Pacific Ry.; span 227 ft.; by H. J. Cambie. — R. R. Gaz., v. 24, p. 873, Nov. 25, 1892.

Nassau, Ont.; over Trent Valley Canal; Grand Trunk Ry.; span, 217 ft. 6 in.; by R. B. Woodworth. — Eng. News, v. 39, p. 417, June 30, 1898.

Brooklyn, N. Y.; over Newtown Creek; Greenpoint Ave.; span, 203 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 39, p. 589, May 27, 1899.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Menominee River; Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Ry.; span, 203 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 36, p. 174, Mar. 11, 1904; Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 135, July 30, 1904.

FIG. 142. Charlestown Simple Swing Bridge over the Charles River at Boston, 1899. (Art. 24.)

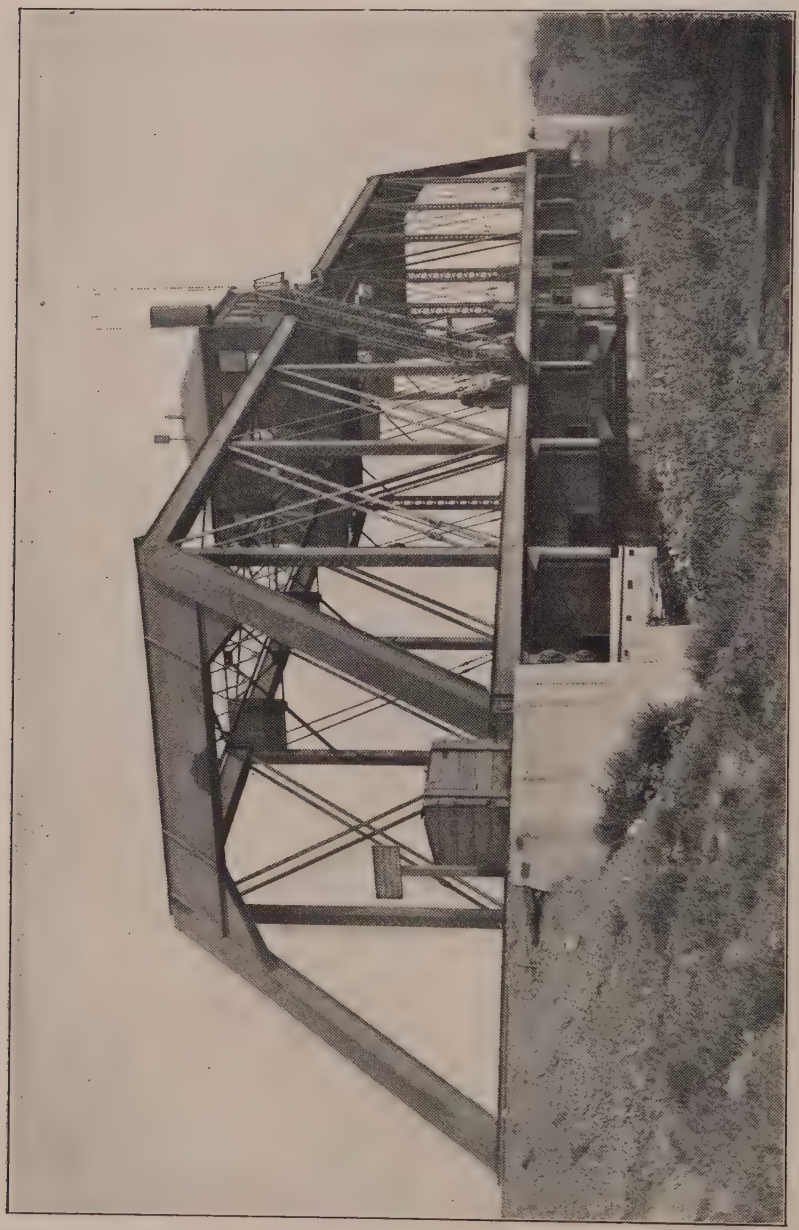


FIG. 143. Double-track Simple Swing Bridge of Erie Railroad over Grand Calumet River at Hammond, Ind., 1905.

FIG. 144. Middle Panel of Simple Swing Bridge at Hammond, Ind. (Art. 24.)

Newburyport, Mass.; over Merrimac River; Highway; span, 202 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, pp. 218, 726, Aug. 20, Dec. 17, 1904.

SPANS BELOW 200 FEET.

Chicago, Ill.; over South Branch of Chicago River; Madison St.; span, about 197 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 24, p. 189, Mar. 11, 1892.

Pelot's Point, Vt.; over Lake Champlain; Rutland Canadian Ry.; span, about 196 ft.; by John W. Burke. — Eng. News, v. 49, p. 46, Jan. 15, 1903.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; Chicago and Northwestern Ry.; span, 191 ft.; by Wm. H. Finley. — Jour. W. Soc. Engrs., v. 4, p. 51, Feb., 1899.

City Island, N. Y.; over Pelham Bay; Highway; span, about 168 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 732, June 11, 1904.

Cleveland, O.; over Cuyahoga River; Columbus St.; span, 139 ft. 6 in. — Eng. News, v. 34, p. 82, Aug. 8, 1895.

Mantoloking, N. J.; over Barnegat Bay; Highway; span, about 128 ft.; by Franklin Van Winkle. — Eng. News, v. 48, p. 444, Nov. 27, 1902.

Chicago, Ill.; over South Branch, Chicago River; Temporary Highway Bridge; span, about 96 ft.; Eng. News, v. 54, p. 698, Dec. 28, 1905.

PLATE GIRDER SWING BRIDGES.

Between Washington, D. C., and Chesapeake Beach; over Patuxent River; Washington and Chesapeake Beach Ry.; span, 180 ft. 4 in.— Eng. News, v. 32, p. 65, July 26, 1894.

New York, N. Y., over Bronx River; New York, New Haven, and Hartford R. R.; span, 174 ft. $7\frac{1}{4}$ in. — Eng. News, v. 33, p. 2, Jan. 3, 1895.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; Chicago,

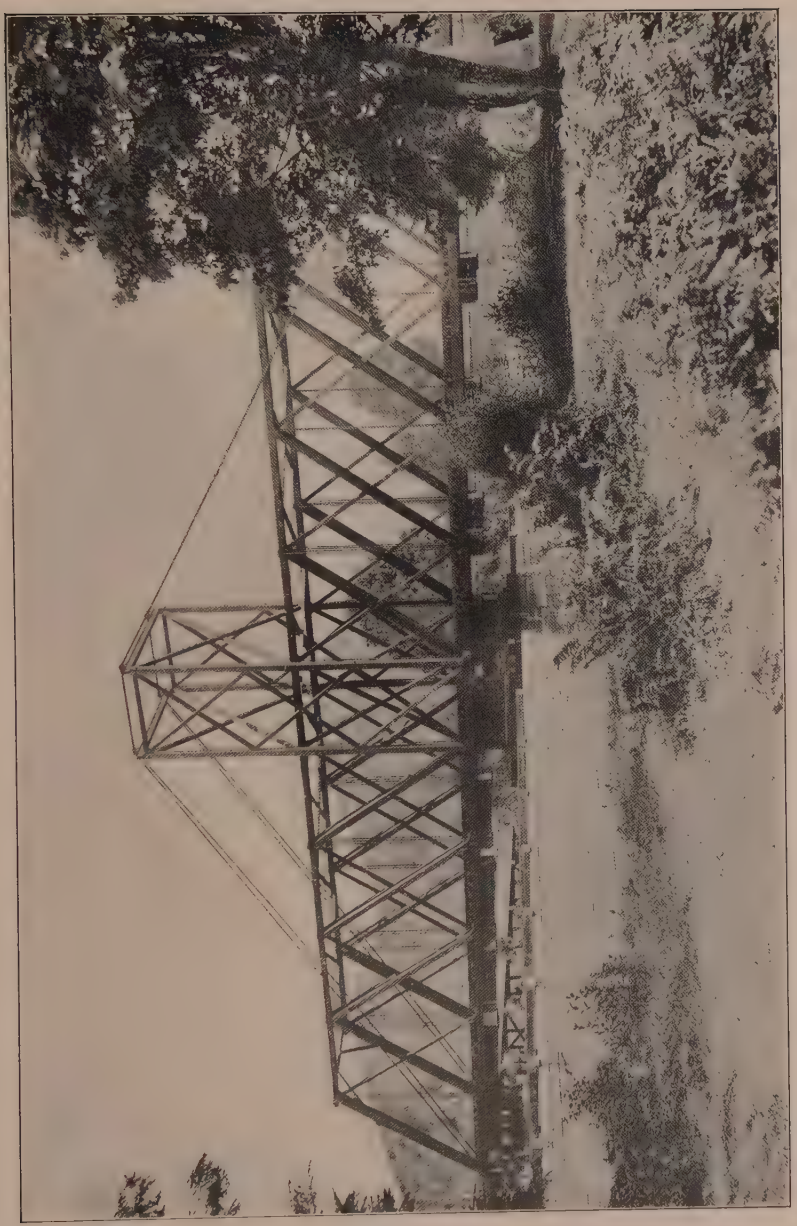


FIG. 145. Wooden Swing Bridge of Puget Sound Electric Railway at Duwamish, Wash. Span, 200 feet.

Milwaukee, and St. Paul Ry.; span, about 173 ft. — Eng. News, v. 43, p. 255, Apr. 19, 1900.

Riverdale, Ill.; over Little Calumet River; Illinois Central R. R.; span, 171 ft. 4 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 44, p. 617, Dec. 28, 1901.

Over Passaic River; New York and Greenwood Lake R. R.; span, 146 ft. $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 611, June 30, 1900.

Near Norfolk, Va.; over Dismal Swamp Canal; Norfolk and Western R. R.; span, 118 ft. — Eng. News, v. 28, p. 417, Nov. 3, 1892.

North of Weehawken; over Overpeck Creek; New York Central and Hudson River R. R. (West Shore); span, 101 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 33, p. 179, Mar. 15, 1901.

Philadelphia, Pa.; over Frankford Creek; Highway; span, 95 ft. 8 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 28, p. 88, Feb. 7, 1896.

New Hamburg, N.Y.; over Wappinger Creek; New York Central and Hudson River R. R.; span, 77 ft. $5\frac{1}{4}$ in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 33, p. 179, Mar. 15, 1901.

RETRACTILE DRAW BRIDGES.

Brooklyn, N.Y.; over Wallabout Canal; Washington Ave.; clear span, 44 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 30, p. 268, Sept. 22, 1894.

New York, N.Y.; over Bronx River; Westchester Ave.; clear span, 40 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 46, p. 79, July 26, 1902.

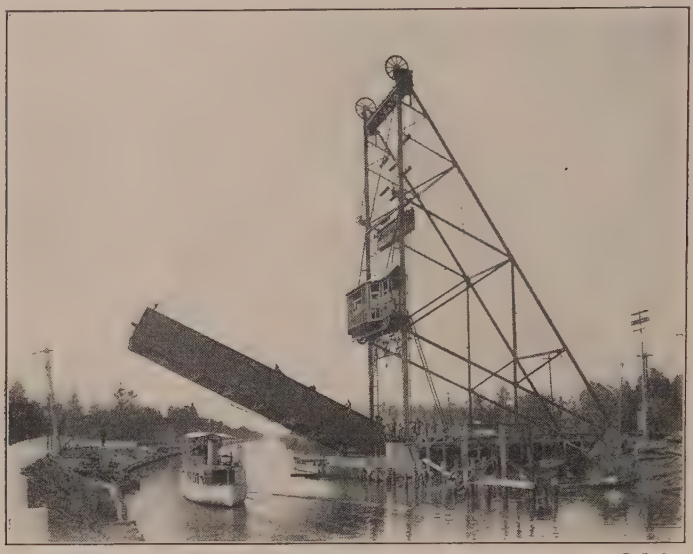
HINGED LIFT BRIDGES WITH ROLLING COUNTERWEIGHTS.

Buffalo, N.Y.; over Buffalo River; Michigan St.; span, 153 ft. — Eng. News, v. 38, p. 125, Aug. 19, 1897; Eng. Rec., v. 36, p. 246, Aug. 21, 1897.

Chicago, Ill.; over West Fork of South Branch, Chicago River; Chicago Terminal Transfer R. R.; span, about 65 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 31, p. 382, June 2, 1899.

FIG. 146. Double Retractile Draw Bridge over Fort Point Channel, Summer St., Boston, 1899. (Art. 25.)

Brooklyn, N. Y.; over Coney Island Creek; Harway Ave.; span, 52 ft., $9\frac{3}{16}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 562, Apr. 30, 1904.



R. R. Gaz.

FIG. 147. Hinged Lift Bridge over New Basin Canal, New Orleans, La., New Orleans Terminal R. R., 1905. (Art. 26.)

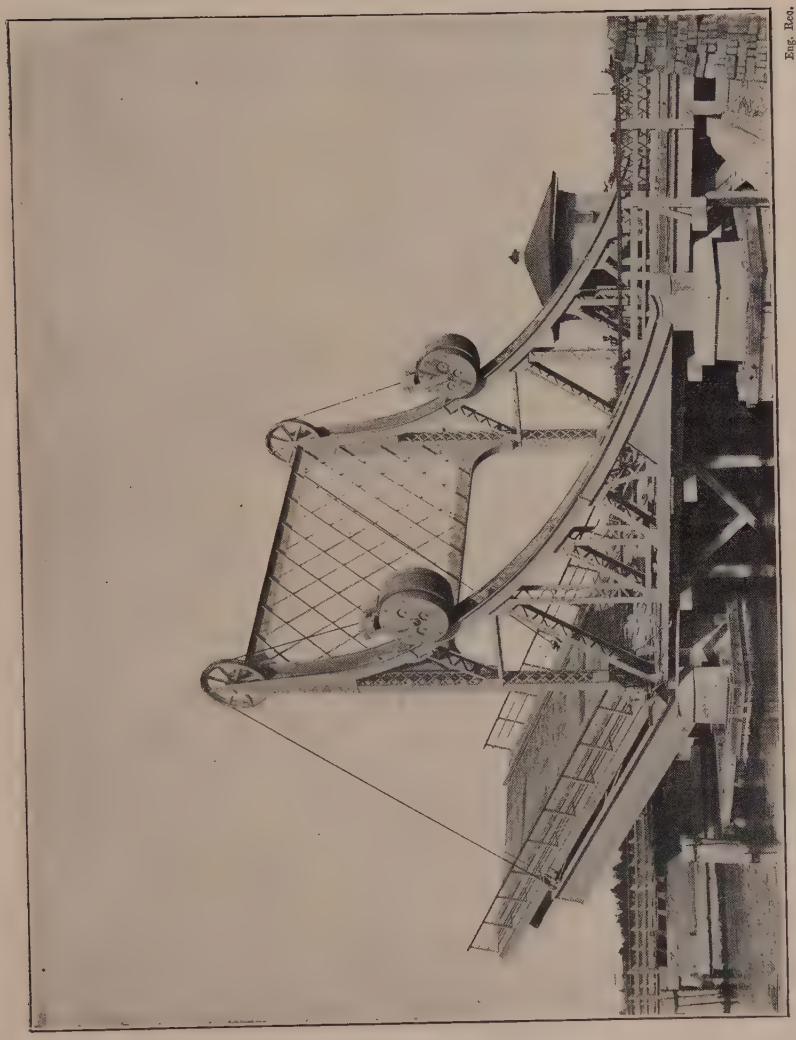
Hackensack Meadows, N. J.; over Berry's Creek; Erie R. R.; span, 32 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 28, p. 819, Nov. 27, 1896.

TRUNNION BASCULE BRIDGES.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; Northwestern Ave.; span, 205 ft. 7 in. — Eng. News, v. 53, p. 64, Jan. 19, 1905.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; West Division St.; span, 172 ft. 8 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 215, Aug. 20, 1904.

Chicago, Ill.; over West Fork, South Branch, Chicago River; Ashland Ave.; span, 168 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 434, Oct. 10, 1903; Eng. News, v. 49, p. 16, Jan. 1, 1903.



Eng. Rec.

FIG. 148. Hinged Lift Bridge over Coney Island Creek, Harway Ave., Brooklyn, 1898. (Art. 26.)

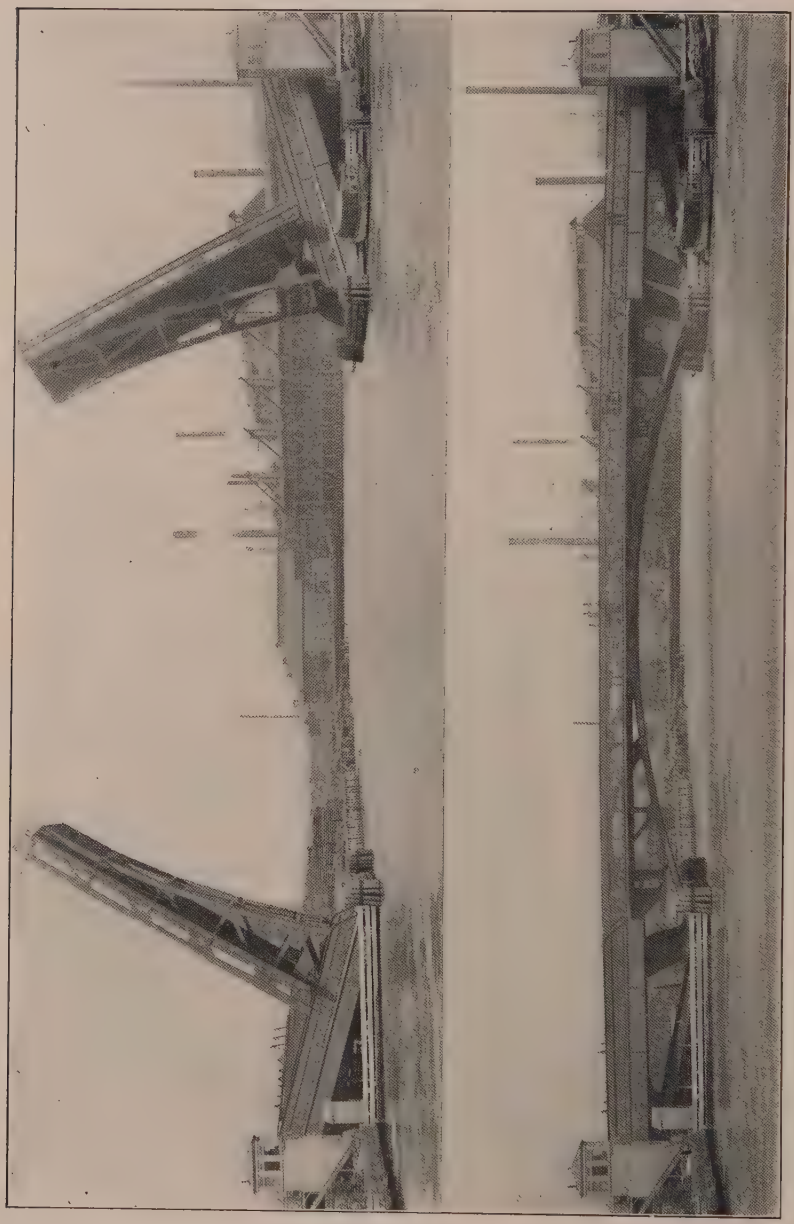


FIG. 149. Page Trunnion Bascule Bridge over West Fork of South Branch, Chicago River, Ashland Ave., Chicago, 1902.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Milwaukee River; Broadway; span, 128 ft. 2 in.; by John Geist. — Eng. News, v. 52, p. 26, July 14, 1904.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; Clybourn Place; span, 128 ft. — Eng. News, v. 45, pp. 56, 75, Jan. 17, 31, 1901; R. R. Gaz., v. 34, p. 550, July 11, 1902.

Washington, D. C.; over Anacostia River; Eleventh St.; span, 118 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 52, p. 271, Sept. 2, 1905.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Milwaukee River; Grand Ave.; span, 116 ft. 10 in. — Eng. News, v. 48, p. 19, July 3, 1903; Eng. Rec., v. 46, p. 38, July 12, 1903.

San Francisco, Cal.; over China Basin; Channel St.; span, 113 ft. — Eng. News, v. 55, p. 540, May 10, 1906; Eng. Rec., v. 53, p. 618, May 19, 1906.

Rahway, N. J.; over Rahway River; New Jersey Short Line R. R.; span, 83 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 40, p. 286, Mar. 16, 1906.

New York, N. Y.; over Mott Haven Canal; 135th St.; span, 33 ft. 4 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 772, June 18, 1904.

ROLLING LIFT BRIDGES.

Chicago, Ill.; over South Branch, Chicago River; Chicago Terminal Transfer R. R.; span, 275 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 31, p. 655, Sept. 22, 1899; v. 33, p. 380, June 7, 1901.

Brooklyn, N. Y.; over Newtown Creek; Vernon Ave.; span, 172 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 33, p. 822, Nov. 29, 1901.

Chicago, Ill.; over Chicago River; State St.; span, 161 ft. 8 in. — Eng. News, v. 49, p. 278, Mar. 26, 1903.

Cleveland, O.; over Cuyahoga River; Newburg and South Shore R. R.; span, 160 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 37, p. 650, Dec. 16, 1904; Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 720, Dec. 17, 1904; Eng. News, v. 52, p. 548, Dec. 15, 1904.

Chicago, Ill.; over Main Drainage Canal; Pittsburgh, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis Ry.; Chicago Terminal Transfer

R. R.; Chicago Junction Ry.; span, 150 ft. — Eng. News, v. 43, p. 338, May 24, 1900; v. 40, p. 113, Aug. 25, 1898; R. R. Gaz., v. 32, p. 336, May 25, 1900; Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 491, May 26, 1900.

Chicago, Ill.; over South Branch, Chicago River; Taylor St.; span, 148 ft. 7 in. — Eng. News, v. 42, p. 286, Nov. 2, 1899; Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 382, Sept. 23, 1900; R. R. Gaz., v. 31, p. 655, Sept. 22, 1899.

Chicago, Ill.; over North Branch, Chicago River; North Halsted St.; span, 127 ft. — Eng. News, v. 38, p. 170, Sept. 9, 1897.

Cleveland, O.; over Cuyahoga River; Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis Ry.; span, 125 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 200, Mar. 3, 1900.

Cleveland, O.; over Cuyahoga River; Cleveland, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis Ry.; span, 120 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 34, p. 36, Jan. 17, 1902.

Near Bayonne, N. J.; over Newark Bay; Central R. R. of New Jersey; span, 120 ft. — Eng. News, v. 51, p. 173, Feb. 25, 1904; R. R. Gaz., v. 36, p. 138, Feb. 26, 1904; Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 431, Apr. 2, 1904.

Chicago, Ill.; over South Branch, Chicago River; Van Buren St.; span, 115 ft.; by Warren R. Roberts. — Jour. Assoc. Eng. Soc., v. 15, p. 253, Dec., 1895; R. R. Gaz., v. 27, pp. 99, 119, Feb. 15, 22, 1895; Eng. Rec., v. 31, p. 204, Feb. 16, 1895; Eng. News, v. 33, p. 114, Feb. 21, 1895.

Boston, Mass.; over Fort Point Channel; New York, New Haven and Hartford R. R.; spans, 113 ft. $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 83 ft. $8\frac{1}{4}$ in. — Eng. News, v. 43, pp. 170, 243, Mar. 15, Apr. 12, 1900; Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 261, Aug. 19, 1899; R. R. Gaz., v. 31, pp. 552, 625, Aug. 4, Sept. 8, 1899.

Bridgeport, Conn.; over Pequonnock Creek; New York, New Haven and Hartford R.R.; span, 88 ft. 1 in. — R.R. Gaz., v. 35, p. 506, July 10, 1903; Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 39, July 11, 1903.

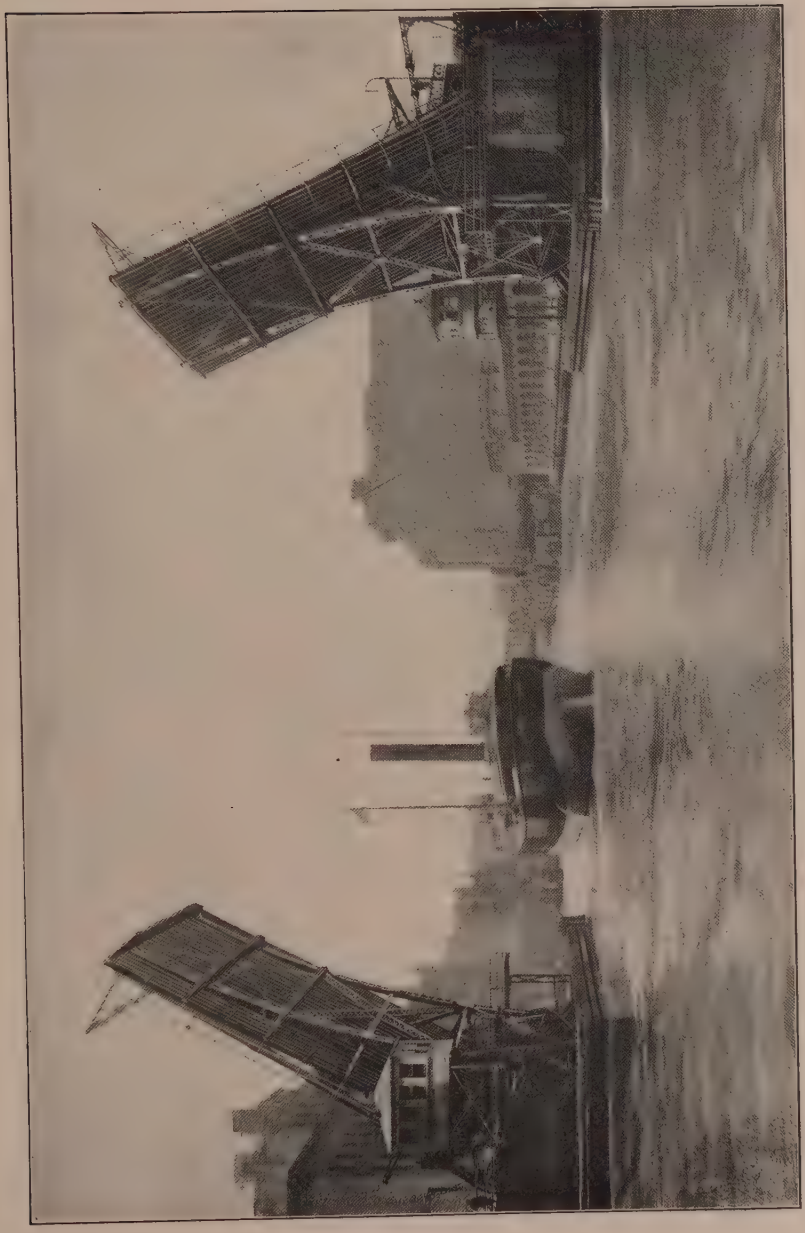
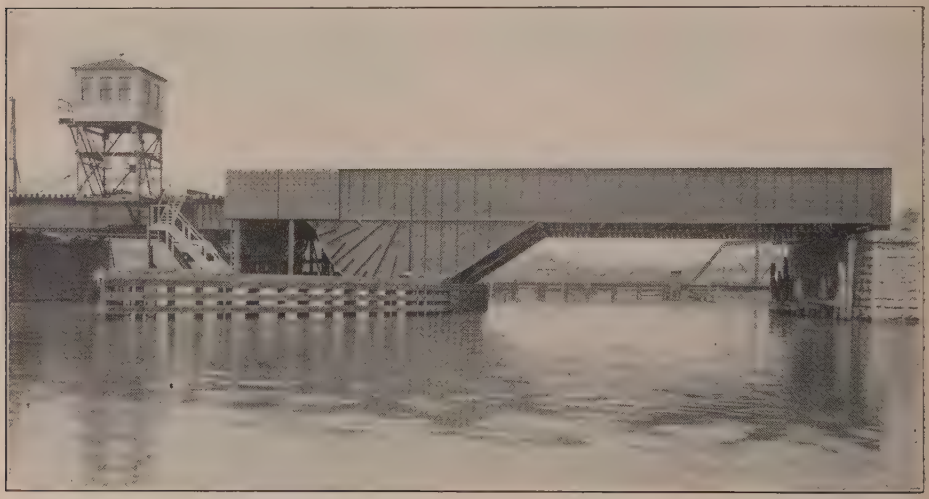


FIG. 150. Scherzer Rolling Lift Bridge over Chicago River, State St., Chicago, 1903.

Flushing, N. Y.; over Flushing Creek; Jackson Ave. and Broadway; span (clear), 60 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 54, p. 525, Nov. 10, 1906.

Brooklyn, N. Y.; over Govanus Canal; Hamilton Ave.; span, 60 ft. — Paper No. 54, by J. S. Langthorn, Proceedings Brooklyn Engineers Club, 1904, p. 138.



Eng. Rec.

FIG. 151. Scherzer Rolling Lift Bridge of the New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad over Pequonnock River at Bridgeport, Conn. Span, 88 feet 1 inch, 1903.

Crystal Cove, Mass.; over Crystal Cove; Boston, Revere Beach and Lynn R. R.; span, 35 ft. 6 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 35, p. 506, July 10, 1903.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Milwaukee River; Huron St.; span, 88 ft.; by M. G. Schinke. — Eng. News, v. 37, p. 253, Apr. 22, 1897.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over North Menominee Canal; Sixteenth St;; span, 82 ft. — Eng. News, v. 33, p. 146, Mar. 7, 1895; Eng. Rec., v. 31, p. 256, Mar. 9, 1895; R. R. Gaz., v. 27, p. 649, Oct. 4, 1895.

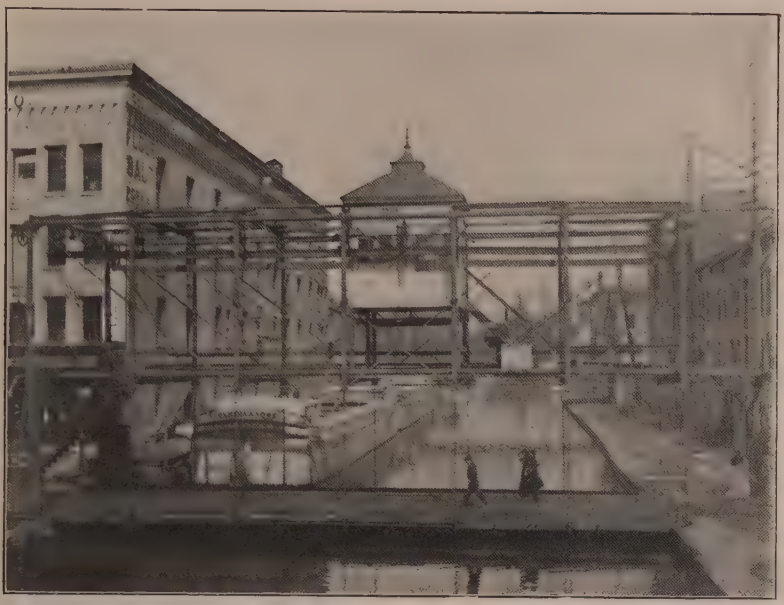


FIG. 152. Direct Lift Bridge over Erie Canal at Utica, N. Y., 1874. (Art. 28.)

FIG. 153. Direct Lift Bridge over Erie Canal, West Ave., Rochester, N. Y. (Art. 28.)

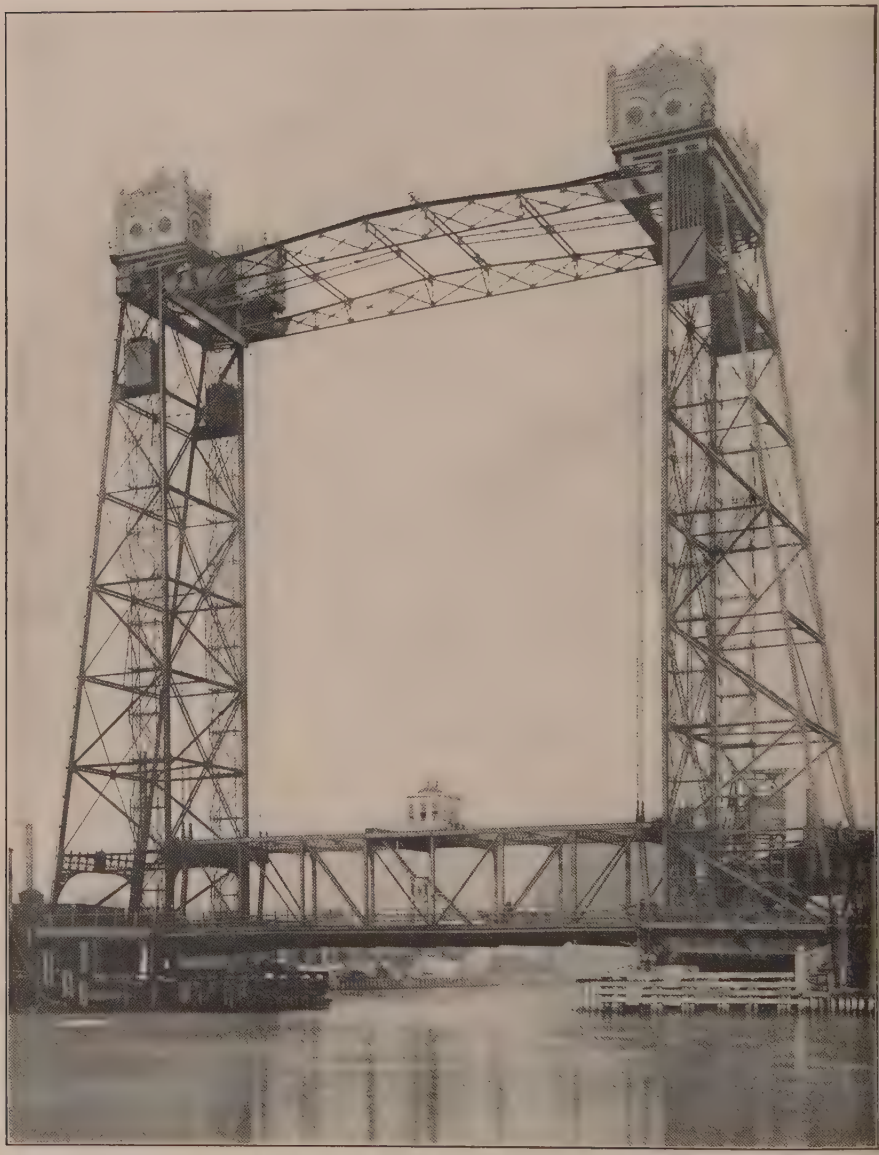


FIG. 154. Direct Lift Bridge over South Branch of Chicago River, South Halsted St., Chicago, 1894. (Art. 28.)

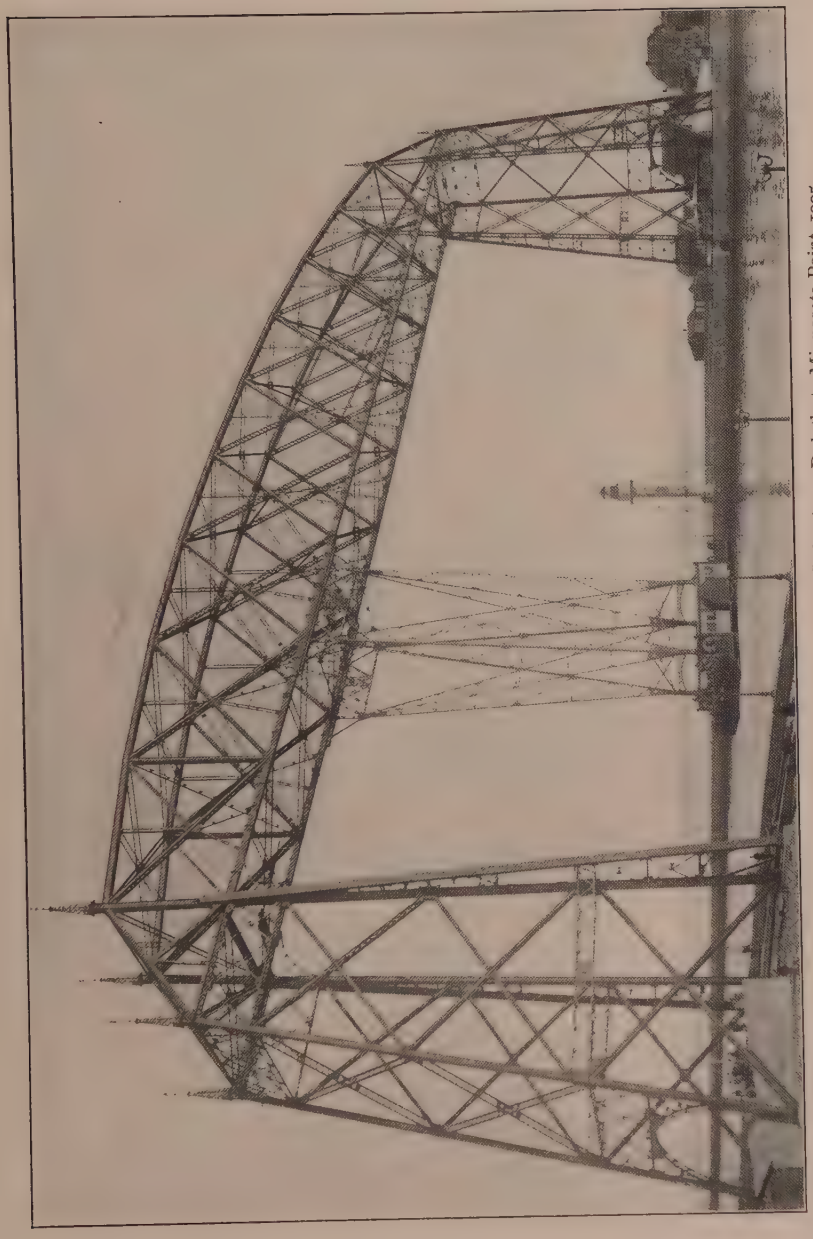


FIG: 155. Aerial Ferry Bridge over Ship Canal from Lake Ave., Duluth, to Minnesota Point, 1905.

DIRECT LIFT BRIDGES.

Chicago, Ill.; over East Fork of South Fork of South Branch, Chicago River; South Halsted St.; span, 130 ft.; by J. A. L. Waddell. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 33, p. 1, Jan., 1895; R. R. Gaz., v. 25, p. 143, Feb. 24, 1893; Eng. News, v. 33, p. 260, Apr. 18, 1895.

AERIAL FERRY BRIDGE.

Duluth, Minn.; over Ship Canal; Lake Ave.; span, 393 ft. 9 in.; by C. A. P. Turner. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 55, p. 322, Dec., 1905; Eng. News, v. 47, p. 227, Mar. 20, 1902; v. 53, p. 552, May 25, 1905; R. R. Gaz., v. 34, p. 177, Mar. 14, 1902.

ART. 106. CANTILEVER BRIDGES.

SPANS OVER 400 FEET.

Quebec, Canada; over St. Lawrence River; Quebec Bridge and Railway Co.; span, 1800 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 51, pp. 368, 409, Apr. 1, 8, 1905; v. 52, p. 312, Sept. 16, 1905; v. 54, p. 594, Dec. 1, 1906; R. R. Gaz., v. 39, p. 242, Sept. 15, 1905; Eng. News, v. 54, p. 272, Sept. 14, 1905.

New York, N. Y.; over East River; Blackwell's Island; span, 1182 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 51, pp. 578, 587, 599, 653, May 20, 27, June 10, 1905; v. 53, pp. 6, 99, 158, Jan. 6, 27, Feb. 10, 1906; Eng. News, v. 50, p. 206, Sept. 3, 1903.

Pittsburgh, Pa., over Monongahela River; Wabash R. R.; span, 812 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 2, Jan. 3, 1903; R. R. Gaz., v. 36, p. 177, Mar., 1904; v. 37, p. 34, June 17, 1904.

Memphis, Tenn.; over Mississippi River; Kansas City and Memphis Railway and Bridge Co., span, 790 ft. 5 in. — The Memphis Bridge, by George S. Morison, 1892; Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 29, p. 573, Sept., 1893; Eng. News, v. 27, p. 611, June 16, 1892; v. 28, pp. 250, 511, Sept. 15, Dec. 1, 1892; v. 30, p. 196, Sept. 7, 1893.

Mingo Junction, O.; over Ohio River; Wabash R. R.; span, 700 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 393, Oct. 3, 1903; v. 49, p. 789, June 25, 1904; v. 50, p. 27, July 2, 1904.

Thebes, Ill., over Mississippi River; Illinois Central R. R.; Chicago and Eastern Illinois R. R.; Missouri Pacific Ry.; St. Louis Southeastern Ry.; span, 671 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, pp. 566, 752, Nov. 12, Dec. 24, 1904; v. 52, p. 98, July 22, 1905; R. R. Gaz., v. 35, p. 21, Jan. 9, 1900.

Red Rock, Cal.; over Colorado River; Atlantic and Pacific R. R.; span, 660 ft.; by S. M. Rowe, S. W. Robinson and H. H. Quimby. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 25, p. 662, Dec., 1891; Eng. News, v. 24, pp. 274, 303, Sept. 27, Oct. 4, 1890; Eng. Rec., v. 25, pp. 41, 57, 73, 92, 108, 125, Dec. 19, 26, 1891, Jan. 2, 9, 16, 23, 1892; R. R. Gaz., v. 22, p. 278, April 25, 1890.

Marietta, O.; over Ohio River; Highway; span, 650 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 367, Sept. 26, 1903; v. 49, p. 43, Jan. 9, 1904; Eng. News, v. 48, p. 419, Nov. 20, 1902; R. R. Gaz., v. 34, p. 546, July 11, 1902.

Ottawa, Ont.; over Ottawa River; Royal Alexandra Bridge; Railroad and Highway; span, 555 ft. 9 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 44, pp. 538, 563, Dec. 7, 14, 1901, by H. D. Bush, R. R. Gaz., v. 34, p. 568, July 18, 1902; Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 219, Mar. 10, 1900.

Hamilton Co., N. Y., over Long Lake; Highway; span, 525 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 54, p. 354, Sept. 29, 1906.

Poughkeepsie, N. Y., over Hudson River; Railroad; span, 523 ft.; by John F. O'Rourke. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 18, p. 199, June, 1888.

Tyrone, Ky.; over Kentucky River; Louisville Southern Ry.; span, 520 ft. — Eng. News, v. 23, p. 319, Apr. 5, 1890.

Cincinnati, O.; over Ohio River; Highway; span, 520 ft.; by Gustav Kaufman and F. C. Osborn. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v.

FIG. 156. Double-Track Cantilever Bridge of the Wabash R. R. over Monongahela River at Pittsburgh, 1904.

FIG. 157. Double-Track Railroad Cantilever Bridge over Mississippi River at Thebes, Ill., 1905.

27, p. 173, Aug., 1892; Eng. Rec., v. 26, pp. 231, 358, 395, Sept. 10, Nov. 5, 19, 1892; v. 27, pp. 95, 153, Dec. 31, 1892, Jan. 21, 1893; v. 28, pp. 120, 199, 376, July 22, Aug. 26, Nov. 11, 1893.

Louisville, Ky.; over Ohio River; Railroad and Highway; span, 483 ft.; by Mace Moulton. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 17, p. 111, Sept., 1887; by T. C. Clarke and C. Macdonald. — Eng. News, v. 16, p. 341, Nov. 27, 1886.

Point Pleasant, W. Va.; over Kanawha River; Ohio River Valley R. R. (Baltimore and Ohio R. R.); span, 480 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 20, pp. 161, 186, 217, 245, 259, 284, 302, Aug. 17, 31, Sept. 14, 28, Oct. 5, 17, 26, 1889.

St. John, N. B.; over St. John River; Intercolonial Ry.; span, 477 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 19, pp. 200, 229, Mar. 16, 30, 1889; R. R. Gaz., v. 17, p. 691, Oct. 30, 1885.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.; over Niagara River; Michigan Central Ry.; span, 470 ft., by Charles C. Schneider. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 14, p. 499, Nov., 1885, 1886; Eng. News, v. 11, p. 237, May 17, 1884; Eng. Rec., v. 42, pp. 340, 364, Oct. 13, 20, 1900; Eng. News, v. 44, p. 290, Nov. 1, 1900.

Highland Park, Pittsburgh, Pa.; over Allegheny River; Highway; span, 450 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 45, p. 266, Mar. 22, 1902.

SPANS LESS THAN 400 FEET.

Pines Bridge, N. Y., over Croton Lake; Highway; span, 384 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 518, Apr. 23, 1904.

Dixville, Ky.; over Kentucky River; Cincinnati, New Orleans and Texas Pacific Ry.; span, 375 ft. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 7, p. 363, Nov.-Dec., 1878; Eng. Rec., v. 38, p. 114, July 9, 1898; Eng. News, v. 8, pp. 25, 35, 53, 56, Jan. 15, 22, Feb. 5, 1881; v. 53, p. 312, Mar. 23, 1905.

Lewiston, Idaho; over Snake River; Highway; span, 374 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, pp. 570, 648, Nov. 18, Dec. 9, 1899.

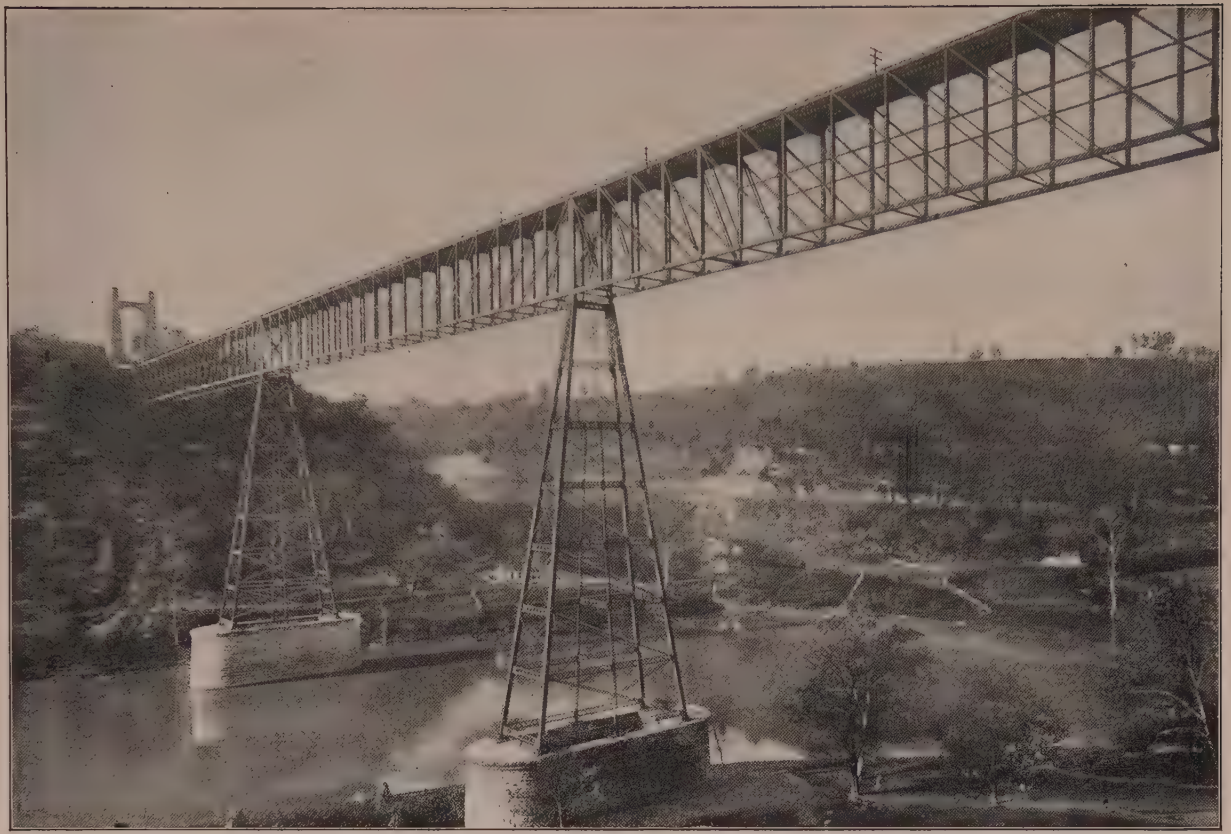


FIG. 158. Cantilever Bridge of the Cincinnati Southern R. R. over Kentucky River at Dixville, Ky., 1877. (Art. 29.)

FIG. 159. Highway Cantilever Bridge over Delaware River at Easton, Pa., 1896. (Art. 31.). View during Flood, Oct. 10, 1903.

Winona, Minn.; over Mississippi River; Highway; span, 360 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 30, p. 200, Aug. 25, 1894.

Northfield, Mass.; over Connecticut River; Highway; span, 360 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 310, Sept. 2, 1899; Eng. News, v. 42, p. 146, Sept. 7, 1899.

East Northfield, Mass.; over Connecticut River; Schell Memorial Bridge; Highway; span, 352 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, pp. 716, 738, 774, Dec. 17, 24, 31, 1904.

Boston, Pa.; over Youghiogheny River; Highway; span, 350 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 42, p. 569, Dec. 15, 1900.

Roseburgh, Ore.; over North Umpqua River; Highway; span, 290 ft.; by Alfred D. Ottewell. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 27, p. 466, Oct., 1892.

Near Schumla, Tex.; over Pecos River; Galveston, Harrisburg and San Antonio Ry.; span, 185 ft. — Eng. News, v. 20, p. 2, Jan. 5, 1893.

Moline, Ill.; over Rock River; Highway; span, 163 ft. $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 51, p. 158, 355, Feb. 11, Mar. 25, 1905.

Allegheny, Pa.; over Ravine; Davis Ave.; span, 156 ft. — Eng. News, v. 40, p. 134, Sept. 1, 1898.

New York, N. Y.; over 96th St.; Riverside Drive; span, 71 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 45, p. 343, Apr. 12, 1902.

ART. 107. SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

New York, N. Y.; over East River; Williamsburgh Bridge; span, 1600 ft. — Eng. News, v. 36, p. 76, July 30, 1896; v. 39, p. 114, Feb. 17, 1898; v. 40, p. 66, Aug. 4, 1898; v. 42, p. 330, Nov. 23, 1899; v. 43, p. 301, May 10, 1900; v. 45, p. 289, Apr. 18, 1901; v. 48, p. 393, Nov. 13, 1902; v. 50, p. 535, Dec. 17, 1903; Eng. Rec., v. 34, p. 158, Aug. 1, 1896; v. 37, pp. 228, 251, Feb. 12, 19, 1898; v. 40, p. 573, Nov. 18, 1899; v. 41, p. 445, May 12, 1900; v. 43, p. 420, May 4, 1901; v. 46, p. 400,

Oct. 25, 1902; v. 48, p. 576, Dec. 19, 1903; v. 49, p. 76, Jan. 16, 1904; R. R. Gaz., v. 28, p. 533, July 31, 1896; v. 30, p. 97, Feb. 11, 1898; v. 31, p. 803, Nov. 24, 1899; v. 33, p. 264, Apr. 19, 1901.

New York, N. Y.; over East River; Brooklyn Bridge; span, 1595 ft. 6 in. — Eng. News, v. 9, p. 12, Jan. 14, 1882; v. 10, p. 241, May 26, 1883; v. 13, p. 75, Jan. 31, 1885; v. 46, pp. 250, 350, Oct. 10, Nov. 7, 1901; v. 47, pp. 54, 90, 135, Jan. 13, 16, Feb. 13, 1902.

New York, N. Y.; over East River; Manhattan Bridge; span, 1470 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 23, July 2, 1904; v. 52, pp. 112, 605, 624, July 29, Nov. 25, Dec. 2, 1905; Eng. News, v. 52, p. 1, July 7, 1904; v. 54, p. 111, Aug. 3, 1905; R. R. Gaz., v. 37, p. 92, July 1, 1904; v. 39, p. 76, July 28, 1905.

Cincinnati, O.; over Ohio River; span, 1057 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 39, p. 73, Dec. 24, 1898; R. R. Gaz., v. 29, p. 644, Sept. 17, 1897; Eng. Rec., v. 38, p. 314, Sept. 10, 1898.

Pittsburgh, Pa.; over Monongahela River; Point Bridge; span, 800 ft. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 7, p. 367, Nov.–Dec., 1878; Eng. News, v. 3, p. 220, July 8, 1876; v. 4, p. 89, Apr. 14, 1877; v. 51, p. 49, Jan. 21, 1904; v. 53, p. 85, Jan. 26, 1905; Eng. Rec., v. 51, pp. 517, 540, May 6, 13, 1905.

Rochester, Pa.; over Ohio River; span, 800 ft., by E. K. Morse, — Eng. News, v. 37, pp. 194, 218, 268, Apr. 1, 8, 27, 1897.

Lewiston, N. Y., and Queenston, Ont.; over Niagara River; span, 800 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 286, Aug. 26, 1899.

East Liverpool, O.; over Ohio River; span, 705 ft., by Hermann Laub. — Eng. News, v. 37, p. 198, Apr. 1, 1897.

Capertown, W. Va.; over New River; span, 510 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 170, Aug. 6, 1904.

St. Louis, Mo.; over Railroad Tracks; Grand Ave.; span, 400 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 24, pp. 8, 38, 56, 71, 151, 171, 185, 200,

FIG. 160. Williamsburgh Suspension Bridge over East River between New York and Brooklyn, 1904.

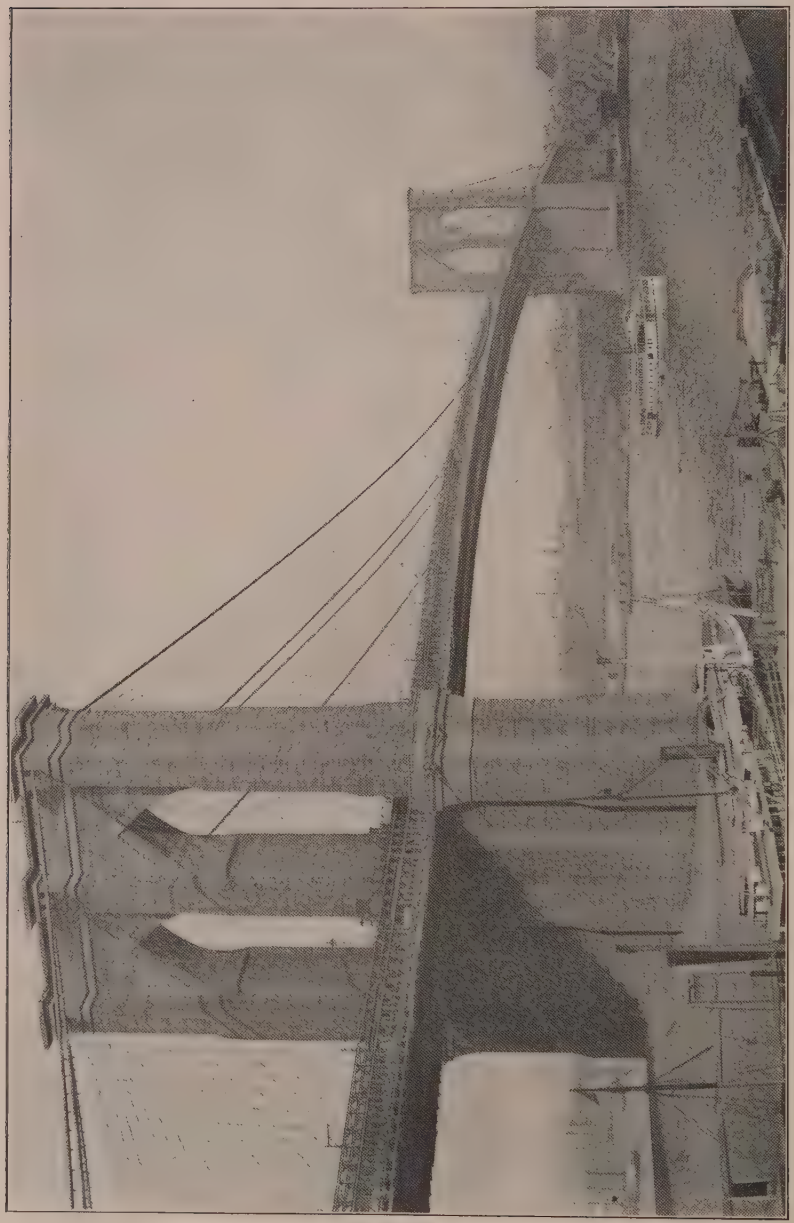


FIG. 161. Brooklyn Suspension Bridge over East River between New York and Brooklyn, 1883.

FIG. 162. Point Suspension Bridge over Monongahela River at Pittsburgh, Pa., 1877. (Art. 57.)

FIG. 163. Suspension Bridge over Niagara River at Lewiston, N. Y., and Queenston, Ont., 1899.

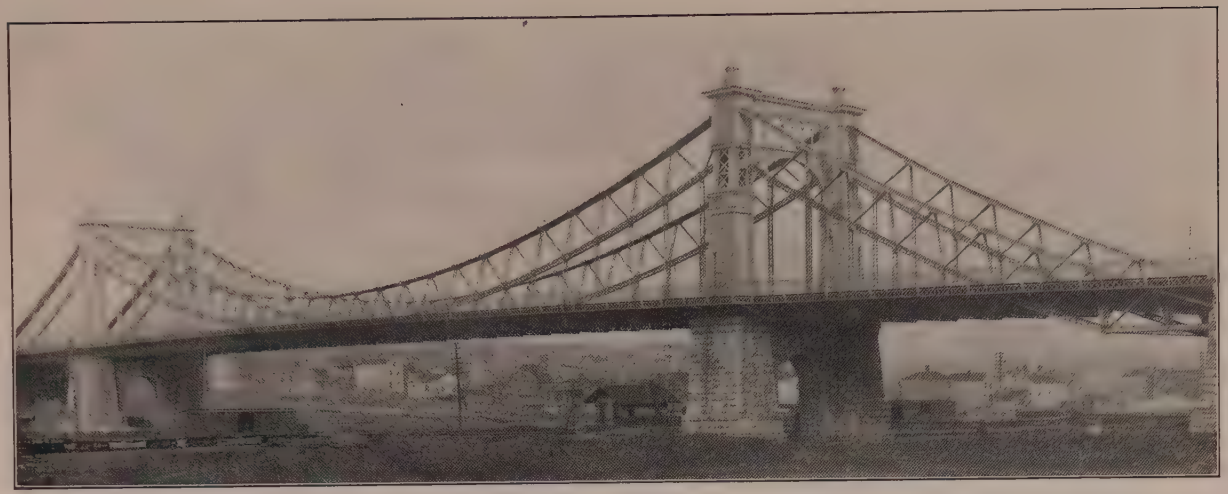


FIG. 164. Suspension Bridge over Mill Creek Valley and Railroad Tracks, Grand Ave., St. Louis, 1891. (Art. 57.)

In designing this bridge a special effort was made to secure a structure with a pleasing architectural effect as well as one having the necessary strength and stiffness. To what extent the designer was successful in this respect may be judged both from this view and from a large end view as seen by an observer at an anchorage, that may be found in Engineering News, vol. 25, page 610, June 27, 1891. The trusses consist of a three-hinged inverted arch between the towers, the tension of which is resisted by trusses at each side also hinged at their ends where they are connected to the eye-bars in the anchorage. In this manner any ambiguity in the distribution of stresses throughout the trusses is avoided. The eye-bar cables are stiffened by a system placed beneath them having a chord parallel to the cables and connected to them by bracing that forms a series of isosceles triangles. The lower chord is composed of stiff members throughout. The main span between the centers of towers is 400 feet long, while the end trusses have spans of 150 feet.

FIG. 165. Ticonic Suspension Bridge over Kennebec River, Waterville, Me., 1903. Eng. Rec.

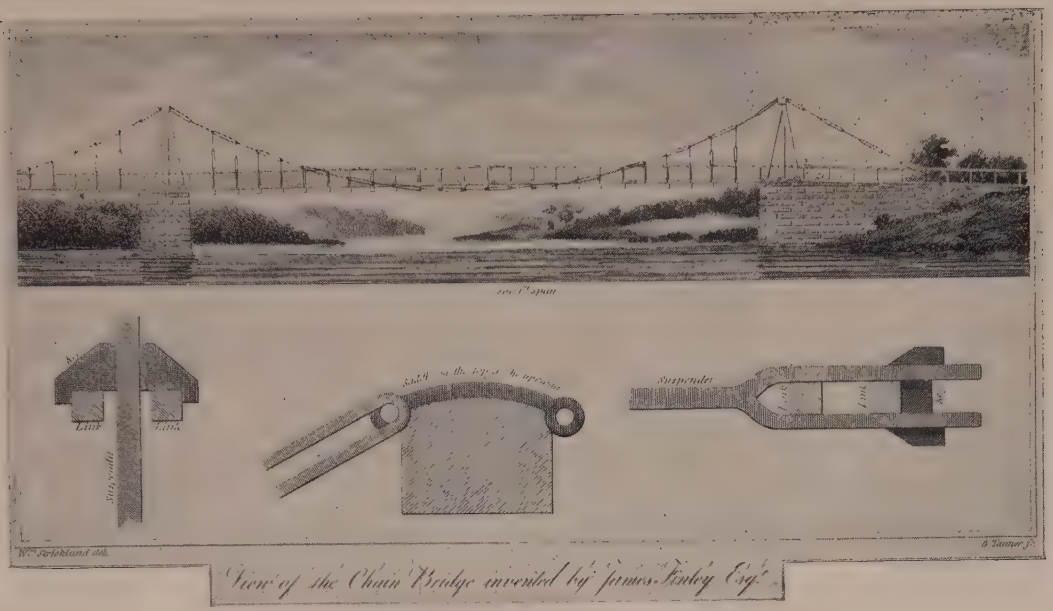


FIG. 166. Chain Suspension Bridge designed by James Finley. Reproduced from an Old Engraving.

James Finley, of Fayette County, Pennsylvania, was the first engineer to apply scientific design to a suspension bridge. In 1801 he built his first iron chain suspension bridge across Jacob's Creek, on the turnpike connecting Uniontown and Greensburg in the State of Pennsylvania (Art. 42). The chain suspension bridge across the Merrimac River at Deer Island, about three miles above Newburyport, Massachusetts, was built on Finley's design by John Templeman, of the District of Columbia, in 1810, and is still in service. In addition to the other references given see Engineering News, vol. 53, page 269, March 16, 1905, and Railroad Gazette, vol. 32, page 5, January 5, 1900.

284, 302, June 6, 20, 27, July 4, Aug. 8, 15, 22, 29, Oct. 3, 10, 1891; Eng. News, v. 26, p. 53, July 18, 1891.

Waterville, Me.; over Kennebec River; Ticonic Foot Bridge; span, 400 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 451, Oct. 15, 1904.

FIG. 167. Eye-Bar Cable Suspension Bridge over River Danube at Budapest, Hungary. Span, 951.2 feet. Completed in 1903. See description in Eng. News, v. 54, p. 187, Aug. 24, 1905.

Nuttallburg, W. Va.; over New River; span, 340 feet. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 99, Feb. 3, 1900.

Easton, Pa.; over Lehigh River; Foot Bridge; span, 279 ft.; by H. G. Tyrrell. — Eng. News, v. 44, p. 346, Nov. 22, 1900; by John McNeal, Jr. — Eng. Rec., v. 46, p. 129, Aug. 9, 1902.

FIG. 168. Roebling's Suspension Bridge over Niagara River at Niagara Falls, N.Y., from Photograph taken in 1868.

Newburyport, Mass.; over Merrimac River; span, 244 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 42, p. 314, Oct. 6, 1900.

Youngstown, O.; over Mill Creek; span, 90 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 30, p. 422, Nov. 24, 1894.

ART. 108. THREE-HINGED ARCHES.

ARCHED ROOF TRUSSES.

Chicago, Ill.; Liberal Arts Building, World's Columbian Exposition; span, 368 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 26, pp. 299, 313, 330, Oct. 8, 15, 22, 1892; Eng. News, v. 28, pp. 194, 218, Sept. 1, 8, 1892.

Chicago, Ill.; Machinery Hall, World's Columbian Exposition; span, 362 ft. 9 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 26, p. 399, Nov. 19, 1892; v. 27, pp. 77, 99, Dec. 24, 31, 1892; Eng. News, v. 27, p. 649, June 30, 1892.

Philadelphia, Pa.; Trainshed, Broad Street Station, Pennsylvania R. R., span, 300 ft. 8 in. — Eng. News, v. 29, p. 507, June 1, 1893; by John C. Trantwine, Jr.; R. R. Gaz., v. 25, p. 405, June 9, 1893.

Philadelphia, Pa.; Trainshed, Terminal Station, Philadelphia and Reading R.R.; span, 259 ft. 8 in.; by Joseph M. Wilson. — Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 34, p. 115, Aug., 1895; Eng. News, v. 29, pp. 50, 98, Jan. 19, Feb. 2, 1893; Eng. Rec., v. 28, p. 22, June 10, 1893.

Pittsburgh, Pa.; Trainshed, Union Station, Pennsylvania R. R., span, 255 ft. $0\frac{3}{8}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 46, p. 172, Aug. 23, 1902.

Jersey City, N. J.; Trainshed, Terminal Station, Pennsylvania R. R.; span, 252 ft. 8 in. — R. R. Gaz., v. 23, p. 681, Oct. 2, 1891; Eng. News, v. 26, pp. 276, 315, Sept. 26, Oct. 3, 1891.

Buffalo, N. Y.; 74th Regiment Armory; span, 227 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 548, June 9, 1900.

Chicago, Ill.; Coliseum; span, 215 ft. — Eng. News, v. 36, p. 306, Nov. 12, 1896.

Brooklyn, N. Y.; 47th Regiment Armory; span, 191 ft. 4 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 704, Dec. 23, 1899.

Baltimore, Md.; Fifth Regiment Armory; span, 190 ft. $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 604, May 14, 1904.

New York, N. Y.; 69th Regiment Armory; span, 189 ft. 8 in. — Eng. News, v. 53, p. 566, June 1, 1905.

St. Louis, Mo.; Coliseum; span, 178 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 38, p. 383, Oct. 1, 1898.

St. Louis, Mo.; United States Government Building, Louisiana Purchase Exposition; span, 172 ft. — Eng. News, v. 52, p. 282, Sept. 29, 1904.

New York, N. Y.; Twelfth Regiment Armory; span, 171 ft. 4 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 17, p. 84, Jan. 7, 1888.

Newark, N. J.; First Regiment Armory; span, 163 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 41, p. 500, May 26, 1900.

Chicago, Ill.; First Regiment Armory; span, 155 ft. 6 in. — Eng. News, v. 32, p. 176, Aug. 30, 1894.

Chicago, Ill.; Coliseum; span, 149 ft. 9 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 43, p. 627, June 29, 1901; Eng. News, v. 42, p. 162, Sept. 14, 1899.

Boston, Mass.; South Armory; span, 122 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 19, p. 272, Apr. 20, 1889.

Cleveland, O.; Central Armory; span, 120 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 35, p. 76, Dec. 26, 1896.

Great Salt Lake, Utah; Main Hall, Saltair Beach; span, 118 ft. 8 in. — Eng. News, v. 30, p. 381, Nov. 9, 1893.

Scituate, Mass.; Lawson Riding Academy Building; span, 106 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 780, Dec. 31, 1904.

Coney Island, N. Y.; Aerial Circus Building, Luna Park; span, 61 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 773, June 18, 1904.

New York, N. Y.; Recreation Pier, West Third St.; span, about 50 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 36, p. 95, July 3, 1897.

Cleveland, O.; Arcade; span, 49 ft. 10 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 23, p. 257, Mar. 21, 1891.

Des Moines, Ia.; Depot Street Shed; Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Ry.; span, 45 ft. 10 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 43, p. 475, May 18, 1901.

METALLIC ARCH BRIDGES WITH OPEN WEBS.

Rockingham, Vt., and N. Walpole, N. H.; over Connecticut River; Highway; span, 540 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 50, p. 538, Nov. 5, 1904.

Minneapolis, Minn. (Marshall Ave.), and St. Paul, Minn. (Lake St.); over Mississippi River; span, 456 ft.; Eng. Rec., v. 33, p. 5, Dec. 7, 1895; v. 47, p. 455, May 2, 1903.

Rochester, N. Y.; over Genesee River; Driving Park Ave.; span, 428 ft. — R. R. Gaz., v. 23, p. 492, July 19, 1891; Eng. Rec., v. 24, pp. 104, 135, July 18, Aug. 1, 1891.

Pittsburgh, Pa.; over Panther Hollow; Schenly Park; span, 360 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 38, p. 4, June 4, 1898.

Near Bear Creek Station, B. C.; over Stony Creek; Canadian Pacific Ry.; span, 336 ft. — Eng. News, v. 32, p. 84, Aug. 2, 1894; Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 228, Feb. 20, 1904.

Near Bear Creek Station, B. C.; over Surprise Creek; Canadian Pacific Ry.; span, 290 ft. $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 38, p. 138, July 16, 1898.

Near Skagway, Alaska; over a Cañon; White Pass and Yukon Ry.; span, 240 ft. — Eng. News, v. 45, p. 218, May 28, 1901.

Near Iron Mountain, Mich.; over Menominee River; Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Ry.; span, 207 ft. — Eng. News, v. 48, p. 418, Nov. 20, 1902.

FIG. 169. Three-Hinged Arch Bridge over Connecticut River, between Rockingham, Vt., and N. Walpole, N. H., 1905.

FIG. 170. Three-Hinged Spandrel-Braced Arch Bridge over Panther Hollow, Schenly Park, Pittsburgh, 1898.

FIG. 171. Three-Hinged Arch Bridge of Canadian Pacific Ry. over Stony Creek, B. C., 1893.

Philadelphia, Pa.; over Schuylkill River; Fairmount Park; span, 200 ft.—Eng. News, v. 40, p. 67, Aug. 4, 1898.

Near Cleveland, O.; over Big Creek; in Brooklyn-Brighton Viaduct; Cleveland Belt Line Ry.; span, 168 ft.—Eng. News, v. 32, p. 334, Oct. 25, 1894; Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 518, May 16, 1903.

Birmingham, O.; over Vermilion River; Cleveland, Elyria and Western [Electric] Ry.; span, 164 ft.—Eng. News, v. 48, p. 372, Oct. 30, 1902.

Baltimore, Md.; over Jones' Falls; Cedar Ave., at Druid Hill Park; span, 150 ft.— R. R. Gaz., v. 23, p. 649, Sept. 18, 1901; Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 401, Apr. 18, 1903.

METALLIC ARCH BRIDGES WITH SOLID WEBS.

Minneapolis, Minn.; over Mississippi River; Hennepin Ave.; span, 258 ft.—Eng. Rec., v. 21, p. 358, May 10, 1890; v. 49, p. 47, Jan. 9, 1904.

Pittsburgh, Pa.; over Nine Mile Run, Fern Hollow; span, 195 ft.; by Willis Whited.—Eng. News, v. 49, p. 186, Feb. 26, 1903; Eng. Rec., v. 45, pp. 156, 170, Feb. 15, 22, 1902; v. 49, p. 47, Jan. 9, 1904.

Washington, D. C.; over Anacostia River; Eleventh St.; span, 128 ft. $4\frac{1}{2}$.—Eng. News, v. 54, p. 656, Dec. 21, 1905; Eng. Rec., v. 52, pp. 207, 271, Aug. 19, Sept. 2, 1905.

New Haven, Conn.; over Mill River; East Rock Park; span, 84 ft. 4 in.—Eng. News, v. 24, p. 151, Aug. 16, 1890.

Cleveland, O.; over Main Boulevard in Cedar Division of Rockefeller Park; New York, Chicago and St. Louis Ry.; span, 63 ft. 3 in.—Eng. Rec., v. 37, p. 272, Feb. 26, 1898.

Detroit, Mich.; over Loop Canal; Belle Isle Park; span, 48 ft. $10\frac{5}{8}$ in.—Eng. Rec., v. 27, p. 472, May 13, 1893.

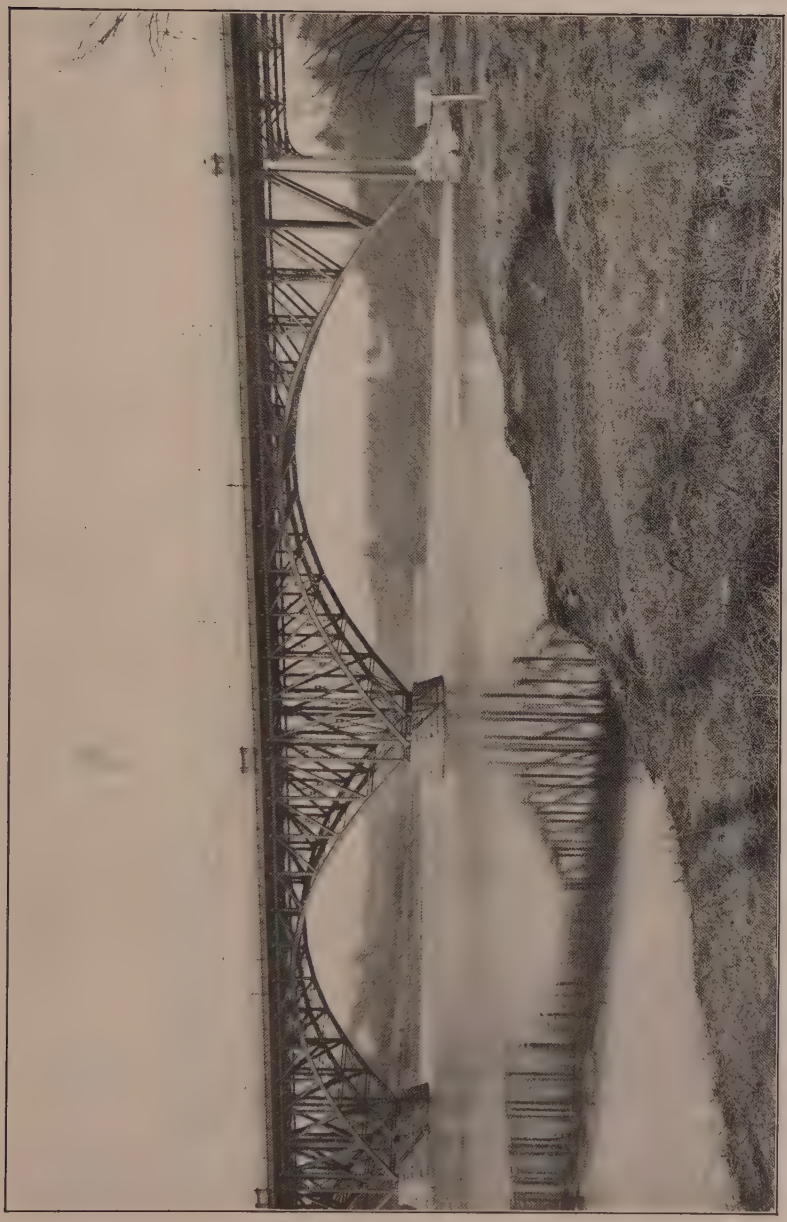


FIG. 172. Three-Hinged Spandrel-Braced Arch Bridge over Schuylkill River, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, 1898.

Eng. Rec.

FIG. 173. Three-Hinged Arch Bridge over Fern Hollow, Nine Mile Run, Pittsburgh, 1901.

The crown hinge is located in the middle of the center panel of the floor system. The posts are made perpendicular to the line of the roadway which is on a slight grade, thus making the arch symmetrical in every respect. In the article in Engineering News, vol. 49, page 186, is given a statement of the æsthetic considerations which influenced the selection and design of this type of structure.

ART. 109. TWO-HINGED ARCHES.

METALLIC ARCH BRIDGES WITH OPEN WEBS.

Niagara Falls, N. Y., and Clifton, Ont.; over Niagara River; span, 840 ft.; by Frank W. Skinner.—Eng. Rec., v. 48, pp. 127, 157, Aug. 1, 8, 1903.

Niagara Falls, N. Y.; over Niagara River; Grand Trunk Ry. and Highway; span, 550 ft.; by R. S. Buck.—Trans. Am. Soc. C. E., v. 40, p. 125, Dec., 1898; Eng. News, v. 36, p. 82, Aug. 6, 1896; v. 37, p. 252, Apr. 22, 1897; v. 39, p. 330, May 26, 1898; Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 484, May 9, 1903; v. 35, p. 447, Apr. 24, 1897; R. R. Gaz., v. 28, p. 281, Apr. 24, 1896.

Near St. Paul, Minn.; over Mendota Ravine; span, 192 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 378, Aug. 11, 1903; Eng. News, v. 49, p. 37, Jan. 8, 1903. This is a wooden arch bridge.

New York, N. Y.; over Manhattan St.; New York Rapid Transit Ry.; in Manhattan Valley Viaduct; span, 168 ft. 6 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 313, Mar. 28, 1903; Eng. News, v. 49, p. 181, Feb. 19, 1903; R. R. Gaz., v. 37, p. 341, Sept. 16, 1904.

Watertown, N. Y., over Black River; Mill St.; span, 165 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 37, p. 294, Mar. 5, 1898; v. 48, p. 276, Sept. 5, 1903.

Cleveland, O.; over Pond; in Riverside Cemetery; span, 142 ft.—Eng. Rec., v. 47, p. 516, May 16, 1903; v. 43, p. 372, Apr. 20, 1901.

METALLIC ARCH BRIDGES WITH SOLID WEBS.

New York, N. Y.; over Harlem River; 181st Street; Washington Bridge; span, 508 ft. $9\frac{5}{8}$ in.—Washington Bridge by William R. Hutton, 1889; Eng. News, v. 15, pp. 226, 248, Apr. 10, 17, 1886; Eng. Rec., v. 49, p. 22, Jan. 2, 1904; Eng. News, v. 17, p. 379, June 11, 1887.

FIG. 174. Two-Hinged Arch Bridge over Niagara River at Niagara Falls, N. Y., and Clifton, Ont., 1898.

FIG. 175. Two-Hinged Spandrel-Braced Arch Bridge of Grand Trunk Ry. over Niagara River at Niagara Falls, 1897.

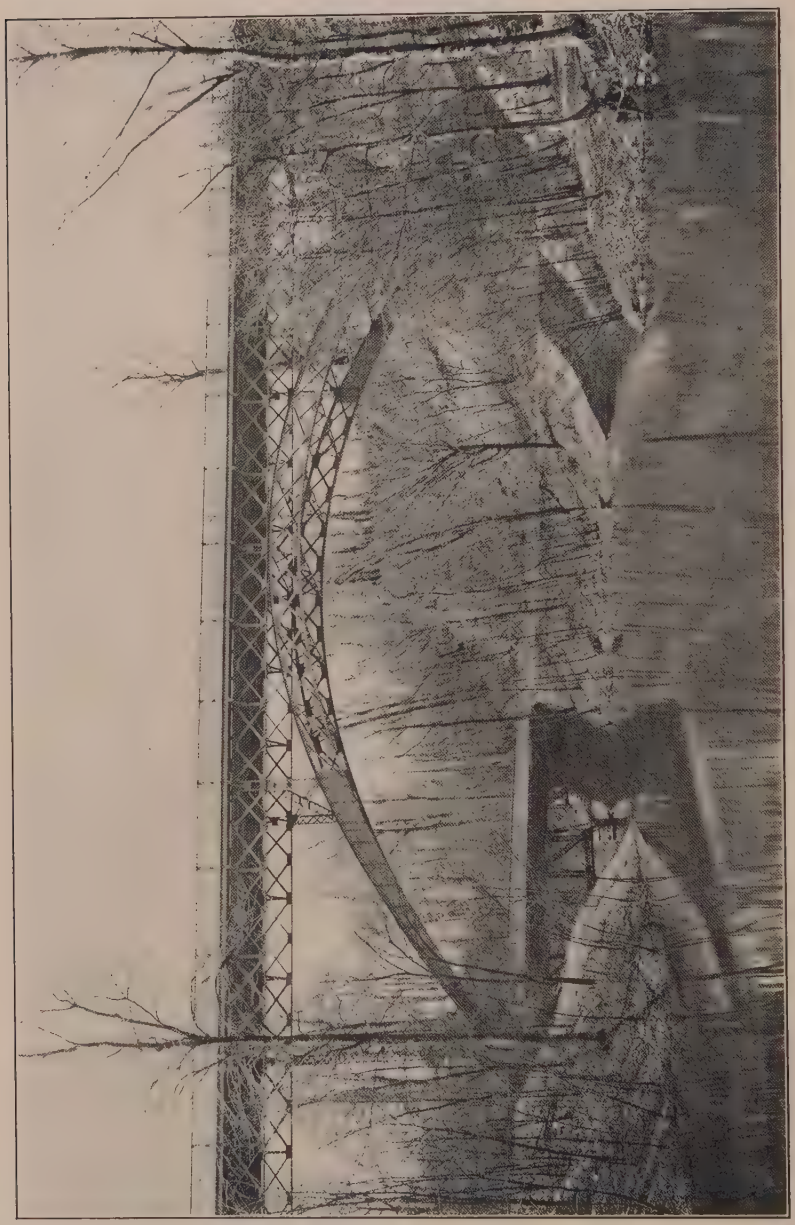


FIG. 176. Two-Hinged Arch Bridge over Pond in Riverside Cemetery, Cleveland, O., 1896.

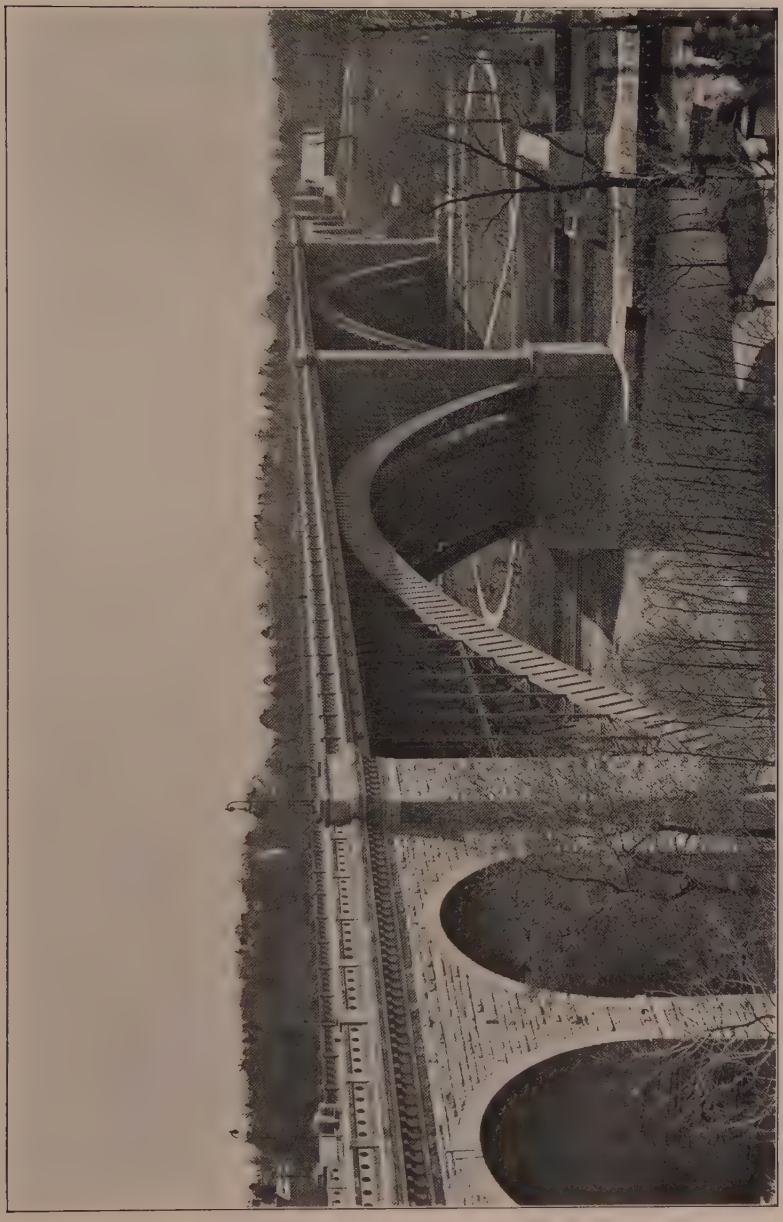


FIG. 177. Two-Hinged Arch Bridge over Harlem River, 181st Street, New York (Washington Bridge), 1889.

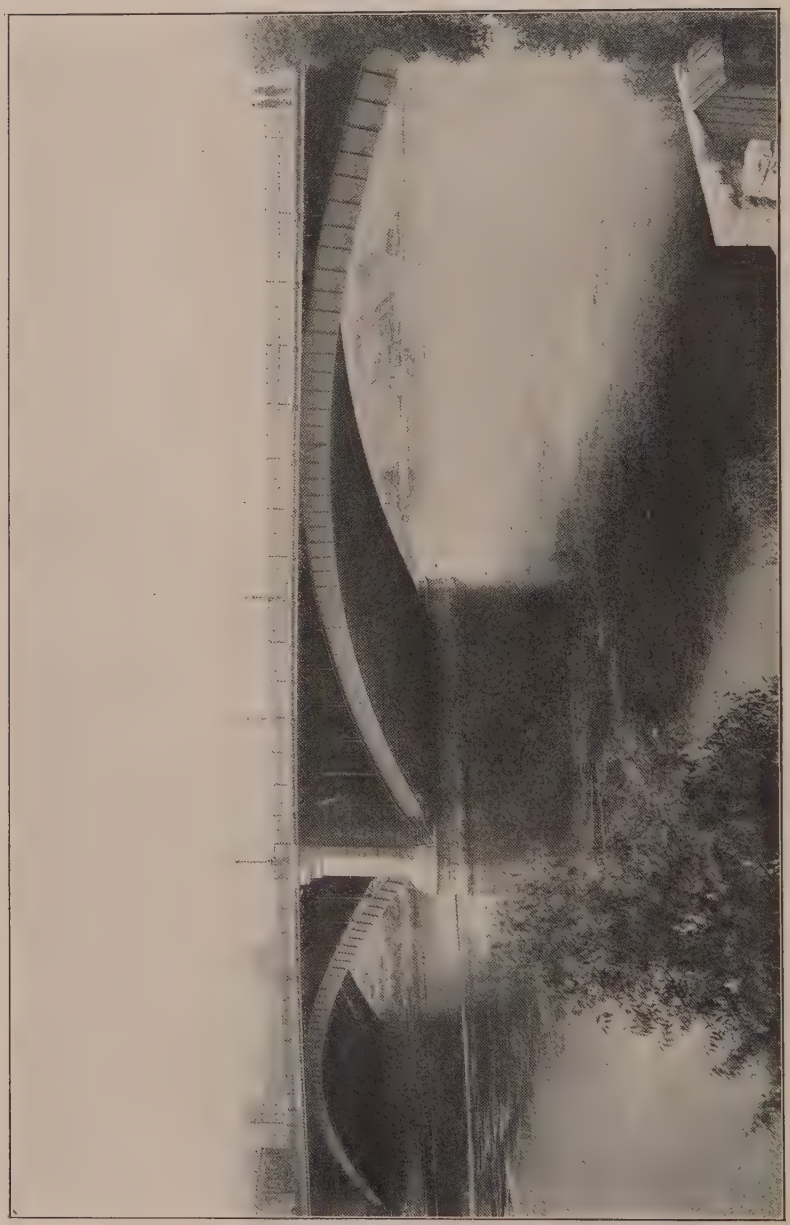


FIG. 178. Arch Bridge over Mississippi River, Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn., 1891. (Art. 75.)

Youngstown, O.; over Mahoning River; South Market St.; span, 210 ft. $6\frac{7}{8}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 39, p. 207, Feb. 4, 1899.

Ithaca, N. Y.; over Fall Creek; Thurston Ave.; span, 169 ft. $11\frac{7}{8}$ in. — Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 558, Nov. 7, 1903.

Bentleyville, O.; over Chagrin River; Highway; span, 168 ft. 9 in. — Eng. Rec., v. 48, p. 558, Nov. 7, 1903.

Pittsburgh, Pa.; over Ravine and the Pittsburgh Junction Ry.; Forbes St.; span, 144 ft. — Eng. Rec., v. 40, p. 143, July 15, 1899; v. 48, p. 276, Sept. 5, 1903.

Lansing, Mich.; over Grand River; Michigan Ave.; span, 110 ft. — Eng. News, v. 34, p. 330, Nov. 14, 1895.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over Ravine near Light House; in Lake Park; span, 87 ft.; by Oscar Sanne. — Jour. W. Soc. Engrs., v. 3, p. 1133, Aug., 1898; Eng. News, v. 40, p. 98, Aug. 18, 1898.

Milwaukee, Wis.; over South Ravine; in Lake Park; span, 50 ft. — References same as for the preceding bridge of 87 ft. span.

ART. 110. ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES.

St. Louis, Mo.; over Mississippi River; Railroad and Highway; clear spans, 520 and 502 ft. — History of the St. Louis Bridge, by C. M. Woodward, 1881.

New Croton Reservoir, N. Y.; over Spillway of Croton Dam; Highway; span, 200 ft. — Eng. News, v. 52, p. 491, Dec. 1, 1904; Eng. Rec., v. 52, p. 467, Oct. 21, 1905.

Types and Details of Bridge Construction, Part I. Arch Spans, by Frank W. Skinner, New York, 1904. This book contains descriptions and illustrations of selected details of a large number of American and European arch bridges with three, two, and no hinges. It contains reprints of many of the articles in the Engineering Record noted in this chapter.

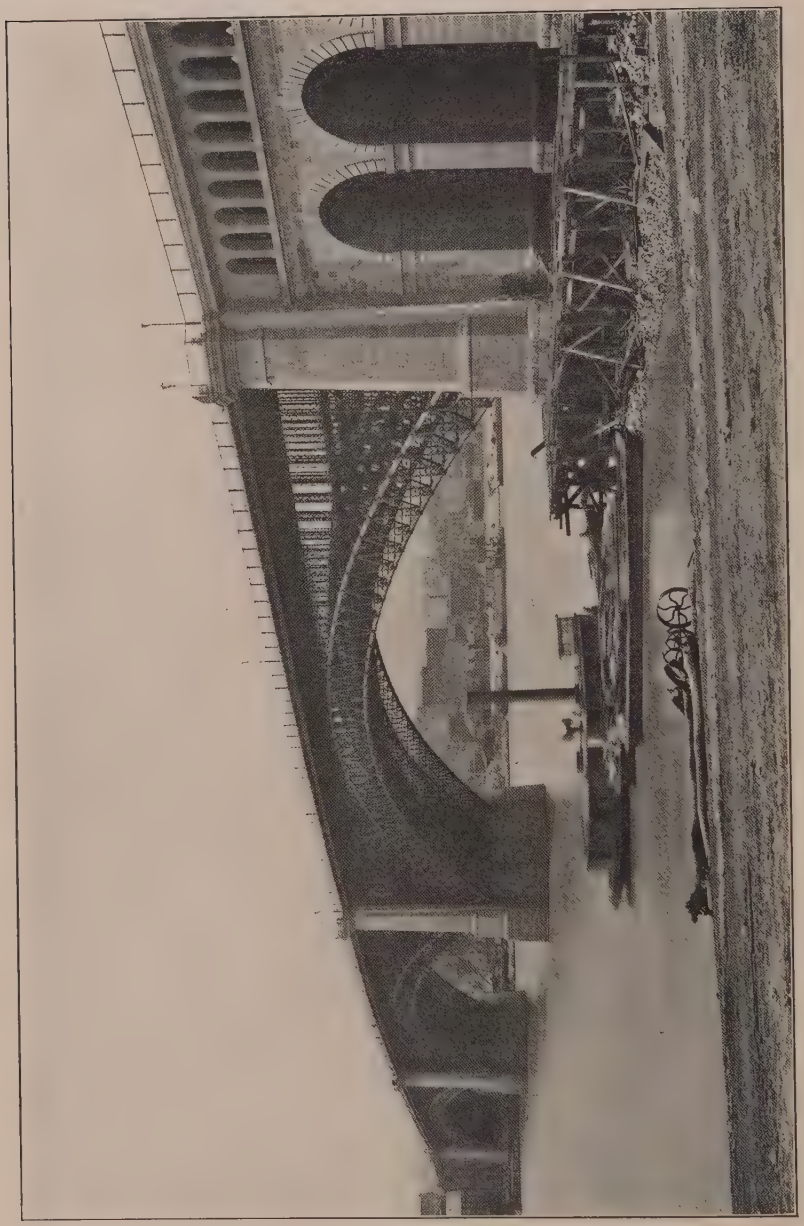


FIG. 179. Railroad and Highway Arch Bridge over Mississippi River at St. Louis, Mo. Completed in 1874.

FIG. 180. Highway Arch Bridge over Croton River at Spillway of New Croton Dam, N. Y., 1905.

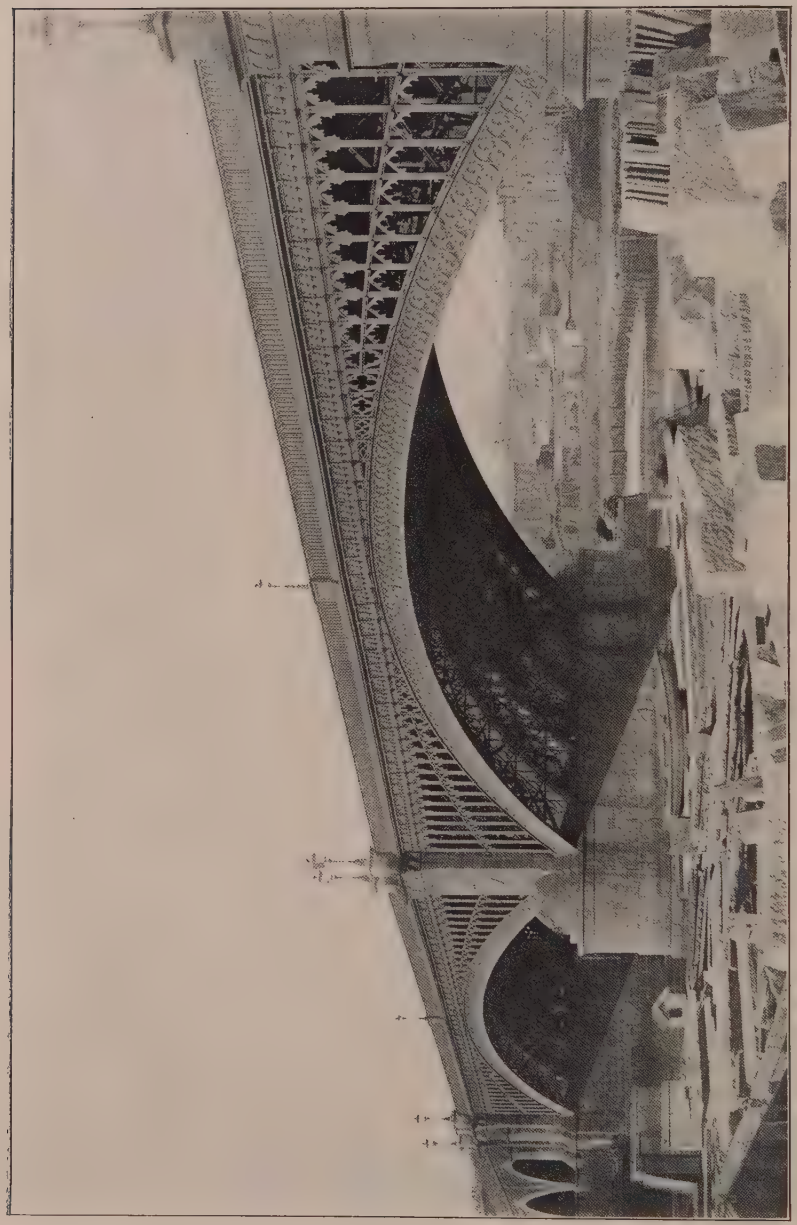


FIG. 181. Cast-iron Arch Bridge over Schuylkill River, Chestnut St., Philadelphia. Completed in 1866.

INDEX.

Aerial ferry bridge, 81, 333, 334
Anchor span, 85, 95
truss, 98
Approximate computations, 134
Arch, braced, defined, 261
spandrel-braced, 128, 262
Arched rib, 226
roofs, 169–175
Arches, classification of, 169
comparison of, 306
deflection of, 288
literature of, 350–370
parabolic, 237, 297
three-hinged, 169–225
two-hinged, 226–291, 361
without hinges, 292–307, 367
Arches, lists of :
three-hinged, 170, 180, 350
two-hinged, 228
without hinges, 293
Axial thrust, 243

BALDWIN, W., 69
Bascule bridges, 74, 78, 79, 324
Bending moment, 3, 16, 23
Blackwell's Island bridge, 90
Boyne viaduct, 83
Braced arch, 261
Bridges, lists of :
arched, 180, 228, 293
cantilever, 89
draw, 69, 75, 78
suspension, 125
Brooklyn bridge, 126, 129, 141, 148, 344
BROWN, S., 124
BUCK, L. L., 126, 269
Buda-Pesth suspension bridge, 352

Cable connections, 144
deflection of, 132
stresses in the, 128
Cables, chain, 122, 123
eye-bar, 165
stiffened, 164
wire, 123, 124
Cantilever, arm, 85, 93
bridges, 75–121
classification, 85
list of, 89
literature of, 334–341
Cast-iron arch bridge, 370
Center-bearing swing bridge, 41
Central span, defined, 85
Chain bridges, 123
Charleston swing bridge, 68, 317
CHENEY, J. E., 230
Chord stresses, 20, 23
Circular arrow, use of, 194
Clapeyron, 8
Computations, approximate, 134
Conditions of equilibrium, 3
Congested loads, 168
Continuity, value of, 2, 31
Continuous bridges, 1–35, 309
Continuous girders, general formulas, 32
swing bridge, center-bearing, 38, 41
rim-bearing, 38, 47
COOPER, T., 168, 265
Counterbalanced swing bridges, 40, 44, 45, 68
Cowing rolling lift bridge, 79
Cradling the cables, 144
Croton river arch, 369

DEANS, J. S., 215
Deflection of arches, 288
of a swing truss, 56
of a three-hinged arch, 213
of cantilever bridges, 113
of suspension cable, 132
Deformation of arch rib, 232
Delaware river bridge, 39, 314

Descriptive notes; see Historical Notes
Design of arch rib, 259
plate girders, 46
Direct lift bridges, 80, 334
Displacement diagram, 215, 270. 279
horizontal, 233, 279
Double retractile draw bridge, 323
Draw bridges, 36–81
classification, 36
horizontal rolling, 69
lists of, 40, 69, 75 78
literature of, 310–334
swing bridges, 23

EADS, J. B., 293
Easton cantilever bridge, 340
Economic lengths, cantilever spans, 110
Elastic curve, 7
ELLET, C., 124
Engineering literature, 308–370
Envelope of reactions, 300
Equilibrium, conditions of, 3, 297
Erie canal bridges, 331
polygon, 176, 218
Erie railroad swing bridge, 318
European arch, 294
Excess loads, 97, 206, 228
Eye-bar cables, 165

Fairmount Park arch, 213, 359
FINLEY, J., 122, 349
Fixed ends of arches, 295
Flange stresses, 22
Forth bridge, 92, 120
FOWLER, C. E., 166
Fraser river bridge, 181

GAYLER, C., 166
Graphic methods, 100, 105, 190, 215, 219, 244, 266
GRIFFITH, T. M., 127

Hangers, 140
Harlem river bridges, 39, 229, 311, 365
HEMBERLE, E., 165
Hinged lift bridges, 72, 322–324
Historical notes;
arches, three-hinged, 169, 190
two-hinged, 226
arches, without hinges, 292
Historical notes;
cantilever bridges, 82, 87, 115, 116
continuous bridges, 2, 32
draw bridges, 68–81
suspension bridges, 122, 166
HODGE, H. W., 168
Horizontal rolling draw bridges, 69
HUDSON, C. W., 47, 284

Inflection point, 10, 11, 17
critical, 18, 52
Influence lines, 105, 218, 270
Intermediate span, 86, 100
truss, 102
Internal shear, defined, 3
work of stresses, 232

Jack-knife swing bridges, 41
JACKSON, W., 230

Kaiser Wilhelm bridge, 294
Kentucky river bridge, 83, 121, 339
Kip, defined, 20

Lachine bridge, 32, 309
Least work, principle of, 50
Lift bridges, direct, 80
hinged, 72
retractile, 72
rolling, 37, 76
Limiting spans, 119, 160
LINDENTHAL, G., 159, 166, 168
Literature, engineering, 308–370
Live loads, 40, 149, 182, 196, 224, 271, 300
Loadings for continuous beams, 14, 16
Load limit, 17
line, 205
Locked ends of draw bridges, 38
Locomotive panel loads, 273
wheel loads, 91, 225, 277
Waddell's system, 42
Longfellow's poem "The Bridge," 230

Manhattan bridge, 166, 168
MARBURG, E., 112, 113
MELAN, J., 158
Memphis bridge, 121
MERRIMAN, M., 32, 52, 65, 168
Metallic arched bridges, 179
Minneapolis arch, 366

MODJESKI, R., 39
Moment diagram, 205
Moments at the supports, 6
theorem of three, 8
MORISON, G. S., 145, 148

Niagara arches, 227, 282, 285
cantilever bridge, 90
suspension bridge, 125, 129, 346, 351

OSBORN, F. C., 179

Page bascule bridge, 75, 326
PALMER, T., 91
Panther Hollow arch, 356
Parabolic arch rib, 237
lower chord, 188
Partially continuous swing bridge, 49
truss, 53
Pittsburgh arches, 356, 360
Plate-girder arches, 211, 253
swing bridges, 43, 77, 320
Point suspension bridge, 345
Points of division, 182, 185, 198, 200, 201, 204, 242
Pontoons for supports, 81
POPE, T., 87
PORTER, J. M., 91, 119
Practicable spans, 160, 167
Pratt truss, continuous, 23
swing, 47, 53

Quebec cantilever bridge, 92, 167

RANKINE, W. J. M., 151
Reaction locus, 142, 173
Reactions for arch rib, 231
for braced arch, 279
for cantilever bridges, 84
for continous truss, 2, 5, 171
of three spans, 12
of two equal spans, 9
for a parabolic arch rib, 238
true, for swing bridges, 59
References to literature, 308–370
Resisting moment, defined, 3
Retractile draw bridges, 69
literature of, 322
Rib shortening, 246, 302
RICE, W. P., 66
Rigidity, 30, 103, 167
Rim-bearing continuous truss, 47
RITTER, A., 66
ROEBLING, J. A., 124, 125, 351
Rolling draw bridges, 36, 69, 322
lift bridges, 37, 76, 326
Roof arches, 169–178
simple truss, 170

Saddles, for cables, 144
Schell Memorial bridge, 91
Scherzer rolling lift bridge, 79, 329, 330
SCHNEIDER, C. C., 88, 168
SHAW, E. S., 91
Signs of chord stresses, 23
web stresses, 22
Simple swing bridges, 65, 319
SMITH, C. S., 83, 90, 339
Spandrel-braced arches, 282, 363
St. Louis arch, 293, 368
suspension bridge, 348
Statically-indeterminate structures, 168, 306
Stays, 140
Stiffened cables, 164
Stiffening trusses, 147
with center hinge, 152
without hinges, 149
Stony Creek arch, 357
Stresses in cantilever bridges, 93–109
continuous bridges, 14–31
draw bridges, 41–67
suspension bridges, 128–165
three-hinged arches, 182–225
two-hinged arches, 231–275
Supports, effect of yielding, 281
on different levels, 28
Suspended truss, defined, 85
Suspension bridges, 122–168
list of, 126
literature of, 341–350
Swing bridges, 37–69
double, 64
list of long spans, 40
literature of, 310–320
partially continuous, 49
plate girder, 41
simple, 67
Swing truss, deflection of, 56
true reactions for, 59

Table for $(k - k^3)$ and $(2k - 3k^2 + k^3)$, 35
TELFORD, T., 124
Temperature, effect of, 136
stresses, 158, 277, 304
TEMPLEMAN, J., 123, 124
Thebes bridge, 337
Theorem of three moments, 6, 114
Three-hinged arches, 169–225
list of, 170, 180
literature of, 350–360
Thrust, axial, 243
horizontal, 169, 170, 172, 231
for rib shortening, 247
for temperature, 169
for three-hinged arch, 279
for arch without hinges, 302
Tower bridge, London, 76, 77
Train sheds, 170
TROWBRIDGE, W. P., 87
True reactions, 59
Trunnion bascule bridges, 74, 324
list of, 75
Trussed arch, 179, 228
Truss theories, discussion of, 154
Truss with center hinge, 153
without hinges, 149
TURNER, C. A. P., 81
Two-hinged arches, 226–291
list of, 228

Uniform live load, 185, 224
Unsymmetrical spans, 163

Vertical shear, 2, 3, 13, 22

Wabash bridge, Pittsburgh, Pa., 336
WADDELL, J. A. L., 42, 81
Warren truss, continuous, 19
swing, 42
Washington bridge, 229, 365
Web stresses, 20, 22
Weight of arches, 282
suspension bridges, 162
Wheel loads, 191, 201, 205
WHEELRIGHT, E. M., 230
WHIPPLE, S., 80
Williamsburgh bridge, 127, 343
Wind stresses, 207
WOODWARD, C. M., 294
WORCESTER, J. R., 179

Yielding of supports, 281

A TEXT-BOOK ON ROOFS AND BRIDGES.

BY

PROFESSORS MERRIMAN AND JACOBY.

PART I.

STRESSES IN SIMPLE TRUSSES.

SIXTH EDITION, OCTAVO, CLOTH, PRICE $2.50.

CONTENTS:

Chap. I. — STRESSES IN ROOF TRUSSES.
II. — BRIDGE TRUSSES UNDER DEAD LOADS.
III. — BRIDGE TRUSSES UNDER LIVE LOADS.
IV. — FINAL STRESSES FOR BRIDGE TRUSSES.
V. — AMERICAN BRIDGE TRUSSES.
VI. — BRIDGE BRACING, MEMBERS AND FLOORS.
VII. — DEFLECTION AND LEAST WORK.
VIII. — MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES.

This edition has been rewritten and reset. Many new articles have been added, while the matter and arrangement of those retained have been materially changed. Nearly all of the examples and problems are new and in most cases relate to actual structures. Nearly all the illustrations are new. Numerous references to engineering periodicals have been added, while the historical notes have been largely extended. Compared with the fifth edition the number of chapters has been increased from six to eight, and the number of pages from 191 to 326; the number of line cuts has been considerably increased and thirty half-tone illustrations introduced, nearly all of which show bridges of modern design, and two folding plates have been added.

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN WILEY & SONS, 43 & 45 EAST NINETEENTH ST., NEW YORK.
CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED, LONDON.

COPIES FORWARDED POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICE.

A TEXT-BOOK ON ROOFS AND BRIDGES.

BY

PROFESSORS MERRIMAN AND JACOBY.

PART II.

GRAPHIC STATICS.

THIRD EDITION, OCTAVO, CLOTH, PRICE $2.50.

CONTENTS:

Chap. I. — PRINCIPLES AND METHODS.
II. — ANALYSIS OF ROOF TRUSSES.
III. — BRIDGE TRUSSES.
IV. — LOCOMOTIVE WHEEL LOADS.
V. — TRUSSES WITH BROKEN CHORDS.
VI. — MISCELLANEOUS TRUSSES.
VII. — ELASTIC DEFORMATION OF TRUSSES.

This edition contains nearly double the matter of former ones, and also two new plates. The determination of the positions of locomotive wheel loads which produce maximum stresses, has been reduced to the same simple operation of stretching a thread over a load line for trusses with curved chords as for those with horizontal chords. In order to reduce the analysis of stresses to its simplest form and to economize labor in the practical application, a special effort has been made to use such combinations of improved graphic methods as are best adapted to modern types of trusses, to arrange the tables in convenient form, and occasionally to replace intermediate graphic operations by computation.

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN WILEY & SONS, 43 & 45 EAST NINETEENTH ST., NEW YORK.
CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED, LONDON.

COPIES FORWARDED POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICE.

A TEXT-BOOK ON ROOFS AND BRIDGES.

BY

PROFESSORS MERRIMAN AND JACOBY.

PART III.

BRIDGE DESIGN.

FOURTH EDITION, OCTAVO, CLOTH, PRICE $2.50.

CONTENTS:

Chap. I. — HISTORY AND LITERATURE.
II. — PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMIC DESIGN.
III. — BRIDGE CONTRACTS AND OFFICE WORK.
IV. — BRIDGE SHOPS AND SHOP PRACTICE.
V. — TABLES AND STANDARDS.
VI. — DETAILS OF PLATE-GIRDER BRIDGES.
VII. — DESIGN OF A PLATE-GIRDER BRIDGE.
VIII. — DETAILS OF RAILROAD PIN BRIDGES.
IX. — DESIGN OF A PIN TRUSS BRIDGE.
X. — DESIGN AND DETAILING OF A HIGHWAY BRIDGE.
XI. — RAILROAD RIVETED BRIDGES.

This edition has been entirely rewritten in order to bring the subject fully up to date. The new designs of girders and simple trusses conform to the latest specifications and the best practice, and numerous new standard details are described. Compared with the third edition the number of pages has been increased from 319 to 374 and the number of cuts from 57 to 149, of which 20 are full-page illustrations; the number of folding plates is the same, but all of these are new.

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN WILEY & SONS, 43 AND 45 EAST NINETEENTH STREET, NEW YORK:
CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED, LONDON.

COPIES FORWARDED POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICE.

A TEXT-BOOK ON ROOFS AND BRIDGES.

BY

PROFESSORS MERRIMAN AND JACOBY.

PART IV.

HIGHER STRUCTURES.

THIRD EDITION, OCTAVO, CLOTH, PRICE $2.50.

CONTENTS:

Chap. I. — CONTINUOUS BRIDGES.
II. — DRAW BRIDGES.
III. — CANTILEVER BRIDGES.
IV. — SUSPENSION BRIDGES.
V. — THREE-HINGED ARCHES.
VI. — TWO-HINGED ARCHES.
VII. — ARCHES WITHOUT HINGES.
VIII. — REFERENCES TO LITERATURE.

This edition has been thoroughly revised and materially enlarged. Lists of American bridges and arches of each type are given, together with half-tone illustrations of the most notable structures, as also many descriptive notes and references to engineering literature. Compared with the second edition, the number of pages has been increased from 285 to 385, and the number of cuts from 136 to 194. The attempt has been made to present the theory of the subject clearly and concisely, and to illustrate it by many numerical examples based on the best modern practice.

PUBLISHED BY

JOHN WILEY & SONS, 53 EAST TENTH STREET, NEW YORK:
CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED, LONDON.

COPIES FORWARDED POSTPAID ON RECEIPT OF THE PRICE.

SHORT-TITLE CATALOGUE

OF THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF

JOHN WILEY & SONS,

NEW YORK.

LONDON: CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED.

ARRANGED UNDER SUBJECTS.

Descriptive circulars sent on application. Books marked with an asterisk (*) are sold at *net* prices only. All books are bound in cloth unless otherwise stated.

AGRICULTURE.

Armsby's Manual of Cattle-feeding	12mo,	$1 75
Principles of Animal Nutrition	8vo,	4 00
Budd and Hansen's American Horticultural Manual:		
Part I. Propagation, Culture, and Improvement	12mo,	1 50
Part II. Systematic Pomology	12mo,	1 50
Elliott's Engineering for Land Drainage	12mo,	1 50
Practical Farm Drainage	12mo,	1 00
Graves's Forest Mensuration	8vo,	4 00
Green's Principles of American Forestry	12mo,	1 50
Grotenfelt's Principles of Modern Dairy Practice. (Woll.)	12mo,	2 00
Hanausek's Microscopy of Technical Products. (Winton.)	8vo,	5 00
Herrick's Denatured or Industrial Alcohol	8vo,	4 00
Maynard's Landscape Gardening as Applied to Home Decoration	12mo,	1 50
* McKay and Larsen's Principles and Practice of Butter-making	8vo,	1 50
Sanderson's Insects Injurious to Staple Crops	12mo,	1 50
* Schwarz's Longleaf Pine in Virgin Forest	12mo,	1 25
Stockbridge's Rocks and Soils	8vo,	2 50
Winton's Microscopy of Vegetable Foods	8vo,	7 50
Woll's Handbook for Farmers and Dairymen	16mo,	1 50

ARCHITECTURE.

Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings	12mo,	2 50
Bashore's Sanitation of a Country House	12mo,	1 00
Berg's Buildings and Structures of American Railroads	4to,	5 00
Birkmire's Planning and Construction of American Theatres	8vo,	3 00
Architectural Iron and Steel	8vo,	3 50
Compound Riveted Girders as Applied in Buildings	8vo,	2 00
Planning and Construction of High Office Buildings	8vo,	3 50
Skeleton Construction in Buildings	8vo,	3 00
Brigg's Modern American School Buildings	8vo,	4 00
Carpenter's Heating and Ventilating of Buildings	8vo,	4 00

Freitag's Architectural Engineering.....8vo, 3 50
Fireproofing of Steel Buildings.....8vo, 2 50
French and Ives's Stereotomy.....8vo, 2 50
Gerhard's Guide to Sanitary House-inspection.....16mo, 1 00
Sanitation of Public Buildings.....12mo, 1 50
Theatre Fires and Panics.....12mo, 1 50
*Greene's Structural Mechanics.....8vo, 2 50
Holly's Carpenters' and Joiners' Handbook.....18mo, 75
Johnson's Statics by Algebraic and Graphic Methods.....8vo, 2 00
Kellaway's How to Lay Out Suburban Home Grounds.....8vo, 2 00
Kidder's Architects' and Builders' Pocket-book. Rewritten Edition. 16mo, mor., 5 00
Merrill's Stones for Building and Decoration.....8vo, 5 00
Non-metallic Minerals: Their Occurrence and Uses.....8vo, 4 00
Monckton's Stair-building.....4to, 4 00
Patton's Practical Treatise on Foundations.....8vo, 5 00
Peabody's Naval Architecture.....8vo, 7 50
Rice's Concrete-block Manufacture.....8vo, 2 00
Richey's Handbook for Superintendents of Construction.....16mo, mor., 4 00
* Building Mechanics' Ready Reference Book:
* Carpenters' and Woodworkers' Edition.....16mo, morocco, 1 50
* Cementworkers and Plasterer's Edition. (In Press.)
* Stone- and Brick-mason's Edition.....12mo, mor., 1 50
Sabin's Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paints and Varnish.....8vo, 3 00
Siebert and Biggin's Modern Stone-cutting and Masonry.....8vo, 1 50
Snow's Principal Species of Wood.....8vo, 3 50
Sondericker's Graphic Statics with Applications to Trusses, Beams, and Arches. 8vo, 2 00
Towne's Locks and Builders' Hardware.....18mo, morocco, 3 00
Turneaure and Maurer's Principles of Reinforced Concrete Construction.....8vo, 3 00
Wait's Engineering and Architectural Jurisprudence.....8vo, 6 00
Sheep, 6 50
Law of Operations Preliminary to Construction in Engineering and Architecture.....8vo, 5 00
Sheep, 5 50
Law of Contracts.....8vo, 3 00
Wilson's Air Conditioning, (In Press.)
Wood's Rustless Coatings: Corrosion and Electrolysis of Iron and Steel..8vo, 4 00
Worcester and Atkinson's Small Hospitals, Establishment and Maintenance, Suggestions for Hospital Architecture, with Plans for a Small Hospital. 12mo, 1 25
The World's Columbian Exposition of 1893.....Large 4to, 1 00

ARMY AND NAVY.

Bernadou's Smokeless Powder, Nitro-cellulose, and the Theory of the Cellulose Molecule.....12mo, 2 50
Chase's Screw Propellers and Marine Propulsion.....8vo, 3 00
Cloke's Gunner's Examiner.....8vo, 1 50
Craig's Azimuth.....4to, 3 50
Crehore and Squier's Polarizing Photo-chronograph.....8vo, 3 00
* Davis's Elements of Law.....8vo, 2 50
* Treatise on the Military Law of United States.....8vo, 7 00
Sheep, 7 50
De Brack's Cavalry Outposts Duties. (Carr.).....24mo, morocco, 2 00
Dietz's Soldier's First Aid Handbook.....16mo, morocco, 1 25
* Dudley's Military Law and the Procedure of Courts-martial...Large 12mo, 2 50
Durand's Resistance and Propulsion of Ships.....8vo, 5 00

* Dyer's Handbook of Light Artillery	12mo,	3 00
Eissler's Modern High Explosives	8vo,	4 00
* Fiebeger's Text-book on Field Fortification	Small 8vo,	2 00
Hamilton's The Gunner's Catechism	18mo,	1 00
* Hoff's Elementary Naval Tactics	8vo,	1 50
Ingalls's Handbook of Problems in Direct Fire	8vo,	4 00
* Lissak's Ordnance and Gunnery	8vo,	6 00
* Lyons's Treatise on Electromagnetic Phenomena. Vols. I. and II.	8vo, each,	6 00
* Mahan's Permanent Fortifications. (Mercur.)	8vo, half morocco,	7 50
Manual for Courts-martial	16mo, morocco,	1 50
* Mercur's Attack of Fortified Places	12mo,	2 00
* Elements of the Art of War	8vo,	4 00
Metcalf's Cost of Manufactures—And the Administration of Workshops	8vo,	5 00
* Ordnance and Gunnery. 2 vols	12mo,	5 00
Murray's Infantry Drill Regulations	18mo, paper,	10
Nixon's Adjutants' Manual	24mo,	1 00
Peabody's Naval Architecture	8vo,	7 50
* Phelps's Practical Marine Surveying	8vo,	2 50
Powell's Army Officer's Examiner	12mo,	4 00
Sharpe's Art of Subsisting Armies in War	18mo, morocco,	1 50
* Tupes and Poole's Manual of Bayonet Exercises and Musketry Fencing	24mo, leather,	50
Weaver's Military Explosives	8vo,	3 00
Wheeler's Siege Operations and Military Mining	8vo,	2 00
Winthrop's Abridgment of Military Law	12mo,	2 50
Woodhull's Notes on Military Hygiene	16mo,	1 50
Young's Simple Elements of Navigation	16mo, morocco,	2 00

ASSAYING.

Fletcher's Practical Instructions in Quantitative Assaying with the Blowpipe	12mo, morocco,	1 50
Furman's Manual of Practical Assaying	8vo,	3 00
Lodge's Notes on Assaying and Metallurgical Laboratory Experiments	8vo,	3 00
Low's Technical Methods of Ore Analysis	8vo,	3 00
Miller's Manual of Assaying	12mo,	1 00
Cyanide Process	12mo,	1 00
Minet's Production of Aluminum and its Industrial Use. (Waldo.)	12mo,	2 50
O'Driscoll's Notes on the Treatment of Gold Ores	8vo,	2 00
Ricketts and Miller's Notes on Assaying	8vo,	3 00
Robine and Lenglen's Cyanide Industry. (Le Clerc.)	8vo,	4 00
Ulke's Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining	8vo,	3 00
Wilson's Cyanide Processes	12mo,	1 50
Chlorination Process	12mo,	1 50

ASTRONOMY.

Comstock's Field Astronomy for Engineers	8vo,	2 50
Craig's Azimuth	4to,	3 50
Crandall's Text-book on Geodesy and Least Squares	8vo,	3 00
Doolittle's Treatise on Practical Astronomy	8vo,	4 00
Gore's Elements of Geodesy	8vo,	2 50
Hayford's Text-book of Geodetic Astronomy	8vo,	3 00
Merriman's Elements of Precise Surveying and Geodesy	8vo,	2 50
* Michie and Harlow's Practical Astronomy	8vo,	3 00
* White's Elements of Theoretical and Descriptive Astronomy	12mo,	2 00

BOTANY.

Davenport's Statistical Methods, with Special Reference to Biological Variation. 16mo, morocco, 1 25
Thomé and Bennett's Structural and Physiological Botany. 16mo, 2 25
Westermaier's Compendium of General Botany. (Schneider.) 8vo, 2 00

CHEMISTRY.

* Abegg's Theory of Electrolytic Dissociation. (Von Ende.) 12mo, 1 25
Adriance's Laboratory Calculations and Specific Gravity Tables. 12mo, 1 25
Alexeyeff's General Principles of Organic Synthesis. (Matthews.) 8vo, 3 00
Allen's Tables for Iron Analysis. 8vo, 3 00
Arnold's Compendium of Chemistry. (Mandel.) Small 8vo, 3 50
Austen's Notes for Chemical Students 12mo, 1 50
Beard's Mine Gases and Explosions. (In Press.)
Bernadou's Smokeless Powder.—Nitro-cellulose, and Theory of the Cellulose Molecule 12mo, 2 50
Bolduan's Immune Sera 12mo, 1 50
* Browning's Introduction to the Rarer Elements. 8vo, 1 50
Brush and Penfield's Manual of Determinative Mineralogy. 8vo, 4 00
* Claassen's Beet-sugar Manufacture. (Hall and Rolfe.) 8vo, 3 00
Classen's Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Electrolysis. (Boltwood.) 8vo, 3 00
Cohn's Indicators and Test-papers. 12mo, 2 00
Tests and Reagents. 8vo, 3 00
Crafts's Short Course in Qualitative Chemical Analysis. (Schaeffer.) 12mo, 1 50
* Danneel's Electrochemistry. (Merriam.) 12mo, 1 25
Dolezalek's Theory of the Lead Accumulator (Storage Battery). (Von Ende.) 12mo, 2 50
Drechsel's Chemical Reactions. (Merrill.) 12mo, 1 25
Duhem's Thermodynamics and Chemistry. (Burgess.) 8vo, 4 00
Eissler's Modern High Explosives. 8vo, 4 00
Effront's Enzymes and their Applications. (Prescott.) 8vo, 3 00
Erdmann's Introduction to Chemical Preparations. (Dunlap.) 12mo, 1 25
* Fischer's Physiology of Alimentation Large 12mo, 2 00
Fletcher's Practical Instructions in Quantitative Assaying with the Blowpipe. 12mo, morocco, 1 50
Fowler's Sewage Works Analyses 12mo, 2 00
Fresenius's Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. (Wells.) 8vo, 5 00
Manual of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Part I. Descriptive. (Wells.) 8vo, 3 00
Quantitative Chemical Analysis. (Cohn.) 2 vols. 8vo, 12 50
Fuertes's Water and Public Health. 12mo, 1 50
Furman's Manual of Practical Assaying. 8vo, 3 00
* Getman's Exercises in Physical Chemistry 12mo, 2 00
Gill's Gas and Fuel Analysis for Engineers. 12mo, 1 25
* Gooch and Browning's Outlines of Qualitative Chemical Analysis. Small 8vo, 1 25
Grotenfelt's Principles of Modern Dairy Practice. (Woll.) 12mo, 2 00
Groth's Introduction to Chemical Crystallography (Marshall) 12mo, 1 25
Hammarsten's Text-book of Physiological Chemistry. (Mandel.) 8vo, 4 00
Hanausek's Microscopy of Technical Products. (Winton.) 8vo, 5 00
* Haskin's and MacLeod's Organic Chemistry 12mo, 2 00
Helm's Principles of Mathematical Chemistry. (Morgan.) 12mo, 1 50
Hering's Ready Reference Tables (Conversion Factors). 16mo, morocco, 2 50
Herrick's Denatured or Industrial Alcohol. 8vo, 4 00
Hind's Inorganic Chemistry. 8vo, 3 00
* Laboratory Manual for Students 12mo, 1 00
Holleman's Text-book of Inorganic Chemistry. (Cooper.) 8vo, 2 50
Text-book of Organic Chemistry. (Walker and Mott) 8vo, 2 50
* Laboratory Manual of Organic Chemistry. (Walker.) 12mo, 1 00

Holley and Ladd's Analysis of Mixed Paints, Color Pigments, and Varnishes. (In Press)

Hopkins's Oil-chemists' Handbook.....8vo, 3 00

Iddings's Rock Minerals.....8vo, 5 00

Jackson's Directions for Laboratory Work in Physiological Chemistry.....8vo, 1 25

Johannsen's Key for the Determination of Rock-forming Minerals in Thin Sections. (In Press)

Keep's Cast Iron.....8vo, 2 50

Ladd's Manual of Quantitative Chemical Analysis.....12mo, 1 00

Landauer's Spectrum Analysis. (Tingle.).....8vo, 3 00

* Langworthy and Austen. The Occurrence of Aluminium in Vegetable Products, Animal Products, and Natural Waters.....8vo, 2 00

Lassar-Cohn's Application of Some General Reactions to Investigations in Organic Chemistry. (Tingle.).....12mo, 1 00

Leach's The Inspection and Analysis of Food with Special Reference to State Control.....8vo, 7 50

Löb's Electrochemistry of Organic Compounds. (Lorenz.).....8vo, 3 00

Lodge's Notes on Assaying and Metallurgical Laboratory Experiments.....8vo, 3 00

Low's Technical Method of Ore Analysis.....8vo, 3 00

Lunge's Techno-chemical Analysis. (Cohn.).....12mo 1 00

* McKay and Larsen's Principles and Practice of Butter-making.....8vo, 1 50

Maire's Modern Pigments and their Vehicles. (In Press.)

Mandel's Handbook for Bio-chemical Laboratory.....12mo, 1 50

* Martin's Laboratory Guide to Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe.....12mo, 60

Mason's Water-supply. (Considered Principally from a Sanitary Standpoint.) 3d Edition, Rewritten.....8vo, 4 00

Examination of Water. (Chemical and Bacteriological.).....12mo, 1 25

Matthew's The Textile Fibres. 2d Edition, Rewritten.....8vo, 4 00

Meyer's Determination of Radicles in Carbon Compounds. (Tingle.).....12mo, 1 00

Miller's Manual of Assaying.....12mo, 1 00

Cyanide Process.....12mo, 1 00

Minet's Production of Aluminum and its Industrial Use. (Waldo.).....12mo, 2 50

Mixter's Elementary Text-book of Chemistry.....12mo, 1 50

Morgan's An Outline of the Theory of Solutions and its Results.....12mo, 1 00

Elements of Physical Chemistry.....12mo, 3 00

* Physical Chemistry for Electrical Engineers.....12mo, 5 00

Morse's Calculations used in Cane-sugar Factories.....16mo, morocco, 1 50

* Muir's History of Chemical Theories and Laws.....8vo, 4 00

Mulliken's General Method for the Identification of Pure Organic Compounds. Vol. I.....Large 8vo, 5 00

O'Driscoll's Notes on the Treatment of Gold Ores.....8vo, 2 00

Ostwald's Conversations on Chemistry. Part One. (Ramsey.).....12mo, 1 50

" " " " Part Two. (Turnbull.).....12mo, 2 00

* Palmer's Practical Test Book of Chemistry.....12mo, 1 00

* Pauli's Physical Chemistry in the Service of Medicine. (Fischer.).....12mo, 1 25

* Penfield's Notes on Determinative Mineralogy and Record of Mineral Tests. 8vo, paper, 50

Pictet's The Alkaloids and their Chemical Constitution. (Biddle.).....8vo, 5 00

Pinner's Introduction to Organic Chemistry. (Austen.).....12mo, 1 50

Poole's Calorific Power of Fuels.....8vo, 3 00

Prescott and Winslow's Elements of Water Bacteriology, with Special Reference to Sanitary Water Analysis.....12mo, 1 25

* Reisig's Guide to Piece-dyeing.....8vo, 25 00

Richards and Woodman's Air, Water, and Food from a Sanitary Standpoint.....8vo, 2 00

Ricketts and Miller's Notes on Assaying.....8vo, 3 00

Rideal's Sewage and the Bacterial Purification of Sewage.....8vo, 4 00

Disinfection and the Preservation of Food.....8vo, 4 00

Riggs's Elementary Manual for the Chemical Laboratory.....8vo, 1 25

Robine and Lenglen's Cyanide Industry. (Le Clerc.).....8vo, 4 00

Ruddiman's Incompatibilities in Prescriptions. 8vo, 2 00
* Whys in Pharmacy 12mo, 1 00
Sabin's Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paints and Varnish. 8vo, 3 00
Salkowski's Physiological and Pathological Chemistry. (Orndorff.) 8vo, 2 50
Schimpf's Text-book of Volumetric Analysis. 12mo, 2 50
Essentials of Volumetric Analysis. 12mo, 1 25
* Qualitative Chemical Analysis 8vo, 1 25
Smith's Lecture Notes on Chemistry for Dental Students. 8vo, 2 50
Spencer's Handbook for Chemists of Beet-sugar Houses. ..... 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Handbook for Cane Sugar Manufacturers. ..... 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Stockbridge's Rocks and Soils. 8vo, 2 50
* Tillman's Elementary Lessons in Heat 8vo, 1 50
* Descriptive General Chemistry. 8vo, 3 00
Treadwell's Qualitative Analysis. (Hall.) 8vo, 3 00
Quantitative Analysis. (Hall.) 8vo, 4 00
Turneaure and Russell's Public Water-supplies 8vo, 5 00
Van Deventer's Physical Chemistry for Beginners. (Boltwood.) 12mo, 1 50
* Walke's Lectures on Explosives 8vo, 4 00
Ware's Beet-sugar Manufacture and Refining. Vol. I ..... Small 8vo, 4 00
" " " " " Vol. II ..... Small 8vo, 5 00
Washington's Manual of the Chemical Analysis of Rocks. 8vo, 2 00
Weaver's Military Explosives 8vo, 3 00
Wehrenfennig's Analysis and Softening of Boiler Feed-Water 8vo, 4 00
Wells's Laboratory Guide in Qualitative Chemical Analysis. 8vo, 1 50
Short Course in Inorganic Qualitative Chemical Analysis for Engineering Students. 12mo, 1 50
Text-book of Chemical Arithmetic 12mo, 1 25
Whipple's Microscopy of Drinking-water. 8vo, 3 50
Wilson's Cyanide Processes 12mo, 1 50
Chlorination Process. 12mo, 1 50
Winton's Microscopy of Vegetable Foods 8vo, 7 50
Wulling's Elementary Course in Inorganic, Pharmaceutical, and Medical Chemistry. 12mo, 2 00

CIVIL ENGINEERING.

BRIDGES AND ROOFS. HYDRAULICS. MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING RAILWAY ENGINEERING.

Baker's Engineers' Surveying Instruments. 12mo, 3 00
Bixby's Graphical Computing Table. ..... Paper 19½ × 24½ inches. 25
Breed and Hosmer's Principles and Practice of Surveying 8vo, 3 00
* Burr's Ancient and Modern Engineering and the Isthmian Canal 8vo, 3 50
Comstock's Field Astronomy for Engineers. 8vo, 2 50
* Corthell's Allowable Pressures on Deep Foundations 12mo, 1 25
Crandall's Text-book on Geodesy and Least Squares 8vo, 3 00
Davis's Elevation and Stadia Tables. 8vo, 1 00
Elliott's Engineering for Land Drainage. 12mo, 1 50
Practical Farm Drainage. 12mo, 1 00
*Fiebeger's Treatise on Civil Engineering 8vo, 5 00
Flemer's Phototopographic Methods and Instruments. 8vo, 5 00
Folwell's Sewerage. (Designing and Maintenance.) 8vo, 3 00
Freitag's Architectural Engineering. 2d Edition, Rewritten 8vo, 3 50
French and Ives's Stereotomy 8vo, 2 50
Goodhue's Municipal Improvements. 12mo, 1 50
Gore's Elements of Geodesy. 8vo, 2 50
* Hauch and Rice's Tables of Quantities for Preliminary Estimates 12mo, 1 25
Hayford's Text-book of Geodetic Astronomy. 8vo, 3 00

Hering's Ready Reference Tables (Conversion Factors). . . . . 16mo, morocco, 2 50
Howe's Retaining Walls for Earth. 12mo, 1 25
Hoyt and Grover's River Discharge 8vo, 2 00
* Ives's Adjustments of the Engineer's Transit and Level. . . . . 16mo, Bds. 25
Ives and Hilts's Problems in Surveying . . . . . 16mo, morocco, 1 50
Johnson's (J. B.) Theory and Practice of Surveying. . . . . Small 8vo, 4 00
Johnson's (L. J.) Statics by Algebraic and Graphic Methods. 8vo, 2 00
Laplace's Philosophical Essay on Probabilities. (Truscott and Emory.). 12mo, 2 00
Mahan's Treatise on Civil Engineering. (1873.) (Wood.). 8vo, 5 00
* Descriptive Geometry. 8vo, 1 50
Merriman's Elements of Precise Surveying and Geodesy. 8vo, 2 50
Merriman and Brooks's Handbook for Surveyors. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 2 00
Nugent's Plane Surveying. 8vo, 3 50
Ogden's Sewer Design. 12mo, 2 00
Parsons's Disposal of Municipal Refuse. 8vo, 2 00
Patton's Treatise on Civil Engineering. . . . . 8vo half leather, 7 50
Reed's Topographical Drawing and Sketching 4to, 5 00
Rideal's Sewage and the Bacterial Purification of Sewage. 8vo, 4 00
Riemer's Shaft-sinking under Difficult Conditions. (Corning and Peele.). . 8vo, 3 00
Siebert and Biggin's Modern Stone-cutting and Masonry. 8vo, 1 50
Smith's Manual of Topographical Drawing. (McMillan.) 8vo, 2 50
Sondericker's Graphic Statics, with Applications to Trusses, Beams, and Arches. 8vo, 2 00
Taylor and Thompson's Treatise on Concrete, Plain and Reinforced. 8vo, 5 00
Tracy's Plane Surveying. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 3 00
* Trautwine's Civil Engineer's Pocket-book. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 5 00
Venable's Garbage Crematories in America. 8vo, 2 00
Wait's Engineering and Architectural Jurisprudence. 8vo, 6 00
Sheep, 6 50
Law of Operations Preliminary to Construction in Engineering and Architecture. 8vo, 5 00
Sheep, 5 50
Law of Contracts. 8vo, 3 00
Warren's Stereotomy—Problems in Stone-cutting. 8vo, 2 50
Webb's Problems in the Use and Adjustment of Engineering Instruments. 16mo, morocco, 1 25
Wilson's Topographic Surveying. 8vo, 3 50

BRIDGES AND ROOFS.

Boller's Practical Treatise on the Construction of Iron Highway Bridges. . 8vo, 2 00
Burr and Falk's Influence Lines for Bridge and Roof Computations. 8vo, 3 00
Design and Construction of Metallic Bridges 8vo, 5 00
Du Bois's Mechanics of Engineering. Vol. II. . . . . Small 4to, 10 00
Foster's Treatise on Wooden Trestle Bridges. 4to, 5 00
Fowler's Ordinary Foundations 8vo, 3 50
Greene's Roof Trusses. 8vo, 1 25
Bridge Trusses. 8vo, 2 50
Arches in Wood, Iron, and Stone. 8vo, 2 50
Grimm's Secondary Stresses in Bridge Trusses. (In Press.)
Howe's Treatise on Arches. 8vo, 4 00
Design of Simple Roof-trusses in Wood and Steel. 8vo, 2 00
Symmetrical Masonry Arches. 8vo, 2 50
Johnson, Bryan, and Turneaure's Theory and Practice in the Designing of Modern Framed Structures. . . . . Small 4to, 10 00
Merriman and Jacoby's Text-book on Roofs and Bridges:
Part I. Stresses in Simple Trusses. 8vo, 2 50
Part II. Graphic Statics. 8vo, 2 50
Part III. Bridge Design. 8vo, 2 50
Part IV. Higher Structures 8vo, 2 50

Morison's Memphis Bridge. 4to, 10 00
Waddell's De Pontibus, a Pocket-book for Bridge Engineers. . 16mo, morocco, 2 00
* Specifications for Steel Bridges. 12mo. 50
Wright's Designing of Draw-spans. Two parts in one volume. 8vo, 3 50

HYDRAULICS.

Barnes's Ice Formation. 8vo, 3 00
Bazin's Experiments upon the Contraction of the Liquid Vein Issuing from an Orifice. (Trautwine.). 8vo, 2 00
Bovey's Treatise on Hydraulics. 8vo, 5 00
Church's Mechanics of Engineering. 8vo, 6 00
Diagrams of Mean Velocity of Water in Open Channels. . . . . paper, 1 50
Hydraulic Motors. 8vo, 2 00
Coffin's Graphical Solution of Hydraulic Problems. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 2 50
Flather's Dynamometers, and the Measurement of Power. 12mo, 3 00
Folwell's Water-supply Engineering. 8vo, 4 00
Frizell's Water-power. 8vo, 5 00
Fuertes's Water and Public Health. 12mo, 1 50
Water-filtration Works. 12mo, 2 50
Ganguillet and Kutter's General Formula for the Uniform Flow of Water in Rivers and Other Channels. (Hering and Trautwine.). 8vo, 4 00
Hazen's Clean Water and How to Get It. . . . . Large 12mo, 1 50
Filtration of Public Water-supply. 8vo, 3 00
Hazlehurst's Towers and Tanks for Water-works. 8vo, 2 50
Herschel's 115 Experiments on the Carrying Capacity of Large, Riveted, Metal Conduits. 8vo, 2 00
* Hubbard and Kiersted's Water-works Management and Maintenance. . . 8vo, 4 00
Mason's Water-supply. (Considered Principally from a Sanitary Standpoint.) 8vo, 4 00
Merriman's Treatise on Hydraulics. 8vo, 5 00
* Michie's Elements of Analytical Mechanics. 8vo, 4 00
Schuyler's Reservoirs for Irrigation, Water-power, and Domestic Water-supply. . . . . Large 8vo, 5 00
* Thomas and Watt's Improvement of Rivers. 4to, 6 00
Turneaure and Russell's Public Water-supplies. 8vo, 5 00
Wegmann's Design and Construction of Dams. 5th Edition, enlarged. . 4to, 6 00
Water-supply of the City of New York from 1658 to 1895. . . . . 4to, 10 00
Whipple's Value of Pure Water. . . . . Large 12mo, 1 00
Williams and Hazen's Hydraulic Tables. 8vo, 1 50
Wilson's Irrigation Engineering. . . . . Small 8vo, 4 00
Wolff's Windmill as a Prime Mover. 8vo, 3 00
Wood's Turbines. 8vo, 2 50
Elements of Analytical Mechanics. 8vo, 3 00

MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING.

Baker's Treatise on Masonry Construction. 8vo, 5 00
Roads and Pavements. 8vo, 5 00
Black's United States Public Works. . . . . Oblong 4to, 5 00
* Bovey's Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures. 8vo, 7 50
Burr's Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering. 8vo, 7 50
Byrne's Highway Construction. 8vo, 5 00
Inspection of the Materials and Workmanship Employed in Construction. 16mo, 3 00
Church's Mechanics of Engineering. 8vo, 6 00
Du Bois's Mechanics of Engineering. Vol. I. . . . . Small 4to, 7 50
*Eckel's Cements, Limes, and Plasters. 8vo, 6 00

Johnson's Materials of Construction. . . . . Large 8vo, 6 00
Fowler's Ordinary Foundations. 8vo, 3 50
Graves's Forest Mensuration. 8vo, 4 00
* Greene's Structural Mechanics. 8vo, 2 50
Keep's Cast Iron. 8vo, 2 50
Lanza's Applied Mechanics. 8vo, 7 50
Martens's Handbook on Testing Materials. (Henning.) 2 vols. 8vo, 7 50
Maurer's Technical Mechanics. 8vo, 4 00
Merrill's Stones for Building and Decoration. 8vo, 5 00
Merriman's Mechanics of Materials. 8vo, 5 00
* Strength of Materials 12mo, 1 00
Metcalf's Steel. A Manual for Steel-users. 12mo, 2 00
Patton's Practical Treatise on Foundations. 8vo, 5 00
Richardson's Modern Asphalt Pavements. 8vo, 3 00
Richey's Handbook for Superintendents of Construction. . . . . 16mo, mor., 4 00
* Ries's Clays: Their Occurrence, Properties, and Uses. 8vo, 5 00
Rockwell's Roads and Pavements in France. 12mo, 1 25
Sabin's Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paints and Varnish. 8vo, 3 00
* Schwarz's Longleaf Pine in Virgin Forest 12mo, 1 25
Smith's Materials of Machines. 12mo, 1 00
Snow's Principal Species of Wood. 8vo, 3 50
Spalding's Hydraulic Cement. 12mo, 2 00
Text-book on Roads and Pavements. 12mo, 2 00
Taylor and Thompson's Treatise on Concrete, Plain and Reinforced. 8vo, 5 00
Thurston's Materials of Engineering. 3 Parts. 8vo, 8 00
Part I. Non-metallic Materials of Engineering and Metallurgy. 8vo, 2 00
Part II. Iron and Steel. 8vo, 3 50
Part III. A Treatise on Brasses, Bronzes, and Other Alloys and their Constituents. 8vo, 2 50
Tillson's Street Pavements and Paving Materials. 8vo, 4 00
Turneaure and Maurer's Principles of Reinforced Concrete Construction. . . 8vo, 3 00
Waddell's De Pontibus. (A Pocket-book for Bridge Engineers.) . . 16mo, mor., 2 00
* Specifications for Steel Bridges. 12mo, 50
Wood's (De V.) Treatise on the Resistance of Materials, and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. 8vo, 2 00
Wood's (De V.) Elements of Analytical Mechanics. 8vo, 3 00
Wood's (M. P.) Rustless Coatings: Corrosion and Electrolysis of Iron and Steel. 8vo, 4 00

RAILWAY ENGINEERING.

Andrew's Handbook for Street Railway Engineers. . . . 3x5 inches, morocco, 1 25
Berg's Buildings and Structures of American Railroads 4to, 5 00
Brook's Handbook of Street Railroad Location. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 1 50
Butt's Civil Engineer's Field-book. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 2 50
Crandall's Transition Curve. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 1 50
Railway and Other Earthwork Tables. 8vo, 1 50
Crockett's Methods for Earthwork Computations. (In Press)
Dawson's "Engineering" and Electric Traction Pocket-book. . 16mo, morocco, 5 00
Dredge's History of the Pennsylvania Railroad: (1879). . . . . Paper, 5 00
Fisher's Table of Cubic Yards. . . . . Cardboard, 25
Godwin's Railroad Engineers' Field-book and Explorers' Guide. . . 16mo, mor., 2 50
Hudson's Tables for Calculating the Cubic Contents of Excavations and Embankments. 8vo, 1 00
Molitor and Beard's Manual for Resident Engineers. 16mo, 1 00
Nagle's Field Manual for Railroad Engineers. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Philbrick's Field Manual for Engineers. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Raymond's Elements of Railroad Engineering. (In Press.)

Searles's Field Engineering. . . . . 16mo. morocco, 3 00
Railroad Spiral. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 1 50
Taylor's Prismoidal Formulæ and Earthwork. 8vo, 1 50
* Trautwine's Method of Calculating the Cube Contents of Excavations and Embankments by the Aid of Diagrams. 8vo, 2 00
The Field Practice of Laying Out Circular Curves for Railroads. 12mo, morocco, 2 50
Cross-section Sheet. . . . . Paper, 25
Webb's Railroad Construction. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 5 00
Economics of Railroad Construction. . . . . Large 12mo, 2 50
Wellington's Economic Theory of the Location of Railways. . . . . Small 8vo, 5 00

DRAWING.

Barr's Kinematics of Machinery. 8vo, 2 50
* Bartlett's Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 3 00
* " " " Abridged Ed. 8vo, 1 50
Coolidge's Manual of Drawing. . . . . 8vo, paper, 1 00
Coolidge and Freeman's Elements of General Drafting for Mechanical Engineers. . . . . Oblong 4to, 2 50
Durley's Kinematics of Machines. 8vo, 4 00
Emch's Introduction to Projective Geometry and its Applications. 8vo, 2 50
Hill's Text-book on Shades and Shadows, and Perspective. 8vo, 2 00
Jamison's Elements of Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 2 50
Advanced Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 2 00
Jones's Machine Design:
Part I. Kinematics of Machinery. 8vo, 1 50
Part II. Form, Strength, and Proportions of Parts. 8vo, 3 00
MacCord's Elements of Descriptive Geometry. 8vo, 3 00
Kinematics; or, Practical Mechanism. 8vo, 5 00
Mechanical Drawing. 4to, 4 00
Velocity Diagrams. 8vo, 1 50
MacLeod's Descriptive Geometry. . . . . Small 8vo, 1 50
* Mahan's Descriptive Geometry and Stone-cutting. 8vo, 1 50
Industrial Drawing. (Thompson.). 8vo, 3 50
Moyer's Descriptive Geometry. 8vo, 2 00
Reed's Topographical Drawing and Sketching. 4to, 5 00
Reid's Course in Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 2 00
Text-book of Mechanical Drawing and Elementary Machine Design. 8vo, 3 00
Robinson's Principles of Mechanism. 8vo, 3 00
Schwamb and Merrill's Elements of Mechanism. 8vo, 3 00
Smith's (R. S.) Manual of Topographical Drawing. (McMillan.). 8vo, 2 50
Smith (A. W.) and Marx's Machine Design. 8vo, 3 00
* Titsworth's Elements of Mechanical Drawing. . . . . Oblong 8vo, 1 25
Warren's Elements of Plane and Solid Free-hand Geometrical Drawing. 12mo, 1 00
Drafting Instruments and Operations. 12mo, 1 25
Manual of Elementary Projection Drawing. 12mo, 1 50
Manual of Elementary Problems in the Linear Perspective of Form and Shadow. 12mo, 1 00
Plane Problems in Elementary Geometry. 12mo, 1 25
Elements of Descriptive Geometry, Shadows, and Perspective. 8vo, 3 50
General Problems of Shades and Shadows. 8vo, 3 00
Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing. 8vo, 7 50
Problems, Theorems, and Examples in Descriptive Geometry. 8vo, 2 50
Weisbach's Kinematics and Power of Transmission. (Hermann and Klein.). 8vo, 5 00
Whelpley's Practical Instruction in the Art of Letter Engraving. 12mo, 2 00
Wilson's (H. M.) Topographic Surveying. 8vo, 3 50

Wilson's (V. T.) Free-hand Perspective. 8vo, 2 50
Wilson's (V. T.) Free-hand Lettering. 8vo, 1 00
Woolf's Elementary Course in Descriptive Geometry. . . . . Large 8vo, 3 00

ELECTRICITY AND PHYSICS.

* Abegg's Theory of Electrolytic Dissociation. (Von Ende.) 12mo, 1 25
Anthony and Brackett's Text-book of Physics. (Magie.) . . . . . Small 8vo, 3 00
Anthony's Lecture-notes on the Theory of Electrical Measurements 12mo, 1 00
Benjamin's History of Electricity. 8vo, 3 00
Voltaic Cell. 8vo, 3 00
Betts's Lead Refining and Electrolysis. (In Press.)
Classen's Quantitative Chemical Analysis by Electrolysis. (Boltwood.) 8vo, 3 00
* Collins's Manual of Wireless Telegraphy. 12mo, 1 50
Morocco, 2 00
Crehore and Squier's Polarizing Photo-chronograph. 8vo, 3 00
* Danneel's Electrochemistry. (Merriam.) 12mo, 1 25
Dawson's "Engineering" and Electric Traction Pocket-book. 16mo, morocco, 5 00
Dolezalek's Theory of the Lead Accumulator (Storage Battery). (Von Ende.) 12mo, 2 50
Duhem's Thermodynamics and Chemistry. (Burgess.) 8vo, 4 00
Flather's Dynamometers, and the Measurement of Power. 12mo, 3 00
Gilbert's De Magnete. (Mottelay.) 8vo, 2 50
Hanchett's Alternating Currents Explained. 12mo, 1 00
Hering's Ready Reference Tables (Conversion Factors) . . . . . 16mo, morocco, 2 50
Hobart and Ellis's High-speed Dynamo Electric Machinery. (In Press.)
Holman's Precision of Measurements. 8vo, 2 00
Telescopic Mirror-scale Method, Adjustments, and Tests . . . . Large 8vo, 75
Karapetoff's Experimental Electrical Engineering. (In Press.)
Kinzbrunner's Testing of Continuous-current Machines. 8vo, 2 00
Landauer's Spectrum Analysis. (Tingle.) 8vo, 3 00
Le Chatelier's High-temperature Measurements. (Boudouard—Burgess.) 12mo, 3 00
Löb's Electrochemistry of Organic Compounds. (Lorenz.) 8vo, 3 00
* Lyons's Treatise on Electromagnetic Phenomena. Vols. I. and II. 8vo, each, 6 00
* Michie's Elements of Wave Motion Relating to Sound and Light. 8vo, 4 00
Niaudet's Elementary Treatise on Electric Batteries. (Fishback.) 12mo, 2 50
Norris's Introduction to the Study of Electrical Engineering. (In Press.)
* Parshall and Hobart's Electric Machine Design . . . . . 4to, half morocco, 12 50
Reagan's Locomotives: Simple, Compound, and Electric. New Edition. Large 12mo, 3 50
* Rosenberg's Electrical Engineering. (Haldane Gee—Kinzbrunner.) . . 8vo, 2 00
Ryan, Norris, and Hoxie's Electrical Machinery. Vol. I. 8vo, 2 50
Thurston's Stationary Steam-engines. 8vo, 2 50
* Tillman's Elementary Lessons in Heat. 8vo, 1 50
Tory and Pitcher's Manual of Laboratory Physics. . . . . Small 8vo, 2 00
Ulke's Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining. 8vo, 3 00

LAW.

* Davis's Elements of Law. 8vo, 2 50
* Treatise on the Military Law of United States. 8vo, 7 00
* Sheep, 7 50
* Dudley's Military Law and the Procedure of Courts-martial . . . . Large 12mo, 2 50
Manual for Courts-martial. . . . . 16mo, morocco, 1 50
Wait's Engineering and Architectural Jurisprudence. 8vo, 6 00
Sheep, 6 50
Law of Operations Preliminary to Construction in Engineering and Architecture. 8vo, 5 00
Sheep, 5 50
Law of Contracts. 8vo, 3 00
Winthrop's Abridgment of Military Law. 12mo, 2 50

MANUFACTURES.

Bernadou's Smokeless Powder—Nitro-cellulose and Theory of the Cellulose Molecule 12mo, 2 50
Bolland's Iron Founder 12mo, 2 50
The Iron Founder," Supplement 12mo, 2 50
Encyclopedia of Founding and Dictionary of Foundry Terms Used in the Practice of Moulding 12mo, 3 00
* Claassen's Beet-sugar Manufacture. (Hall and Rolfe.) 8vo, 3 00
* Eckel's Cements, Limes, and Plasters 8vo, 6 00
Eissler's Modern High Explosives 8vo, 4 00
Effront's Enzymes and their Applications. (Prescott.) 8vo, 3 00
Fitzgerald's Boston Machinist 12mo, 1 00
Ford's Boiler Making for Boiler Makers 18mo, 1 00
Herrick's Denatured or Industrial Alcohol 8vo, 4 00
Holley and Ladd's Analysis of Mixed Paints, Color Pigments, and Varnishes. (In Press.)
Hopkins's Oil-chemists' Handbook 8vo, 3 00
Keep's Cast Iron 8vo, 2 50
Leach's The Inspection and Analysis of Food with Special Reference to State Control ..... Large 8vo, 7 50
* McKay and Larsen's Principles and Practice of Butter-making 8vo, 1 50
Maire's Modern Pigments and their Vehicles. (In Press.)
Matthews's The Textile Fibres. 2d Edition, Rewritten 8vo, 4 00
Metcalf's Steel. A Manual for Steel-users 12mo, 2 00
Metcalfe's Cost of Manufactures—And the Administration of Workshops 8vo, 5 00
Meyer's Modern Locomotive Construction 4to, 10 00
Morse's Calculations used in Cane-sugar Factories ..... 16mo, morocco, 1 50
* Reisig's Guide to Piece-dyeing 8vo, 25 00
Rice's Concrete-block Manufacture 8vo, 2 00
Sabin's Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paints and Varnish 8vo, 3 00
Smith's Press-working of Metals 8vo, 3 00
Spalding's Hydraulic Cement 12mo, 2 00
Spencer's Handbook for Chemists of Beet-sugar Houses ..... 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Handbook for Cane Sugar Manufacturers ..... 16mo, morocco, 3 00
Taylor and Thompson's Treatise on Concrete, Plain and Reinforced 8vo, 5 00
Thurston's Manual of Steam-boilers, their Designs, Construction and Operation 8vo, 5 00
Ware's Beet-sugar Manufacture and Refining. Vol. I ..... Small 8vo, 4 00
" " " " " Vol. II 8vo, 5 00
Weaver's Military Explosives 8vo, 3 00
West's American Foundry Practice 12mo, 2 50
Moulder's Text-book 12mo, 2 50
Wolff's Windmill as a Prime Mover 8vo, 3 00
Wood's Rustless Coatings: Corrosion and Electrolysis of Iron and Steel 8vo, 4 00

MATHEMATICS.

Baker's Elliptic Functions 8vo, 1 50
Briggs's Elements of Plane Analytic Geometry 12mo, 1 00
Buchanan's Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. (In Press.)
Compton's Manual of Logarithmic Computations 12mo, 1 50
Davis's Introduction to the Logic of Algebra 8vo, 1 50
* Dickson's College Algebra ..... Large 12mo, 1 50
* Introduction to the Theory of Algebraic Equations ..... Large 12mo, 1 25
Emch's Introduction to Projective Geometry and its Applications 8vo, 2 50
Halsted's Elements of Geometry 8vo, 1 75
Elementary Synthetic Geometry 8vo, 1 50
* Rational Geometry 12mo, 1 50

* Johnson's (J. B.) Three-place Logarithmic Tables: Vest-pocket size . paper, 15
100 copies for 5 00
* Mounted on heavy cardboard, 8 × 10 inches, 25
10 copies for 2 00
Johnson's (W. W.) Elementary Treatise on Differential Calculus . . Small 8vo, 3 00
Elementary Treatise on the Integral Calculus . . . . . Small 8vo, 1 50
Johnson's (W. W.) Curve Tracing in Cartesian Co-ordinates 12mo, 1 00
Johnson's (W. W.) Treatise on Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations. Small 8vo, 3 50
Johnson's Treatise on the Integral Calculus . . . . . Small 8vo, 3 00
Johnson's (W. W.) Theory of Errors and the Method of Least Squares . 12mo, 1 50
* Johnson's (W. W.) Theoretical Mechanics 12mo, 3 00
Laplace's Philosophical Essay on Probabilities. (Truscott and Emory.) . 12mo, 2 00
* Ludlow and Bass. Elements of Trigonometry and Logarithmic and Other Tables 8vo, 3 00
Trigonometry and Tables published separately . . . . . Each, 2 00
* Ludlow's Logarithmic and Trigonometric Tables 8vo, 1 00
Manning's Irrational Numbers and their Representation by Sequences and Series 12mo, 1 25
Mathematical Monographs. Edited by Mansfield Merriman and Robert S. Woodward. . . . . Octavo, each 1 00
No. 1. History of Modern Mathematics, by David Eugene Smith.
No. 2. Synthetic Projective Geometry, by George Bruce Halsted.
No. 3. Determinants, by Laenas Gifford Weld. No. 4. Hyperbolic Functions, by James McMahon. No. 5. Harmonic Functions, by William E. Byerly. No. 6. Grassmann's Space Analysis, by Edward W. Hyde. No. 7. Probability and Theory of Errors, by Robert S. Woodward. No. 8. Vector Analysis and Quaternions, by Alexander Macfarlane. No. 9. Differential Equations, by William Woolsey Johnson. No. 10. The Solution of Equations, by Mansfield Merriman. No. 11. Functions of a Complex Variable, by Thomas S. Fiske.
Maurer's Technical Mechanics. 8vo, 4 00
Merriman's Method of Least Squares. 8vo, 2 00
Rice and Johnson's Elementary Treatise on the Differential Calculus. . Sm. 8vo, 3 00
Differential and Integral Calculus. 2 vols. in one. . . . . Small 8vo, 2 50
* Veblen and Lennes's Introduction to the Real Infinitesimal Analysis of One Variable 8vo, 2 00
Wood's Elements of Co-ordinate Geometry. 8vo, 2 00
Trigonometry: Analytical, Plane, and Spherical 12mo, 1 00

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING, STEAM-ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Bacon's Forge Practice. 12mo, 1 50
Baldwin's Steam Heating for Buildings. 12mo, 2 50
Barr's Kinematics of Machinery. 8vo, 2 50
* Bartlett's Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 3 00
* " " " Abridged Ed. 8vo, 1 50
Benjamin's Wrinkles and Recipes. 12mo, 2 00
Carpenter's Experimental Engineering. 8vo, 6 00
Heating and Ventilating Buildings. 8vo, 4 00
Clerk's Gas and Oil Engine. . . . . Small 8vo, 4 00
Coolidge's Manual of Drawing. . . . . 8vo, paper, 1 00
Coolidge and Freeman's Elements of General Drafting for Mechanical Engineers. . . . . Oblong 4to, 2 50
Cromwell's Treatise on Toothed Gearing. 12mo, 1 50
Treatise on Belts and Pulleys. 12mo, 1 50

Durley's Kinematics of Machines.....8vo, 4 00
Flather's Dynamometers and the Measurement of Power.....12mo, 3 00
Rope Driving.....12mo, 2 00
Gill's Gas and Fuel Analysis for Engineers.....12mo, 1 25
Hall's Car Lubrication.....12mo, 1 00
Hering's Ready Reference Tables (Conversion Factors).....16mo, morocco, 2 50
Hutton's The Gas Engine.....8vo, 5 00
Jamison's Mechanical Drawing.....8vo, 2 50
Jones's Machine Design:
Part I. Kinematics of Machinery.....8vo, 1 50
Part II. Form, Strength, and Proportions of Parts.....8vo, 3 00
Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Pocket-book.....16mo, morocco, 5 00
Kerr's Power and Power Transmission.....8vo, 2 00
Leonard's Machine Shop, Tools, and Methods.....8vo, 4 00
* Lorenz's Modern Refrigerating Machinery. (Pope, Haven, and Dean.).....8vo, 4 00
MacCord's Kinematics; or, Practical Mechanism.....8vo, 5 00
Mechanical Drawing.....4to, 4 00
Velocity Diagrams.....8vo, 1 50
MacFarland's Standard Reduction Factors for Gases.....8vo, 1 50
Mahan's Industrial Drawing. (Thompson.).....8vo, 3 50
Poole's Calorific Power of Fuels.....8vo, 3 00
Reid's Course in Mechanical Drawing.....8vo, 2 00
Text-book of Mechanical Drawing and Elementary Machine Design.8vo, 3 00
Richard's Compressed Air.....12mo, 1 50
Robinson's Principles of Mechanism.....8vo, 3 00
Schwamb and Merrill's Elements of Mechanism.....8vo, 3 00
Smith's (O.) Press-working of Metals.....8vo, 3 00
Smith (A. W.) and Marx's Machine Design.....8vo, 3 00
Thurston's Treatise on Friction and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work.....8vo, 3 00
Animal as a Machine and Prime Motor, and the Laws of Energetics.12mo, 1 00
Tillson's Complete Automobile Instructor.....16mo, 1 50
Morocco, 2 00
Warren's Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing.....8vo, 7 50
Weisbach's Kinematics and the Power of Transmission. (Herrmann—Klein.).....8vo, 5 00
Machinery of Transmission and Governors. (Herrmann—Klein.).8vo, 5 00
Wolff's Windmill as a Prime Mover.....8vo, 3 00
Wood's Turbines.....8vo, 2 50

MATERIALS OF ENGINEERING.

* Bovey's Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures.....8vo, 7 50
Burr's Elasticity and Resistance of the Materials of Engineering. 6th Edition. Reset.....8vo, 7 50
Church's Mechanics of Engineering.....8vo, 6 00
* Greene's Structural Mechanics.....8vo, 2 50
Johnson's Materials of Construction.....8vo, 6 00
Keep's Cast Iron.....8vo, 2 50
Lanza's Applied Mechanics.....8vo, 7 50
Martens's Handbook on Testing Materials. (Henning.).....8vo, 7 50
Maurer's Technical Mechanics.....8vo, 4 00
Merriman's Mechanics of Materials.....8vo, 5 00
* Strength of Materials.....12mo, 1 00
Metcalf's Steel. A Manual for Steel-users.....12mo, 2 00
Sabin's Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paints and Varnish.....8vo, 3 00
Smith's Materials of Machines.....12mo, 1 00
Thurston's Materials of Engineering.....3 vols., 8vo, 8 00
Part II. Iron and Steel.....8vo, 3 50
Part III. A Treatise on Brasses, Bronzes, and Other Alloys and their Constituents.....8vo, 2 50

Wood's (De V.) Treatise on the Resistance of Materials and an Appendix on the Preservation of Timber. 8vo, 2 00
Elements of Analytical Mechanics. 8vo, 3 00
Wood's (M. P.) Rustless Coatings: Corrosion and Electrolysis of Iron and Steel. 8vo, 4 00

STEAM-ENGINES AND BOILERS.

Berry's Temperature-entropy Diagram. 12mo, 1 25
Carnot's Reflections on the Motive Power of Heat. (Thurston.) 12mo, 1 50
Creighton's Steam-engine and other Heat-motors. 8vo, 5 00
Dawson's "Engineering" and Electric Traction Pocket-book. ..... 16mo, mor., 5 00
Ford's Boiler Making for Boiler Makers. 18mo, 1 00
Goss's Locomotive Sparks. 8vo, 2 00
Locomotive Performance. 8vo, 5 00
Hemenway's Indicator Practice and Steam-engine Economy. 12mo, 2 00
Hutton's Mechanical Engineering of Power Plants. 8vo, 5 00
Heat and Heat-engines. 8vo, 5 00
Kent's Steam boiler Economy. 8vo, 4 00
Kneass's Practice and Theory of the Injector. 8vo, 1 50
MacCord's Slide-valves. 8vo, 2 00
Meyer's Modern Locomotive Construction. 4to, 10 00
Peabody's Manual of the Steam-engine Indicator. 12mo, 1 50
Tables of the Properties of Saturated Steam and Other Vapors. 8vo, 1 00
Thermodynamics of the Steam-engine and Other Heat-engines. 8vo, 5 00
Valve-gears for Steam-engines. 8vo, 2 50
Peabody and Miller's Steam-boilers. 8vo, 4 00
Pray's Twenty Years with the Indicator. ..... Large 8vo, 2 50
Pupin's Thermodynamics of Reversible Cycles in Gases and Saturated Vapors. (Osterberg.) 12mo, 1 25
Reagan's Locomotives: Simple, Compound, and Electric. New Edition. Large 12mo, 3 50
Sinclair's Locomotive Engine Running and Management. 12mo, 2 00
Smart's Handbook of Engineering Laboratory Practice. 12mo, 2 50
Snow's Steam-boiler Practice. 8vo, 3 00
Spangler's Valve-gears. 8vo, 2 50
Notes on Thermodynamics. 12mo, 1 00
Spangler, Greene, and Marshall's Elements of Steam-engineering 8vo, 3 00
Thomas's Steam-turbines. 8vo, 3 50
Thurston's Handy Tables. 8vo, 1 50
Manual of the Steam-engine. ..... 2 vols., 8vo, 10 00
Part I. History, Structure, and Theory. 8vo, 6 00
Part II. Design, Construction, and Operation. 8vo, 6 00
Handbook of Engine and Boiler Trials, and the Use of the Indicator and the Prony Brake. 8vo, 5 00
Stationary Steam-engines. 8vo, 2 50
Steam-boiler Explosions in Theory and in Practice 12mo, 1 50
Manual of Steam-boilers, their Designs, Construction, and Operation. 8vo, 5 00
Wehrenfenning's Analysis and Softening of Boiler Feed-water (Patterson) 8vo, 4 00
Weisbach's Heat, Steam, and Steam-engines. (Du Bois.) 8vo, 5 00
Whitham's Steam-engine Design. 8vo, 5 00
Wood's Thermodynamics, Heat Motors, and Refrigerating Machines. 8vo, 4 00

MECHANICS AND MACHINERY.

Barr's Kinematics of Machinery. 8vo, 2 50
* Bovey's Strength of Materials and Theory of Structures 8vo, 7 50
Chase's The Art of Pattern-making. 12mo, 2 50

Church's Mechanics of Engineering. 8vo, 6 00
Notes and Examples in Mechanics. 8vo, 2 00
Compton's First Lessons in Metal-working. 12mo, 1 50
Compton and De Groodt's The Speed Lathe 12mo, 1 50
Cromwell's Treatise on Toothed Gearing. 12mo, 1 50
Treatise on Belts and Pulleys. 12mo, 1 50
Dana's Text-book of Elementary Mechanics for Colleges and Schools. . 12mo, 1 50
Dingey's Machinery Pattern Making 12mo, 2 00
Dredge's Record of the Transportation Exhibits Building of the World's Columbian Exposition of 1893. . . . . 4to half morocco, 5 00
Du Bois's Elementary Principles of Mechanics:
Vol. I. Kinematics. 8vo, 3 50
Vol. II. Statics. 8vo, 4 00
Mechanics of Engineering. Vol. I. . . . . Small 4to, 7 50
Vol. II. . . . . Small 4to, 10 00
Durley's Kinematics of Machines. 8vo, 4 00
Fitzgerald's Boston Machinist. 16mo, 1 00
Flather's Dynamometers, and the Measurement of Power. 12mo, 3 00
Rope Driving. 12mo, 2 00
Goss's Locomotive Sparks. 8vo, 2 00
Locomotive Performance. 8vo, 5 00
* Greene's Structural Mechanics. 8vo, 2 50
Hall's Car Lubrication. 12mo, 1 00
Hobart and Ellis's High-speed Dynamo Electric Machinery. (In Press.)
Holly's Art of Saw Filing 18mo, 75
James's Kinematics of a Point and the Rational Mechanics of a Particle. Small 8vo, 2 00
* Johnson's (W. W.) Theoretical Mechanics. 12mo, 3 00
Johnson's (L. J.) Statics by Graphic and Algebraic Methods. 8vo, 2 00
Jones's Machine Design:
Part I. Kinematics of Machinery. 8vo, 1 50
Part II. Form, Strength, and Proportions of Parts. 8vo, 3 00
Kerr's Power and Power Transmission. 8vo, 2 00
Lanza's Applied Mechanics. 8vo, 7 50
Leonard's Machine Shop, Tools, and Methods. 8vo, 4 00
* Lorenz's Modern Refrigerating Machinery. (Pope, Haven, and Dean.) 8vo, 4 00
MacCord's Kinematics; or, Practical Mechanism. 8vo, 5 00
Velocity Diagrams. 8vo, 1 50
* Martin's Text Book on Mechanics, Vol. I, Statics. 12mo, 1 25
* Vol. 2, Kinematics and Kinetics . . 12mo, 1 50
Maurer's Technical Mechanics. 8vo, 4 00
Merriman's Mechanics of Materials. 8vo, 5 00
* Elements of Mechanics. 12mo, 1 00
* Michie's Elements of Analytical Mechanics. 8vo, 4 00
* Parshall and Hobart's Electric Machine Design. . . . . 4to, half morocco, 12 50
Reagan's Locomotives: Simple, Compound, and Electric. New Edition. Large 12mo, 3 50
Reid's Course in Mechanical Drawing. 8vo, 2 00
Text-book of Mechanical Drawing and Elementary Machine Design. 8vo, 3 00
Richards's Compressed Air. 12mo, 1 50
Robinson's Principles of Mechanism. 8vo, 3 00
Ryan, Norris, and Hoxie's Electrical Machinery. Vol. I. 8vo, 2 50
Sanborn's Mechanics: Problems . . . . . Large 12mo, 1 50
Schwamb and Merrill's Elements of Mechanism. 8vo, 3 00
Sinclair's Locomotive-engine Running and Management. 12mo, 2 00
Smith's (O.) Press-working of Metals 8vo, 3 00
Smith's (A. W.) Materials of Machines. 12mo, 1 00
Smith (A. W.) and Marx's Machine Design. 8vo, 3 00
Sorel's Carbureting and Combustion of Alcohol Engines. (Woodward and Preston.) . . . . . Large 8vo, 3 00

Spangler Greene and Marshall's Elements of Steam-engineering.....8vo, 3 00
Thurston's Treatise on Friction and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work.....8vo, 3 00
Animal as a Machine and Prime Motor, and the Laws of Energetics. 12mo, 1 00
Tillson's Complete Automobile Instructor.....16mo, 1 50
Morocco, 2 00
Warren's Elements of Machine Construction and Drawing.....8vo, 7 50
Weisbach's Kinematics and Power of Transmission. (Herrmann—Klein.).8vo, 5 00
Machinery of Transmission and Governors. (Herrmann—Klein.).8vo, 5 00
Wood's Elements of Analytical Mechanics.....8vo, 3 00
Principles of Elementary Mechanics.....12mo, 1 25
Turbines.....8vo, 2 50
The World's Columbian Exposition of 1893.....4to, 1 00

MEDICAL.

* Bolduan's Immune Sera.....12mo, 1 50
De Fursac's Manual of Psychiatry. (Rosanoff and Collins.).....Large 12mo, 2 50
Ehrlich's Collected Studies on Immunity. (Bolduan.).....8vo, 6 00
* Fischer's Physiology of Alimentation.....Large 12mo, cloth, 2 00
Hammarsten's Text-book on Physiological Chemistry. (Mandel.).....8vo, 4 00
Lassar-Cohn's Practical Urinary Analysis. (Lorenz.).....12mo, 1 00
* Pauli's Physical Chemistry in the Service of Medicine. (Fischer.)....12mo, 1 25
* Pozzi-Escot's The Toxins and Venoms and their Antibodies. (Cohn.). 12mo, 1 00
Rostoski's Serum Diagnosis. (Bolduan.).....12mo, 1 00
Salkowski's Physiological and Pathological Chemistry. (Orndorff.).....8vo, 2 50
* Satterlee's Outlines of Human Embryology.....12mo, 1 25
Steel's Treatise on the Diseases of the Dog.....8vo, 3 50
Von Behring's Suppression of Tuberculosis. (Bolduan.).....12mo, 1 00
Woodhull's Notes on Military Hygiene.....16mo, 1 50
* Personal Hygiene.....12mo, 1 00
Wulling's An Elementary Course in Inorganic Pharmaceutical and Medical Chemistry.....12mo, 2 00

METALLURGY.

Betts's Lead Refining by Electrolysis. (In Press.)
Egleston's Metallurgy of Silver, Gold, and Mercury:
Vol. I. Silver.....8vo, 7 50
Vol. II. Gold and Mercury.....8vo, 7 50
Goesel's Minerals and Metals: A Reference Book.....16mo, mor. 3 00
* Iles's Lead-smelting.....12mo, 2 50
Keep's Cast Iron.....8vo, 2 50
Kunhardt's Practice of Ore Dressing in Europe.....8vo, 1 50
Le Chatelier's High-temperature Measurements. (Boudouard—Burgess.)12mo, 3 00
Metcalf's Steel. A Manual for Steel-users.....12mo, 2 00
Miller's Cyanide Process.....12mo, 1 00
Minet's Production of Aluminum and its Industrial Use. (Waldo.)....12mo, 2 50
Robine and Lenglen's Cyanide Industry. (Le Clerc.).....8vo, 4 00
Smith's Materials of Machines.....12mo, 1 00
Thurston's Materials of Engineering. In Three Parts.....8vo, 8 00
Part II. Iron and Steel.....8vo, 3 50
Part III. A Treatise on Brasses, Bronzes, and Other Alloys and their Constituents.....8vo, 2 50
Ulke's Modern Electrolytic Copper Refining.....8vo, 3 00

MINERALOGY.

Barringer's Description of Minerals of Commercial Value. Oblong, morocco, 2 50
Boyd's Resources of Southwest Virginia.....8vo, 3 00

Boyd's Map of Southwest Virignia.....Pocket-book form. 2 00
* Browning's Introduction to the Rarer Elements.....8vo, 1 50
Brush's Manual of Determinative Mineralogy. (Penfield.).....8vo, 4 00
Chester's Catalogue of Minerals.....8vo, paper, 1 00
Cloth, 1 25
Dictionary of the Names of Minerals.....8vo, 3 50
Dana's System of Mineralogy.....Large 8vo, half leather, 12 50
First Appendix to Dana's New "System of Mineralogy."....Large 8vo, 1 00
Text-book of Mineralogy.....8vo, 4 00
Minerals and How to Study Them.....12mo, 1 50
Catalogue of American Localities of Minerals.....Large 8vo, 1 00
Manual of Mineralogy and Petrography.....12mo 2 00
Douglas's Untechnical Addresses on Technical Subjects.....12mo, 1 00
Eakle's Mineral Tables.....8vo, 1 25
Egleston's Catalogue of Minerals and Synonyms.....8vo, 2 50
Goesel's Minerals and Metals: A Reference Book.....16mo, mor. 3 00
Groth's Introduction to Chemical Crystallography (Marshall).....12mo, 1 25
Iddings's Rock Minerals.....8vo, 5 00
Johannsen's Key for the Determination of Rock-forming Minerals in Thin Sections. (In Press.)
* Martin's Laboratory Guide to Qualitative Analysis with the Blowpipe.12mo, 60
Merrill's Non-metallic Minerals: Their Occurrence and Uses.....8vo, 4 00
Stones for Building and Decoration.....8vo, 5 00
* Penfield's Notes on Determinative Mineralogy and Record of Mineral Tests. 8vo, paper, 50
Tables of Minerals.....8vo, 1 00
* Richards's Synopsis of Mineral Characters.....12mo, morocco, 1 25
* Ries's Clays: Their Occurrence, Properties, and Uses.....8vo, 5 00
Rosenbusch's Microscopical Physiography of the Rock-making Minerals. (Iddings.).....8vo, 5 00
* Tillman's Text-book of Important Minerals and Rocks.....8vo, 2 00

MINING.

Beard's Mine Gases and Explosions. (In Press.)
Boyd's Resources of Southwest Virginia.....8vo, 3 00
Map of Southwest Virginia.....Pocket-book form, 2 00
Douglas's Untechnical Addresses on Technical Subjects.....12mo, 1 00
Eissler's Modern High Explosives.....8vo, 4 00
Goesel's Minerals and Metals: A Reference Book.....16mo, mor. 3 00
Goodyear's Coal-mines of the Western Coast of the United States.....12mo, 2 50
Ihlseng's Manual of Mining.....8vo, 5 00
* Iles's Lead-smelting.....12mo, 2 50
Kunhardt's Practice of Ore Dressing in Europe.....8vo, 1 50
Miller's Cyanide Process.....12mo, 1 00
O'Driscoll's Notes on the Treatment of Gold Ores.....8vo, 2 00
Robine and Lenglen's Cyanide Industry. (Le Clerc.).....8vo, 4 00
Weaver's Military Explosives.....8vo, 3 00
Wilson's Cyanide Processes.....12mo, 1 50
Chlorination Process.....12mo, 1 50
Hydraulic and Placer Mining. 2d edition, rewritten.....12mo, 2 50
Treatise on Practical and Theoretical Mine Ventilation.....12mo, 1 25

SANITARY SCIENCE.

Bashore's Sanitation of a Country House.....12mo, 1 00
* Outlines of Practical Sanitation.....12mo, 1 25
Folwell's Sewerage. (Designing, Construction, and Maintenance.).....8vo, 3 00
Water-supply Engineering.....8vo, 4 00

Fowler's Sewage Works Analyses.....12mo, 2 00
Fuertes's Water and Public Health.....12mo, 1 50
Water-filtration Works.....12mo, 2 50
Gerhard's Guide to Sanitary House-inspection.....16mo, 1 00
Sanitation of Public Buildings.....12mo, 1 50
Hazen's Filtration of Public Water-supplies.....8vo, 3 00
Leach's The Inspection and Analysis of Food with Special Reference to State Control.....8vo, 7 50
Mason's Water-supply. (Considered principally from a Sanitary Standpoint) 8vo, 4 00
Examination of Water. (Chemical and Bacteriological.).....12mo, 1 25
* Merriman's Elements of Sanitary Engineering.....8vo, 2 00
Ogden's Sewer Design.....12mo, 2 00
Prescott and Winslow's Elements of Water Bacteriology, with Special Reference to Sanitary Water Analysis.....12mo, 1 25
* Price's Handbook on Sanitation.....12mo, 1 50
Richards's Cost of Food. A Study in Dietaries.....12mo, 1 00
Cost of Living as Modified by Sanitary Science.....12mo, 1 00
Cost of Shelter.....12mo, 1 00
Richards and Woodman's Air, Water, and Food from a Sanitary Standpoint.....8vo, 2 00
* Richards and Williams's The Dietary Computer.....8vo, 1 50
Rideal's Sewage and Bacterial Purification of Sewage.....8vo, 4 00
Disinfection and the Preservation of Food.....8vo, 4 00
Turneaure and Russell's Public Water-supplies.....8vo, 5 00
Von Behring's Suppression of Tuberculosis. (Bolduan.).....12mo, 1 00
Whipple's Microscopy of Drinking-water.....8vo, 3 50
Wilson's Air Conditioning. (In Press.)
Winton's Microscopy of Vegetable Foods.....8vo, 7 50
Woodhull's Notes on Military Hygiene.....16mo, 1 50
* Personal Hygiene.....12mo, 1 00

MISCELLANEOUS.

Association of State and National Food and Dairy Departments (Interstate Pure Food Commission):
Tenth Annual Convention Held at Hartford, July 17–20, 1906.....8vo, 3 00
Eleventh Annual Convention, Held at Jamestown Tri-Centennial Exposition, July 16–19, 1907. (In Press.)
Emmons's Geological Guide-book of the Rocky Mountain Excursion of the International Congress of Geologists.....Large 8vo, 1 50
Ferrel's Popular Treatise on the Winds.....8vo, 4 00
Gannett's Statistical Abstract of the World.....24mo, 75
Gerhard's The Modern Bath and Bath-houses. (In Press.)
Haines's American Railway Management.....12mo, 2 50
Ricketts's History of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute 1824–1894..Small 8vo, 3 00
Rotherham's Emphasized New Testament.....Large 8vo, 2 00
Standage's Decorative Treatment of Wood, Glass, Metal, etc. (In Press.)
The World's Columbian Exposition of 1893.....4to, 1 00
Winslow's Elements of Applied Microscopy.....12mo, 1 50

HEBREW AND CHALDEE TEXT-BOOKS.

Green's Elementary Hebrew Grammar.....12mo, 1 25
Hebrew Chrestomathy.....8vo, 2 00
Gesenius's Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon to the Old Testament Scriptures. (Tregelles.).....Small 4to, half morocco, 5 00
Letteris's Hebrew Bible.....8vo, 2 25

KS-123-035